



science & innovation

Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Generic Multilingual Academic Wordlist

SADiLaR

ICELDA

English TERM	POS	Definition	Examples	Xitsonga TERM	PO S	Xitsonga Definition	Xitsonga Examples
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	-tshika	verb	ku tshika ku endla swin'wana kumbe ku va loyi a tikatsaka eka nghingiriko kumbe xiphemu xa ntirho, ngopfungopfu loko wu nga se gimetiwa.	Xana va lo ttherisela phurojeke leyi endzhaku kumbe va lo yi tshikela makumu?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.	-fularhela	verb	ku tshika ku va ni mianakanyo kumbe ku ehleketa hi ndlela yin'wana.	Va fularherile misinya ya vona ya vusoxalisi.
ability	verb	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.	vuswikoti	verb	xiyimo xo kota ku endla swin'wana.	Xikambisisapeleta lexi nakambe xi nga ni vuswikoti byo endla hi xoxe ku komba swin'wana swa swihoxo swa ririmi.
abnormal	adj	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.	leswi nga tolovelekangiki	adj	xin'wana kumbe un'wana loyi a hambaneke eka leswi tolovelekeke, leswi tivekaka swinene kumbe leswi languteriweke, ngopfungopfu hi ndlela leyi langutisekaka yi ri leyi pheweke, leyi vilerisaka, leyi hoxekeke kumbe leyi nga nghozi.	Vatekaxiave eka dyonzo va rhumeriwile eka xitivinkulu xa ndleve, nhompfu na kholokholo hikokwalaho ka mimpimo leyi nga tolovelekangiki ya ndleve ya le xikarhi.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.	-hetiseka	adjective	ku nga pfumeleli miehleketo yin'wana.	Miehleketo ya yena eka vumunhu bya swiendlo swa vanhu i yo hetiseka.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.	cinca	verb	ku endla swin'wana swi hetiseka.	Khombo ra vanhu lava va landzelelaka vonelo rin'we ro karhi hi leswaku va cinca mavonelo eka wona naswona hi ku landzelela swo karhi ku nga amukeli man'wana mavonelo tanihi ya nkoka.
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.	vuheleri	noun	vonelo ra leswaku nhlamuselo yi nga pfuki yi cincile na swilo hikokwalaho ka ku kala swipimelo swo ka swingari swa nkoka.	Vuheri eka maendlelo ya yena eka timhaka ta vukhogeri ma chavisa vanhu vo tala.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	-tswonga	verb	ku khoma vuxokoxoko byintshwa emiehlekeweni kutani u dyondza no byi twisisa.	Handle ka vutivi lebyi munhu a veke na byona loko a dyondza swin'wana swintshwa kumbe tsalwa leri kandziyisiweke emahlweni ka hina, a swi tika ku tswonga vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo lebyi a byi andlaleke mayelana ni ku fayiwa ka nyutliliya.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.	-koka nyingiso	verb	ku koka nyingiso wa un'wana kumbe ntsakelo wakwe hi ndlela leyi hetisekeke.	A kokiwile nyingiso wakwe hinkwawo hi buku yakwe hikokwalaho a nga twangi ni rito na rin'we leri ndzi ri vuleke.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	twisisa	verb	ku kuma xin'wana xo tsakisa leswaku u nga ha yingiseli nchumu wun'wana.	U twisisile hi ku hetiseka eka buku ya yena naswona a nga twangi rito leri ndzi ri vuleke.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	xiehlekeleriwa	noun	leswi humelelaka tanihi mianakanyo, kambe ku nga ri hi nchumu lowu khomekaka.	Rirhandzu ri tekiwa tanihi muanakanyo lowu ngo ehleketeriwa kunene.
abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	mpetsonkomiso	noun	nkomiso wo koma.	Mpetsonkomiso wa atikili wu komisa swikumiwankulu.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.	humesa	verb	ku kumbetela nhlamuselo ku suka eka swin'wana.	Muhlayi loyi a nga ni vutivi byo tala a nga ha humesa ntiyiso wun'wana emisaveni hinkwayo ku suka eka xitsariwa lexi tsariweke kahle.
abstract	adjective	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	humesa	adjective	leswi nga kona tanhi vonelo, kambe kungari tanihi xilo lexi vumbiwaka.	Rirhandzu ri tekiwa tanihi vonelo leri anakanyiwaka.

abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.	humesa	noun	nkomiso wa swiphemu swa nkoka swa phepha ra swa dyondzo.	Nkomiso emasungulweni ya xitsariwa xo leha xa dyondzo i swa nkoka loko u lava ku tiva loko xitsariwa xi ku fanela.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.	nkomiso	noun	(endlelo ra ku vumbiwa) mavonelo yo katsa hinkwaswo ku suka eka datara yo tika.	Ku xaxameta hi ku ya hi nhlokomhaka mahungu ya xitsariwa i nkomiso, mavonelo lama vahlayi va kotaka ku kumbetela ku suka eka datara ya xitsariwa xo tika.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	-hatlisisa	verb	ku endla leswaku endlelo ro karhi ri humelela hi ku hatlisa kumbe hi ndlela ya xihatla leyi nga languteriwangiki.	Ku dyondza loku simekiweke ehenhla ka switlangwana ku hatlisisa hundziselole na matirhisele ya vutivi.
accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.	amukela	verb	ku tekela enhlokweni swin'wana swa nkoka.	Hambiloko vativasayense vo tala va swa ntumbuluko va kota ku amukela thiyori ya antswiso wo nyawula wa Niels Bohr wa nkoka, Einstein u ala ku endla tano.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	-amukela	verb	ku tshemba ku va swokarhi swi ri ntiyiso.	Jim Martin u amukerile mianakanyo ya Halliday eka Sisiteme ya Matirhelo ya Ntivoririmi.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.	-amukela	verb	ku pfumelanela na un'wana kumbe swin'wana kumbe ku swi pasisa.	Nhloko ya ndzawulo u amukerile ku tshika ka yena ntirho.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.	vuamukelo	noun	xiyimo lexi eka xona nchumu wu nga tshembiwaka kumbe ku nga twananiwaka eka wona.	Handle ka vuhiteki bya vativasayense vo tala va swa ntumbuluko eka thiyori ya antswiso wo nyawula ya Niels Bohr, Einstein u kanakana vuamukelo bya kona.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	leswi amukelekaka	adj	leswi vanhu va nga pfumelelanaka eka swona kumbe ku swi amukela.	Ku hanyisana swi se swi vile leswi amukelekaka swinene eka vanhu.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	leswi amukelekaka	adj	leswi nga pfumeleriwaka.	Tilevhele leti ta huwa ta amukeleka endzeni ka hofisi.
acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.	-amukeleka	adjective	leswi vanhu va kotaka ku swi amukela kumbe ku twanana eka swona	Ku hanya swin'we ka nsati na nuna swi hundzuke hanyelo leri amukelekaka.
acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.	-amukeleka	adjective	leswi amukeriwaka kumbe leswi tshembiwaka ku va ntiyiso kumbe swo lulama.	Einstein a nga amukelangile vonelo ra Niels Bohr ra ku antswisa swiphemu swa thiyori leyi tirhisekaka.
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.	vuamukeri	noun	loko u amukela kumbe u tshemba leswaku xin'wana xi lulamile kumbe ntiyiso.	Vonelo ra nkoka ra Einstein eka thiyori ya antswiso wo nyawula wa Niels Bohr ri le ku tikenile ku hambana eka ku hiseka ka vativasayense va swa ntumbuluko ku amukela eka swona.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.	-amukeriwile	adjective	leswi swi nga pasisiwa na/kumbe leswi tekiwaka tanihi leswi nga fanela kumbe ku lulama.	Muxaka lowu wa nawu wu amukeriwile ku tirhisiwa misava hinkwayo.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	mfikelelo	noun	nkateko wa ku tirhisa kumbe ku fikelela ku nghena eka ndhawu kumbe muako wo karhi.	Mfikelelo wun'we ntsena eka layiburari wu va kona hi ku tirhisa rivanti rero.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.	-fikelela	verb	mfanelo kumbe nkateko wa ku tirhisa swin'wana kumbe ku nghena eka munhu un'wana.	Machudeni ya fanele ku va ni mfikelelo wa kahle elayiburari.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	-fikelela	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku kuma nakambe vuxokoxoko kusuka eka xitirhisiwa xa vuhlayiselo, tanihi fayili.	U fikerilele switiko swinharhu swa switiviwa swo hambana ku kuma vuxokoxoko.
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.	pfumelela	verb	ku kota ku nghena endhawini kumbe ku tirhisa xin'wana.	Ku kota ku tirhisa nhlengeleto wa leswi nga sirheleriwa elayiburari, munhu u fanele ku rhangana kombela mpfumelelo.

accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.	fikeleleka	adjective	lexi nga fikeleriwaka hi ku olova.	Swilo leswi vekiwaka eka Muaakonkulu swa fikileleka nkarhi wun' wana na wun'wana loko Layiburari yi pfuleriwile vaaki.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.	fikeleleka	adjective	ku fikeleleleka na ku va ni tintswalo, na vanhu lava u kotaka ku vulavula hi ku hlaysesika.	Ku na vapfuni vambirhi lava va fikelelekaka eka layiburari ya yunivhesiti ya hina lava va tsakelaka ku pfuna machudeni ku kuma switirhisiwa swa vona.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	-rhuhela	verb	ku tekela un'wana kumbe swin'wana enhlokweni.	Vadyondzisi va rhuhela vadyonzi lava nga ni mahlayelo lama tsaneke hi ku va nyika migingiriko leyi fambelanaka ni vuswikoti bya vona.
accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.	-amukeleka	adjective	ntsakelo wa ku ngenisa ku tsakela kumbe swilaveko swa munhu.	Mutivi wa sayense wa ntiyiso hi mikarhi yo tala u ringeta ku pfuneta ku amukeleka ku suka eka mhaka ya mavonelo. Hambiswiritano, muxaka wa ndlela ya pfuneta ku amukeleka ka ku ehleketa swa kala swinene.
accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.	amukela	noun	ntwanano lowu enerisaka un'wana na un'wana.	Ku amukela ka wena eka mavonelo ya vanhu van'wana swi lava leswaku u languta eka swilo ku suka eka vonelo ra vona.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	-fambisana	verb	ku kumeka u ri na, kumbe ku famba swin'we na.	Xihlambanyo xa ku tirhisa miehleketo ya van'wana handle ko boxa xihlovo xa kona xi fanele ku fambisana ni ntirho wo tsariwa hinkwawo lowu ngenisiweke loko wa ha ri xichudeni xa yunivhesiti.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	-mpfumelelano	noun	hi ku pfumelelana ni.	Ku hlongoriwa ka mutirhi ku sunguriwile ku ya hi mpfumelelano wa maendlelo lama tengeke.
according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.	hi ku ya hi	adjective	hi ku twanana na	Hi ku ya hi swilaveko swa Digiri ya Bachula, u fanele ku pasa tidyondzo tin'wana timbirhi.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.	akhawunti	noun	xiviko xa swin'wana leswi nga vekiwa hi marito ya wena n'wini	Mbulavulo wa yena i ku tihlamulela ko tshembeka ka mavonelo ya mutsari.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	-hlingeleta	verb	ku kuma swo tala swa nchumu wo karhi hi switsongotsongo.	Machudeni yan'wana ya titsarisela khoso ntsena hi xikongomelo xa ku hlingeleta mikutlunya ya tidigiri ta vona.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.	-kuma	verb	ku engetela hi switsongotsongo ku ya hi nhlayo kumbe ntalo.	Vumbhoni byi kumile leswaku switsokomberisi swin'wana leswi nga ri ki swa mampela swi ni khombo swinene ku tlula chukele.
accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.	hlingeleteweke	adjective	hlingeleteweke swin'we	Vumbhoni lebyi hlingeleteweke kun'we hi The Haws, a byi ringanerile ku chuchisa mufambisi wa vukanganyisi wa khamphani.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	-amukela	verb	ku amukela, ku pfumela kumbe ku tekela enhlokweni.	Mpfumelelo wa ku tirhisa matheriyali wa amukeleka swinene ngopfu.
acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.	amukela	verb	ku tsundzuka, ku khensa, ku amukela swin'wana	Phurof.Crous na Dkt. Andrews, loyi hi mikarhi yo tala a kanetaka a tiwina hi mani na mani, eku heteleleni u amukerile leswaku a va twisisani na katsongo.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.	amukela	verb	ku amukela na ku vula (hi tintswalo to komba ku khensa kumbe ntsakelo)	Mulavisisi wa vuswikoti u ta tekela enhlokweni ku hoxa ka van'wana valavisi eka switsariwa kumbe switsariwa xo kongomisiwa ka digiri yo karhi swa yena swa dyondzo.
acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.	-amukerile	adjective	ku tiva tanihi swa kahle swinene, swa nkoka kumbe swo tsembeka	Phurofesa wa hina wa ntivosayense u na vuswikoti byo amukela eka dyondzo ya ntivosayense ya swa nyutliya.

acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.	xikhenso	noun	ntsundzuko' wa swin'wana tanihi swa kahle kumbe swa nkoka	Xihlawulekisi xa nkoka xa valavisisi lava va nga chaveki mphikizano ku suka eka valavisisi van'wana, i xikhenso xa ku hoxa xandla eka nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi ya vona, switsariwa swa vona kumbe switsariwa swo karhi xa digiri.
acknowledgement	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.	xikhenso	noun	ku amukeriwa ka ntiyiso kumbe vukona bya swin'wana	Ku amukela ka khamphani ka swihoxo swa swa timali swi tlhonthile ku sandziwa hi matimba.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.	pfumelela	verb	ku pfumelela swin'wana ku humelela, hambiloko u nga swi rhandzi	Vaxanisiwa eka madzolonga ya ntlawa a va nga vi na ku pfumelela eka ku ntshuxiwa ka swirho swa ntlawa leswi khomiweke.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.	mpfumelelo	noun	(kanakana) amukela	Nkanakano wa mfumo eka ku yisa emahlweni wu tirhisa switlhavatlhavani swa vuherisi bya ntshungu a swi amukeriwi.
acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.	-twanana	adjective	ku tolovela ku pfumelela kumbe ku amukela swin'wana, hambiloko u nga swi lavi	A va ri ku vulavuleni hi ku angarhela swa ku kala ka vuxaka ni mavandla ya tipolitiki na swo twanana, kumbe ku swi tshikela eka mfumo.
acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	-kuma	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku fikelela vuswikoti, ntlovelo kumbe xikili.	Vadyondzi va hlayela ku hlengelela vuxokoxoko na ku kuma vutivi lebyintshwa.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	lava	verb	ku kuma (ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa ntirho wo tika kumbe swo karhata)	Dkt Krige u kumile tidigiri ta yena hinkwato eYunivhesti ya Pitori.
acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.	-kumiwile	adjective	lexi nga kumeka kumbe fikeleriwa	Dkt Krige sweswi u engetelerile digiri ya BCom eka tidigiri ta yena leti a ti kumeke ku fika sweswi.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	makumelo	noun	ndlela ya madyondzelo kumbe ya makumelo ya xikili.	Dyondzo eyunivhesiti a ko va ntsena makumelo ya vutivi lebyintshwa; kambe swi tlhela swi va hi mayelana ni ku hluvukisa mikoka yo karhi na mikoka ya munhu ya le ndzeni.
acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.	vukumi	noun	ku kuma swin'wana endzhaku ka ntirho wo tika naswona ehenhla ka nkarhi wo tika.	Vukumi bya digiri i mhaka ya nkoka eka vutomi bya muchudeni un'wana na un'wana.
acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.	akhironimi	noun	maletere yo sungula ya ntlawa wa marito lama ma hlaiwaka kun'we tanihi rito rin'we	HATAD i i akhironimi ya Huvo yo Angarhela ya Tindzimi ta Afrika-Dzonga.
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	-tekelela	verb	ku cinca mianakanyo kumbe matikhomelo ya wena ku endlela ku tirhana ni xiyimo lexintshwa hi ndlela leyi humelelelaka.	Tikhoso ta le yunivhesiti ti fanele ku tekelela swidingo swa ndhawu ya le makete.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.	ntekelelo	noun	ku cinca kumbe vuhundzuluxo byo fikelela xikongomelo xintswa kumbe ku cinca ku va ndhawu yintswa	Muchudeni wa swa vudokodela u fanele ku cinca eka xiyenge xa yena xo sungula, hikuva swiphemu swin'wana a swi yelani na matirhiselo ya marito eka nhlokomhaka ya yena.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.	-tekelerile	adjective	swi cincile ku swi endla ku swi ringanela swinene eka xikongomelo kumbe xiyimo	Endzhaku ka mavhiki mambirhi muchudeni loyi a yiseke dyondzo ya yena na xiyenge lexi tekeleriweke ka xiyenge xa yena xo sungula.
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.	-engetela	adjective	ku engetela eka leswi languteriwaka kumbe ku nga twananiwa ehenhla ka swona	Ku engetela ku tundza nyama ya homu eAmerika swi kunguhatiwile ku fikelela ku tlakuka ka ku laviwa.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	ringanela	adj	ku va ni mikoka kumbe switirhisiwa leswi dingekaka ku endla ntirho.	Xikambelwana lexi xi ringanerile mapimelo ya vutiyimiseri bya machudeni bya ku dyondza hi ku tirhisa xihundzisahungu xa Xinghezi.

adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	-ringana	adjective	ku ringanela kahle ka xikongomelo xo karhi	Xikambelwana lexi xi ringanelaka mpimo wa ku tilulamisela ka machudeni eka ku dyondza hi ku tirhisa ririmi ra Xinghezi.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.	-ringana	adjective	swinene ngopfu hilaha swi lavekakaka kumbe swi tsakeriwaka hakona	Eka khoso ya ku fikelela swilaveko swa vaxavi, swi kumekile leswaku mindyangu yitsongo yi na mindzindzakhombo yo ringanela.
adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	-khomelela	verb	ku khomelela eka xin'wana.	Pende yi ta khomelela eka xivandla xin'wana na xin'wana lexi baseke.
adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	-khomelela	verb	ku xixima kumbe ku landzelela nongoloko wa misinya, ndlela ya nghingiriko kumbe milawu.	Wanuna wa xiyimo xa le henhla swinene u tiva nkarhi lowu a sukelaka mindhavuko na nkarhi lowu a khomelelaka eka yona.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	-cincanyana	verb	ku hundzuluxa, cinca kumbe ku lawula ku kota ku xaxamela ni mpimo kumbe ku endla ntirho.	Vadyondzisi va fanele ku cincanyana eka swihlawulekisi na swidingo swa ku dyondza ka machudeni.
adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.	ncinco	noun	ku cinca swi endlwile ku fikelela ku tsakeleka ka mbuyelo	Muchudeni wa swa vudokodela u fanele ku endla ku cinca eka xiyenge xa yena xo sungula, hikuva swiphemu swin'wana a swi yelani na matirhiselelo ya marito eka nhlokomhaka.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.	-fambisa	verb	ku kondletela, nyika kumbe ku endla swin'wana hi ndlela leyi nga yona kumbe leyi tengeke.	Xikambelo xi fambisiwile hi ndlela leyi tengeke.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	-pfumela	verb	ku pfumela leswaku swin'wana hi swona.	Mutumbuluxi wa movha u pfumerile ku va a khomakhomile swikambelwana swa ku humesiwa ka moyakhubu hi ndlela leyi nga amukelekiki.
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	nkateko	noun	xn'wana lexi xi ku vekaka eka xiyimo xa kahle	I ku va na nkateko eka machudeni hinkwawo loko va tshamela ku xiyaxiya tinotsi ta vona ta dyondza ematshan'weni yo languta ntsena eka vona ku nga si va ni xikambelwana kumbe xikambelo.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.	-xiyimomfuneto	adjective	ku va ni nkateko	I nkateko wa muchudeni ku hlela tinotsi to dyondza hi mikarhi hinkwayo, tanihi ku lulamisa ka xikambelo swi karhalisa katsongo.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of	She is an advocate for women's rights.	-vulavulela	verb	ku vulavula, ku kombela kumbe ku cincanisa miehleketo hi ndlela ya ntsakelo wo karhi eka swo karhi.	I gqweta ra timfanelo ta vamanana.
advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women's rights.	gqweta	noun	un'wana munhu loyi a vulavulaka, kombela kumbe ku vula swin'wana leswi kombaka tintswalo	I gqweta ra timfanelo ta vaxisati.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.	gqweta	verb	ku vulavula, ku kombela kumbe vula swin'wana leswi kombaka tintswalo	U seketela ku leteriwa ka van'wamapurasi eka malawulelo ya switsongwatsongwana ya manguvalawa.
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	-khumba	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo ehenhla ka swo karhi.	Vutengi bya swikombiso swa swiendlwile swi nga ha khumba mivuyelo ya xiperimente hi ndlela ya matimba swinene.
affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	-khumba	noun	ntwiwo, ngopfungopfu mayelana ni hilaha wu kucetelaka miehleketo na matikhomelo hakona.	Xikalo lexi pimaka swa kahle na leswi nga ri ki kahle xi khumba vachavelahwahwa.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.	-tiyisisa	adjective	ku va u pfumelela hi xitatimende kumbe xikombelo	Ku tiyisisa nhlamulo eka xivutiso a ku ri ku tshunxeka lokukulu eka hina hinkwerhu.
aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.	nhlayoxikarhi	noun	nhlayo yo helela yi vumbiwele hi ku hambanyisa swilo	Hambiloko mudyondzi a humelela eka tidyondza ta yena timbirhi, wa tsandzeka hi nhlayoxikarhi.

aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	nhlayokatsakanyo	noun	nhlayonkulu ya swilo swo tala swo hambanahambana leswi katsiweke endhawu yin'we.	Nhlayokatsanyo ya micinco hinkwayo leyi endliweke yi cincile xifaniso xa nhlango hi ndlela ya matimba swinene.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	-pfindlukisa	verb	ku vilela kumbe ku cincanisa miehleketo hi ndlela yo hoxeka emahlweni ka vaaki hikwalaho ka swin'wana leswi u swi lavaka, ngopfungopfu ku cinca ka swa tipolotiki kumbe vanhu.	Yuniyoni ya machudeni yi pfindlukile hikwalaho ka swiyimo swa mahanyelo.
algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.	aligorithemi	noun	eku sunguleni ndlela ya swa metse ntsena i ya nkakhuleto, kambe nhlamuselo yi ndlandlamukile ku katsa nhlamuselo yo anama, ku nga maendlelo ya goza-hi-goza eka mitirho na ku lulamisa swiphio.	Vamakhankhi va manyuwali va na tialigorithimi ta mitirho yo hambana.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods	aligorimikali	adjective, adverb	ku tirhisa tialigorithimi	ku dyondzo aligorithiki
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.	vualigorithimi	noun	ku humelerisa ka xiviri hi magoza yo hambanahambana	Loko ku leteriwa vamakhankhi lava va nga riki na ntokoto, aligorithimi ya mitirho yo tika i ya nkoka eka ku ndlandlamuxiwa ka swikili swa vona.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	-hehla	verb	ku vula swin'wana tanihi mhaka yo tiya handle ko nyika vumbhoni.	Oppenheimer (2015:14) u hehlile leswaku Balmain (2010) u kanganyisile mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso wakwe.
allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.	kumbetela	verb	ku endla onge swin'wana i mhaka leyi nga riki na vumbhoni.	Eka nkwetlembetano wa yena lowukulu, u kumbetela leswaku swikombeto swa muvabyi i ntolovelo wa ntshikelelo.
alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.	-kumbeteriwile	adjective	ku va ntiyiso lowu wu nga si tiyisisiwa	Nandzu wo kumbeteriwa wu vuriwa ku va wu humelerile hi Wavuntlhanu nimadyambu.
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.	-kumbeteriwile	adjective	loyi a kumbeteriwaka ku va na nandzu.	Maphorisa va le ku laveni ka mudlayi loyi a kumbeteriwaka, kambe ku fika sweswi a ku na vumbhoni byo tiyisisa nandzu wa yena.
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe ...	alithareti	verb	ku vuyelela mpfumawulo kumbe letere ro fana ku endlela ku tumbuluxa xivangelo xa hlawuleka mbuyelelo wa mpfumawulo kumbe letere ro fana emasunguleni ya marito ya le kusuhi	Languta hilaha mpfumawulo wa 'w' wu vuyelelaka hakona eka: 'Basa' i rito ra misava ra khale ra rito ra xiphio ...
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.	alitharexini	noun	ku va na marito lama ma sungulaka ya mpfunwulo kumbe letere ro fana ku phakela ku ya hi kungu kumbe ku swi hambanisa hi xikongomelo.	Eka vuthovetseri mbuyelelo wu humelela emakumu nakambe endzeni ka mitila eka vutlhovetseri.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.	-vuyelela	adjective	ku phakela ku ya hi kungu kumbe ku swi hambanisa hi xikongomelo.	Mpfumawulo wa w eka rito wa WANSATI na WANUNA i ro vuyelela.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	-avela	verb	ku teka xiboho xo tirhisa swin'wana eka xikongomelo xin'wana	Switululu swi averiwa ku ya hi mfambelano wa nhlayo ya tivhoti leti kumiweke.
allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.	avela	verb	xiboho xo tirhisa xin'wana xa xikongomelo xo karhi	Loko ku hlaluriwa mukamberiwa wa kahle ngopfu swinene, mitikelo yo hambana yi awiwele eka swiphemu swa mithwaso ya dyondzo, ntokoto wa ndzavisiso na vuswikoti byo dyondzisa.
allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.	avelo	noun	xiboho xo tirhisa xin'wana xa xikongomelo xo karhi	Loko ku hlaluriwa mukamberiwa wa kahle ngopfu swinene ka xiyimo xa dyondzo, avelo wa mitiko yo hambana eka swiphemu ku fana na mithwaso ya dyondzo, ntokoto wa ndzavisiso na vuswikoti byo dypndzisa swi tirha ntirho wa nkoka.

allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	-pimanyisa	verb	ku boxa xin'wana kumbe un'wana hi ndlela yo tsemakanya kumbe hi ndlela leyi nga kongomiki.	Swi koteka ntsena ku pimanyisa hi ndlela yo tsemakanya eka migimeto leyi a se a yi kumeke eka ku tirhana ni swiphiqu swo hambanahambana.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	xipimanyiso	noun	yelaniso wo koma kumbe lowu nga kongomiki eka un'wana kumbe swin'wana.	Spencer u tshamela ro endla swipimanyiso eka Misava Leyintshwa.
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	-hundzuluxa	verb	ku tisa ku cinca; ku tisa ku hambana.	Holokosta yi hundzuluxile gondzo ra matimu hi ndlela ya matimba swinene.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.	-cincanisa	verb	ku veka swilo swimbirhi, hi ku landzelelana hi xin'wexin'we, hi maendlelo lama landzelelanaka.	Xitori xo koma xi cincacinsa rirhandzu na rifu.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.	cincacinsa	verb	ku endla kumbe ku humelela ka ku cincacinsa	Vatsari va tinovhele vo tala va cincacinsa exikarhi ka angulano na nhlamuselo.
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.	-cincacinsa	adjective	hi ku cincacinsa	Tipheteni ta switina swo aka eka tilayeni ta le kusuhisuhi to thwi na ndlela leyi ti pfuna xivumbeko eka makhumbi.
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	cincacingo	noun	ku vuyelela ndzhendzheleko	Cincacincano wa nkoka eka mitirho yo dyondzisa yi fanele ku antswisa xivundza lexi valeteri mikarhi yin'wana va hlanganaka na xona eka ku dyondzisa dyondzo ya vona.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.	rhengu	noun	yan'we ya mavonelo mambirhi	U nga ha tsala xitsalwana; rhengu ra leswaku u hlamula makuembirhi ya swivutiso swo koma.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.	rhengu	adjective	nyikelo i ku kheta exikarhi swilo swimbirhi	Machudeni ma kota ku kheta ku hlalwula asayimente.
alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.	hi ku cincacinsa	adverb	eka ku cincacinsa	U fanele ku tsala xitsalwana xo leha swinene; hi ku cincacinsa u nga ha hlamula 20 wa swivutiso swo koma.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	ritonhlamuselonyingi	noun	xiyimo lexi nga ni nhlamuselo leyi hundzaka yin'we.	Muleteri u basisile mikalantwisano na ritonhlamuselonyingi hi ku nyika xiviko xin'we ha xin'we.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.	xikanakaniso	noun	nchumu lowu nga riki erivaleni hikuva wu nga hlamuseriwa hi tindlela to hambanahambana	Muleteri u basisa leswi nga twisisekekiki na swikanakaniso hi ku tirhisa xiviko xa un'wana na un'wana.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.	ku va ni nhlamuselo leyi hundzaka yin'we	adj	ku va ni nhlamuselo leyi hundzaka yin'we.	Theme ra "mananga" ri kombisa ku va ni ritonhlamuselonyingi ra ximbango hikuva mindzilakana a yi hlamuseriwanga.
ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.	nkanankano	noun	ku va kona hi nkarhi un'we wa ntsakelo wa ku kwetlembetana kumbe matitwelo	Hikokwalaho ka nkanankano eka miehleketo ya yena, a nga koti ku endla xiboho eka mhaka.
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.	-kanakana	adjective, adverb	mayelana ni ku va kona nkarhi wun'we wa ku landzula ku tsakela kumbe matitwelo	Ndzi twa ndzi kanakana mayelana ni mhaka, hikuva ndzi twisisa swiphemu leswinene na leswo biha. Vanhu a va twisisa matitwelo ya mina ya ku kanakana mikarhi hinkwayo.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	-cinca	verb	ku cincanyana nawu, ntwanano kumbe tsalwa.	Ntwanano wu cinciwilenyana ku va wu tirha ntsena eka swirho leswikulu.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.	antswisa	verb	ku cinca katsongo ku endlela ku swi tshamiseka swinene	Valavisisi va antswisa nhlamuselo ya vona yo sunglula yo kala vumbhoni loko swikambisiso swa vona swi va landzula.

anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It's an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.	xikhale	noun	xihoxo eka landzelelano lowu munhu kumbe nchumu lowu wu vekiwewe eka nkarhi wa swa matimu yo hoxeka.	I swa xikhale loko socha eka filimu ya WWII ri vulavula na xigangu xa rona hi selifoni ya rona.
anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier's cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.	-xikhale	adjective	ku hambana ngopfu hi nkarhi laha swin'wana swi humelelaka	Mbulavurisano hi selifoni wa socha eka filimu ya mayelana ni Nyimpi ya Misava ya Vumbirhi i swa xikhale. Muxaka lowu wa xiyenge xa xikhale wu sandzaka ku suka eka ntiyiso wa timhaka.
analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.	xikombankarhi	adjective	ku fana na xilo xin'wana	Mitirho ya mbilu ya munhu na leswi yi pompaka swona swi tiyisisa ku va xikombankarhi eka xin'wana. Swi tirha mitirho ya xikombankarhi.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	xiehleketeleriwa	noun	ku endla mpimaniso hi xikongomelo xa ku komba mfanano exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi.	Munhu a nga kuma swieheleketeleriwa eka mitwiwo na matitwelo ya yena n'winyi eka xithokovetselo xa munhu un'wana.
analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.	yelano	noun	xilo lexi yelanaka ni xilo xin'wana hi tindlela ta nkoka	Ku na yelano exikarhi ka switwo swa wena n'wini na matitwelo lama ma hlamuseriwaka hi swithokovetselo swa un'wana munhu.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	-xopaxopa	verb	ku ava nchumu hinkwawo wu va swiphemuphemu leswi wu vumbeke kutani u lemuka vuxaka exikarhi ka swona.	Machudeni ya fanele ku xopaxopa khomphawundi ya khemikhali ku kota ku yi tiva.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.	xopaxopa	verb	ku xopaxopa xin'wana hi maendlelo ku endlela ku xi hlamusela	U xopaxopa xitsariwa loko u kambela swiphemu swa xona hi ku hambana.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.	-xopaxopa	adjective	ku tirhisa nxopaxopo	Ku ehleketa ka wena i ka ku xopaxopa loko u tsakela ku kambisisa swiphemu swo hambana.
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.	-switorintokoto	adjective, adverb	hi ku tirhisa switori	Xivulavuri xi na xitayele xa switorintokoto, hikuva xi rhandza switori swo koma mayelana ni munhu.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.	switorintokoto	noun	swo koma, hlamuseriwa	Xivulavuri xo tiveka hi leswinene swo cincacinka nkwetlembetana wa yena lowukulu hi switorintokoto wa vutomi bya yena.
annual	adj	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	lembe hi lembe	adj	ku hlamusela mitalo kumbe mipimo leyi hlayeleriwa eka nguva ya lembe.	Mali leyi nghanaka ya lembe hi lembe ya CEO wa le henhla eAfrika-Dzonga yi endla mali leyi hundzaka miliyoni yin'we.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	lembe hi lembe	adj	magazini kumbe buku leyi kandziyisiwaka kan'we elembeni naswona leyi nga ni vito leri fanaka, kambe yi ri ni vundzeni byo hambana.	<i>Modern Scientist</i> (N'watisayense wa Ximodeni) i magazini ya lembe na lembe leyi humaka hi N'wendzambahala lembe rin'wana na rin'wana.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.	lembe ni lembe	noun	magazini kumbe buku leyi kandziyisiwaka kan'we hi lembe hi nhlokomhaka yo fana kambe ku hambana leswi nga endzeni	Mutivasayense wa Manguvalawa u kandziyisa lembe rin'wana na rin'wana hi N'wendzambahala.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.	-lembe na lembe	adjective	swi humelela kan'we hi lembe	U ta kuma engetelo wa muholo wa yena wa lembe na lembe leyi.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	leswi nga tolovelekangiki	adj	xin'wana lexi hambaneke ni leswi toloveriweke, leswi tolovelekeke kumbe leswi languteriweke.	Kun'we ni ntambuluko wakwe wa vutiekheteleri u vile hi ndlela leyi nga tolovelekangiki eka ndyangu wakwe lowu a wu tele nyanyuko swinene.

anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.	-midhavuko ya vanhu	adjective	mayelana ni ntivomikhuvo ya vanhu dyondzo ya mafambiselo yo sungula na ndzhundzhuluko wa vutomi bya vanhu, nhlango wa vanhu na vuxaka bya vanhu, ku hambana exikarhi ka vanhu vo hambana, ndlela leyi swa ndzhundzahuluko wa swa khale swa vutlhari byo fana swi kucetelaka hi nhlango na ndhavuko wa vanhu va kona, n.sw.	Tidyondzo ta swa midhavuko ya vanhu namuntlha ti kongomisa eka tinxaka hinkwato ta vanhu na ku tirhisa, eka swin'wana swa swona, ndzavisiso wa nkoka ku kambisisa mahungu lama kumiweke hi milavisiso yo karhi.
anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.	ntivomikhuva ya vanhu	noun	ku teka swin'wana tanihileswi nga humelelaka kumbe leswi nga va ka kona.	Ntivomikhuva ya vanhu i xiyenge xa dyondzo emisaveni hinkwayo namuntlha, kasi eku sunguleni a xi vekerwa eYuroopa. Ku na marhavi yo fana na tanihi swa vutomi, ndhavuko, ririmi na ntivomikhuva ya vanhu.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	-langutela	verb	ku landzelela vuthala hi vutlhari bya mieheketo timhaka leti ti nga ha humelelaka evuton'wini	Mivuyelo a hi leyi tsakisaka tanihilaha a yi languteriwile hakona.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.	langutela	verb	ku landzelela vuthala hi vutlhari bya mieheketo timhaka leti ti nga ha humelelaka evuton'wini	Ku tirhisa vuthala bya mahungu, muhlayi wa kahle u langutela leswi nga ta humelela endzhaku eka tsalwa, kutani a vumba thiyori leyi tirhisiwaka eka ndzavisiso.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipatorily as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.	hi nkarhi lowu nga fanela	adverb	hi vutiyiseli	Muhlayi loyi a nga ni pulani u hlaha hi vutiyimiseli tanihileswi a vumbaka thiyori leyi tirhisiwaka eka ndzavisiso hi ku tirhisa vuthala bya switsariwa leswi nga kona.
anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.	nangutelo	noun	endlelo ro langutela xin'wana	Nangutelo wa leswi nga ta humelela eka xitsariwa ku famba na thiyori leyi tirhisiwaka eka ndzavisiso hi ku kongomisa eka vuthala bya xitsariwa lexi nga kona.
anticipatory	adjective	containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	The anticipatory reading action is very effective.	-vutiyimiseri	adjective	ku va na, ku hlamusela kumbe ku boxa vutiyimiseli	Vutiyimiseli bya goza ro hlaha i swa nkoka swinene.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.	ritofularha	noun	rito leri vulaka swo hambana	ENDZHAKU i ritofularha ra EMAHLWENI.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	leswi nga erivaleni swinene	adj	leswi olovaka ku swi vona kumbe ku swi twisisa.	Swi le rivaleni leswaku vatirhisi vo tala va tindzimi ta Xiafrika va langutiseka va ri lava tsakelaka ku dyondzisiwa hi Xinghezi hikokwalaha ka mivuyelo leyi ku ehleketeleriwaka ku va yi fambisana ni ririmi leri.
apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.	-twisiseka	adjective	ku olova ku swi vona	Nkatshamiseko wa mulavisisi lotsongo a swi twisiseki, hikuva u sungula ku nyuma loko n'wamahungu a n'wi tshinelela.
appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	xikombelo	noun	xikombelo xa ximfumo eka vufambisi xa ku va xiboho xo karhi xi cinciwa.	U endlile xikombelo ekhoto xa ku hunguteriwa xigwevo xakwe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	ku endla xikombelo	verb	ku endla xikombelo xa ximfumo eka vufambisi ku va xiboho xo karhi xi cinciwa.	Muchudeni u endlile xikombelo eka huvo xa ku lwisana ni xiboho xa ku n'wi hlongola.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	-xavelela	verb	ku xavelela un'wana ku endla swin'wana hi swivangelo swa leswaku swi tengile no va leswi twalaka ku swi endla.	Mikanetano yi nga ahluriwa ntsena loko hi xavelela eka misinya ya vululami.
appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.	aphila	verb	ku endla xikombelo xa mani na mani	Yuniyoni ya vadyondzisi yi yimisile tiphurogire eka swikolo hinkwaswo ku dyondzisa vadyondzi ku khida.

appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.	aphili	noun	ku humelerisa hi xihatla	Aphili ya njhekanjhekisano wa yena yi le ka vuolovi bya yona.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	-langutiseka	verb	ku nyika vonelo ra ku va swi ri kona kumbe leswi nga ku humeleleni.	Dlamini (2015) u langutiseka a seketela sisiteme ya xifederali.
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.	humelela	verb	ku humelela eka vanhu kumbe ku kandziyisiwa	Xitsariwa xa Dkt Manzini xi humile eka jenali ya dyondzo.
appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.	xivumbeko	noun	endlelo kumbe mhaka ya ku humelela eka vanhu	Ku humelela ka xitsariwa xa ndzavisiso eka tin'wana ta tijenali leti rhanga emahlweni se swi pfuxe njhekanjhekisano wo hanya.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	-engetela	verb	ku engetela eka; khomanisa eka.	Mimepe ya le moyeni yi engeteriwile eka asayimente.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	-xiengetelwa	noun	xiphemu lexi nga emakumu ka buku kumbe tsalwa lexi nyikaka vuxokoxoko byo engetela.	Maphepha ya mpimanyeto lama koxometeke ya katsiwile eka xiengetelwa xa nkunguhato.
applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.	vutirhiseki	noun	xiyimo lexi xin'wana xi tirhisiwaka	Smith u bumabumerile vutirhiseki bya endlelo ra Berger ra ku vulavurisana ka swikepe elwandle.
applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.	-tirhiseka	adjective	ku ringanela ku tirhisa.	Loko endlelo leri ri kakananisa ku tirhiseka eka mitirho yo tala ya swa tikhemikali ehansi ka swipimelo swa ntolovelo, i mhaka ya swiwelo swo tala, naswona hikokwalaha a swi nga tekiwi swi hlayisekile mayelana ni swa thiyori ya ku ehleketa.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.	matirhiselo	noun	ndlela yo veka xin'wana ku va xi tirhisiwa	Valavisisi vo tala va tikeriwa eka ku tirhisiwa ka milawu ya swa thiyori hi ku tirha hi ku endla.
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.	-tirhisiwele	adjective	tanihi ku tirhisa hi ku endla, swi hambana na thiyori	Vulavusisi lebyi tirhisiweke byi na nthontho, hikuva thiyori na ku tirha hi ku endla a swi tirhi mikarhi hinkwayo.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.	tirhisa	verb	ku endla ku tirhisa ka swin'wana hi ku endla, ku landzula thiyori	Ka vanhu vo tala, swa tika ku tirhisa milawu ya ku endla hi xiviri eka vutomi bya siku rin'wana na rin'wana.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.	ntholo	noun	ndlela ya ku thola un'wana munhu eka xiyimo kumbe ehofisini	Ku thoriwa ka Xandlanhloko ya yuinihivesithi ku vile mhaka yo hlamarisa eka hina.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	-tlangela	verb	ku tekela enhlokweni swihlawulekisi swa kahle swa xin'wana kumbe un'wana.	Nkandziyiso wu tlangela vuswikoti byakwe tanihi mulavisisi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	-nkhensa	verb	ku twisisa swin'wana ku va swi ri swona.	Swidyondzeki swo hlaya swi nkhehile nkoka wa ntwanano wa Bologna wa ntlakoso wa tindziminyingi.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	-ndlandlamuka	verb	ku engetela ku ya hi nkoka eka nguva ya nkarhi wo karhi.	Nkoka wa nxavo wa nhundzu eka ndhawu leyi wu ndlandlamukile hi 10 wa tiphensente eka malembe manharhu lama hundzeke.
appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	tsakela	verb	ku tsundzuka na ku khensa ka nkoka swinene ka xin'wana kumbe un'wana munhu	Nkandziyiso wa tibuku wu tsakela vuswikoti bya yena tanihi mulavisisi.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.	-kongoma	verb	ku sungula ku tirhana ni xiphio kumbe ntirho.	Tithiyori ta le ndzhaku ka ximodeni ti kongomile xiphio lexi kusuka eka mavonelo mambirhi yo hambana.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	endlelo	noun	ndlela ya ku langutisa eka mhaka, xiphio kumbe xihumelelo.	U tirhisele endlelo ra nkoka eka ndzavisiso wakwe.

approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.	endlelo	noun	ndlela leyi u lulamisaka xiphiko kumbe ntirho	Endlelo ra Peter eka tidyondzo ta yena ri kahle, hikuva u tiva leswaku u na ntirho wo tika ku wu fikelela.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.	leswi faneleke	adj	leswi faneleke eka xikongomelo xo karhi, ndhawu, xiyimo, sw.n.sw.	Swimunhuhatwa swo karhi leswi faneleke xivono xin'wana na xin'wana xa ntlangu swi tiriswiwele.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	-fambelansa hi vuxisi	verb	ku teka swin'wana leswi nga ri ki swa wena, ngopfungopfu hi ndlela leyi nga ri ki enawini kumbe handle ka mpfumelelo.	Mulanguteri u hlongoriwile swa nkarhinyana hikwalaho ka ku va a fambelansile switiviwa leswi hlengeleliweke hi muchudeni wakwe wa vudokodela.
appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.	vufanelo	noun	vuamukeri eka switandzhaku swo karhi	Vufanelo byo yelana na dyondzo yo hlawula rito i ya xilaveko xa nkoka eka ku matsala ya swa dyondzo.
approximate	verb	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	-ambambela	verb	ku avanyisa swa nkarhinyana.	Endlelo rakwe ra ku kuma mikoka yo ambamberiwa ya timintsu ta tiikhwejini ra fana ni maendlelo ya Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	-fambelansa	verb	ku va swi fana kumbe ku va swi lava ku ringana hi ntsengo, nkoka kumbe ntumbuluko.	Vuyimbeleri byakwe byi fambelansiwile ni bya xiyimbeleri xa ndhuma xa opera xa xisati kambe byi pfumala nkoka wa nyeleti.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.	ringanyeta	verb	ku ringanyeta muhlahula kumbe nkakhuleto wutsongo wa kahle	Mumpfapfarhuti wa swivumbeko swa miako u ringeta nxavo wa dizayini ya yena ku va kwalomu ka R150 000.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.	-ringanyetiwa	adjective	leswi nga ringanyetiwa naswona swi hetisekile kahle	Mali leyi nga ringanyetiwa ku dyondza hi lembe ya muchudeni i R80 000.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.	-kwalomu ka	adv	ku va swi tshinela swinene eka ku va swona kumbe ku va swa nkhaqato.	Kamara yi kwalomu ka khumembirhi wa swikweremita - mimpimo ya nkhaqato a yi kona.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.	mpimanyeto	noun	nkakhuleto wo kumbetela	Mpimanyeto wa kahle wa nxavo wa kahle ku ta va kwalomu ka R90.
approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.	mpimanyeto	noun	mpimanyeto kumbe nkakhuleto wo kumbetela	Mpimanyeto wa mudorowi wa tipulani wa tindlu hi leswaku phurojeke yi ta va kwalomu ka R150 000.
arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka nhlawulo wa nkatsakatso wa mbuyelelo	adj	leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka mavonelo ya munhu ha un'we ha un'we kumbe ntsakelo wakwe; kambe ku nga ri leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka xivangelo xo karhi.	Swivangelo swa vona swa ku n'wi thola tanihi kaputeni swi langutisekile swi ri leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka nhlawulo wa nkatsakatso wa mbuyelo hi ndlela leyi hetisekeke tanihiloko a nga kalanga a kombisa vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene eka swa mitlangu.
arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.	lamula	verb	ku kondletela exikarhi ka vanhu vambirhi	Tata wa mina u fanele ku kuma mulamuri ku lamula leswaku yena na muakelani wa yena va ta kota ku lulamisa nkwetlembetano wa vona.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.	-lamuriwile	adjective	ku lamula exikarhi vanhu vambirhi na ku boha hi mulamuri kumbe n'watipempe	Ndhawu leyi lamuriweke yi hetelele yi va eka ku amukeriwa hi ntwanano wuntshwa exikarhi ka tata wa mina na muakelani wa yena.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.	mulamuri	noun	munhu wo ka a nga seketeli tlhelo loyi a lamulaka exikarhi ka vanhu vambirhi ehandle ka khoto na ku pfuna ku lulamisa nkwetlembetano	Mulamuri eka nandzu wa nkwetlembetano wa muholo u fanele ku languta eka mikwetlembetano ya mutirhi na muthori havumbirhi tanihilaha swi kotekaka hakona.
area	noun	field of study	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	xivandla	noun	xiyenge xa dyondzo.	Xivandla xa vutokoti byakwe xi katsa lingwisitiki, mofoloji na semantiki.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.	ndhawu	noun	xiphemu	Xiphemu xa yena xa ntokoto xi katsa van'watindzimi, mofoloji na ntivotinhlamuselo ta marito.

argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	ku cincana miehleketo	verb	ku tirhisa mianakanyo ya matimba ku tinghenisa eka cincano wa miehleketo.	U cincanisile miehleketo yakwe ya leswaku Afrika-Dzonga ri fanele ku tshika ku xavisa matimba eka matikoakelana hikuva a ri langutisanile ni mikayivelo leyikulu swinene laha tikweni.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.	kaneta	verb	ku nyika swivangelo swo seketela vonelo na xikongomelo xo kucetela van'wana	Muvulavuri u kaneta leswaku vusweti i xin'wana xa nkoa ngopfu swinene lexi vangaka vugevenga.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.	kaneta	verb	ku nyika swivangelo swa vutlhari bya miehleketo ya vonelo ra mavonelo ya yena	U kaneta hi ndlela ya leswaku un'wana na un'wana a kota ku landzelela hi ku olova layeni ya yena ya miehleketo.
argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.	nkwetlembetano	noun	mpaluxo wa xivumbeko xa mhaka hi ku ehleketa hi vonelo, vumbhoni, vukheta byo xopaxopa mavonelo ya nkwetlembetano na mavumbelo ya xivumbeko xa miehleketo leyi kongomisaka eka mahetelelo ya vutlhari bya miehleketo	Eka phepha ra yena u tumbuluxile nkwetlembetano wo tiya lowu eka wona a wu tirhisaka ku seketela timhaka.
argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.	nkwetlembetano	noun	hi xikongomelo xo hlamusela mavonelo	Handle ka nkwetlembano, a hi ehlekete ni hi mayelana ni leswi humelelaka leswaku xitsundzuxo xa misava hinkwayo a xi nga vi xiphiqu xa misava hinkwayo.
argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.	endlelo ra nkwetlembetano	noun	mpaluxo wa endlelo ra nkwetlembano wu hlawulekisa hi xihlambanyiso xa mhaka ya mavonelo, vumbhoni, vukheta byo xopaxopa mavonelo ya nkwetlembetano na mavumbelo ya xivumbeko xa miehleketo leyi kongomisaka eka mahetelelo ya vutlhari bya miehleketo	Mikarhi hinkwayo ndzi landzelela ntila wa yena wa nkwetlembetano wo olova, hikuva switatimente swa yena swa landzelelana hi vutlhari bya miehleketo hi ku hlangana ko twala na vumbhoni byo tala.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.	nkwetlembetano	noun	mpaluxo wa hi vutlhari bya mianakanyo kumbe nhlamuselo ya mavonelo ya wena	Nkwetlembetano wa yena wu ndzi khorwisile ndzi khensa eka vumbhoni lebyi a byi nyikeke eka switatimente swa yena.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.	xa njhejakjekisano	adj	ku tirhisa ku ehlekete isisa ku endla cincano wa miehleketo.	Ku ringanyetiwa leswaku xitsalwana xa njhejakjekisano xi ni switeji swinharhu: thesisi, njhejakjekisano na nghimeto.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.	vutshila	noun	mpaluxo wa vuswikoti byo tshula lebyi enerisaka hi ku nandzihaenerisa, byo tsakisa byo koka mahlo	Muchayi wa piyano wa ndhuma u nyanyula vahlaleri tanihi ku cinca matlangelo ya piyano ku va vutshila bya ntiyiso.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.	-vutshila	adjective	xivumbeko xa swa vutshila	Maendlelo ya yena ya swa vutshila eka piyano yo nyanyula vahlaleri.
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.	-xiendlwiwa	adjective	xo ka xingari xa xiviri kumbe ntiyiso, kambe xi tshuriwile kumbe xi nga riki xa ntumbuluko	Mbhurisano wa le ka netiweke ku fana na tanihi Feyisibuku i xiencyenyiso hikuva vuhlanganyisi bya munhu i bya xiviri bya kayivela.
artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.	manyunyo	noun	leswi swi nga riki swa xiviri kumbe ntiyiso, kambe swi encenyetiwile kumbe a hi swa ntumbuluko	Vanhu vo tala va sola manyunyu ya mbhurisano wa vanhu eka Feyisibuku hikuva wu rhandza ku kongomisa vutihlanganisi bya vanhu.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.	-vutshila	adjective	xi endlwiwa hi vuswikoti bya miehleketo na xikili	Kamara ri khavisiwile hi ndlela ya vutshila.

artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.	-vutshila	adjective	xivumbeko xa vutshila	Vuyimbeleri by yena byaa vutshila eka piyano byi nyanyula vahlaleri.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.	-vutshila	adjective	ku kota ku humesa kumbe ku tsakela vutshila	A nga ri wo hlawuleka eka dyondzo, kambe vutshila hi ku kongomisa.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.	vutshila	noun	vuswikoti kumbe xikili eka ku humesa vutshila lebyi nga kahle kumbe byo saseka	Vutshila bya Michelangelo byi nga vonaka eka ntsengo wa yena wo duma eka lwangu ra muako wa kereke ya Sistine eRhoma.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	-fambelanisa	verb	ku pfumela, ku swi tekela enhlokweni kumbe ku hlambanya leswaku xin'wana xi vangwiwa hi kumbe xi va kona hikwalaho ka un'wana kumbe xin'wanavu.	Xitlhokovetselo xi fambelanisiwa ni xa Chinua Achebe kambe swidyondzeki swin'wana swi tshemba leswaku xi tsariwile hi Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	xiphemu	noun	xihlawulekisi lexi faneleke ku tekeriwa enhlokweni.	U tekerile enhlokweni swiphemu hinkwaswo swa xiphiqu kambe a nga swi kotanga ku kuma xitshunxo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	xiphemu	noun	xiphemu xo karhi kumbe xivumbekiso xa xiyimo, mianakanyo, kungu, sw.n.sw.	Ku tirhisiwa ka swidzidziharihi hi ndlela yo homboloka swi khumba swiphemu hinkwaswo swa rihanyu ra munhu na vumunhu byakwe.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.	-lumelela	verb	ku lunghisa, veka kumbe ku khomanisa swiphemu swa xin'wana endhawu yin'we.	U tlhantlhelerele televhixini yi va swiphemuphemu kutani ku hava na un'we loyi a ta yi lumelela nakambe.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	-hlingeleta	verb	ku hlangana endhawu yin'we kumbe ku hlanganisa swilo endhawu yin'we kumbe vanhu endhawu yin'we ku vumba ntlawa; ku hlangana kumbe ku hlingeletana.	Ntlawa wa vativi va bayiloji ya swimilana va hlingeletana kan'we lembe rin'wana na rin'wana.
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.	hlingeletana	verb	ku tisa swilo ndhawu yin'we	Mutsari wa xitsariwa xa dyondzo u hlingeleta vuxokoxoko ku suka eka swihlovo swo hambana na ku swi hlanganisa eka xitsariwa xa yena.
assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	mpfumelelo	noun	mpfumelelo kumbe ntwanano kusuka eka un'wana.	Nhloko ya xikolo u fanele ku nyika mpfumelelo wa ndzavisiso ku va wu endlwa exikolweni xakwe, loko hi hala thelo vadyondzi va fanele ku nyika mpfumelelo wa ku tirhisiwa ka miangulo ya vona.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	-hlela	verb	ku ambambela matumbulukelo, nkoka, vuswikoti kumbe nkongomelo wa swin'wana.	TALL yi tirhisiwa ku hlela tilevehele ta mahlayelo ya vadyondzi ku kota ku kuma lava nga eka nxungeto kumbe eka nxungeto lowukulu wa nhluleko.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.	-hlela	verb	ku hlayelela ndhurho, ntsengo kumbe madurhelo ya swin'wana.	U hlerile ndhurho wa ku aka laboratari ya sayense yintshwa.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	-rhumela	verb	ku hlawula xin'wana kumbe munhu un'wana hikokwalaho ka xikongomelo xo karhi.	Muchudeni wa le Angola u rhumeriwiwe eAfrika-Dzonga ku ta yimela yunivhesiti yakwe.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	hlawula	verb	ku hlawula xin'wana kumbe un'wana hi xikongomelo xo karhi.	Muchudeni wa le Angola u hlawuriwiwe eAfrika-Dzonga ku yimela yunivhesiti ya yena.
assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.	asayimente	noun	ntirho kumbe xitsalwana	Muchudeni u hetile asayimente ya yena yo sungula.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	-nwelela	verb	ku tswonga mianakanyo, vuxokoxoko, sw.n.sw. leswaku u swi twisisa kahle swinene leswaku u titwa u lulamerile ku swi tirhisa.	Machudeni ya dinga nkarhi ku nwelela minongoti yintshwa.

assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in “Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground”.	vufani	noun	mbuyelelo wa switwari swo fana eka marito lama nga kusuhi	Pink Floyd u tirhisa ntwanano wa switwari swa marito mambirhi ku humelerisa eka “Twana rendzovonavona na ku yingisela eka ku vukula ka hlolwa leri fambeke emunyameni erivaleni”.
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.	yelanisa	verb	ku vuyelela ka mipfumawulo ya switwari kusuhi na xin’wana	Yeats u yelanisa mipfumawulo ya o eka LESWAKU KU HANDZULELA DOLIFINI, LESWAKU NSIMBI LEYIKULU YI BAKA MPFUMAWULO ELWANDLE.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef’s poems.	-khomanisiwa	adjective	laha mipfuawulo leyi yelanaka yi humelelaka	I swa kahle ku yingisela mipfumawulo yo khomanisiwa eka swithovetselo swa Boerneef.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	ku swi teka ongeti hi swona	verb	ku swi teka swi ri mhaka kumbe swi ri swa ntiyiso hambiloko u ri hava vumbhoni.	Swa twisiseka ku swi teka ongeti hi swona ku ri xiphiko xi ni swivangelo swo talatala.
assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	-sungula	verb	ku swi byarha emakatleni hi wexe; ku teka vulawuri kumbe vutihlamuleri, ku sungula vulawuri/tirhisa matimba/ku byarha vutihlamuleri, sw.n.sw.	U ta sungula xiyimo xa vutshamaxitulu vhiki leri landzelaka.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.	ku pfumelelana ni swilo handle ka vumbhoni	noun	ku tshemba leswaku swin’wana i mhaka leyi tiyeke kumbe i ntiyiso.	Tidyondzo leti tshembelaka eka vutokoti ti khorwisile leswaku ku pfumelelana ni swilo handle swi hoxekile.
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.	moya	noun	matitwelo kumbe ntwiwo eka ndhawu yo karhi kumbe xiyimo xo karhi.	Moya lowu ntshuxekeke elayiburari wu pfunetile eka maehleketelelo lama nga erivaleni.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	-khomanisa	verb	ku khomanisa kumbe ku patsanisa nchumu wo karhi eka wun’wana.	U komberiswa ku khomanisa xihlambanyo xa wena hi xiviri xa vutihlamuleri eka mupfuneti un’wana na un’wana loyi a tirhaka eka phurojeke.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.	-kumeka	verb	ku va xiphemu xa, kumbe ku tirhela nhlango wo karhi, ngopfungopfu swa nguva ya nkarhinyana.	U kumeka eka sethelayiti ya yunivhesiti ekhemphasini ya Mamelodi.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.	-khomanisiwa	adjective	lexi hlanganisiweke kumbe khomanisiweke eka xin’wana	U komberiswa ku kuma nongonoko wo hlava lowu nga khomanisiwa eka imeyili ya yena.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	xikhomanisiwa	noun	xiengetelwa; tsalwa leri engeteriweke.	U komberiswa ku rhumela tsalwa tanihi xikhomanisiwa hi ku tirhisa imeyili.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	-fikelela	verb	ku kuma swo karhi hi ku tirhisa tshalatshala.	A va lava ku fikelela swikongomelo swa vona hi ku tirhisa nkanerisano ematshan’weni ya madzolonga.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	mavonelo	noun	ndlela ya maehleketelo na matitwelo mayelana ni swin’wana.	Mavonelo ya vuriwa ku va ya kayiveta nongoloko wa matitwelo, ya nga ha va lama tsakisaka kumbe lama nga tsakisiki eka xiendlwa, munhu, mhaka kumbe matikhomelo.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.	matitwelo	noun	ndlela ya maehleketelo kumbe matitwelo	Munhu wa matitwelo ya kahle u ta fikelela a humelela eku heteleleni.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	-fambelanisa	verb	ku vula kumbe ku tshemba leswaku xin’wana i mbuyelo wa swin’wanavu.	Machudeni ya fambelanisa nhluleko wa vona eka swikambelo ni swivangelo leswi nga ehenhla ka vulawuri bya vona, tanihi badi.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	-fambelanisa	verb	ku vula leswaku munhu un’wana u ni vutihlamuleri bya ku vula kumbe ku endla swin’wana.	Swidyondzeki swin’wana swi fambelanisa buku leyi ni ya Zakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.	xifambelanisiwa	noun	xihlawulekisi lexi welaka eka swin’wana kumbe munhu un’wana.	U ni swifambelanisiwa hinkwaswo swa murhangeri wa matimba swinene: ntiyiselo, vuthari na vutiyimiseri.

authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.	-ntiyiso	adjective	xa xiviri kumbe ntiyiso	Xitsayili xa matsalelo eka ku tiyimisela ka munhu ka vuyivamatsalwa a xi na ntiyiso.
authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.	vuxiviri	noun	vuviri na ntiyiso	Loko muchudeni a endla vuyivamatsalwa, vuviri bya asayimende ya yena swa kakananisa.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	ku nyika matimba	verb	ku nyika mpfumelelo; ku pasisa.	Vatirhelamfumo va nyikiwile matimba ya ku kambela ndhawuvukorhokeri ya vana lava hanyaka hi minyikelo.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer's account.	pfumelela	verb	ku nyika mpfumelelo kumbe ku pasisa	Ku koka mali hi debiti hi loko khasimende yi endla ntwanano na munhu wa vunharhu kutani endzhaku a tlhela a pfumela ku kokiwa ka mali eka akhawunti ya khasimende.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	wa ndzeriso ni vutitshembi	adj	ongeti i mutivinkulu wa swo karhi.	Hi ku tirhisa matsalwa ya ndzeriso ni vutitshembi ndzavisiso wa munhu wu ni xikongomelo xa ku nyika vumbhoni eka timhaka to karhi eku vumbeni ka cincano wa miehleketo.
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.	-matimba	adjective	hi mayelana ni matimba na nkucetelo	Mavonelo ya vuswikoti ya Stephen Hawking ya amukerilwile hi vativasayense van'wana.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.	hi matimba	adverb	ku tshembeka tanihi wo lulama	Gerald Schroder u vulavula hi matimba eka nhlokohaka ya Bibe na Big Bang.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	matimba	noun	mutivinkulu eka xivandla xo karhi; un'wana loyi a nga ni matimba kumbe mfanalo ya ku nyika swileriso kumbe ku teka swiboho.	Soxaliweke u ni matimba ya ku susa vana kusuka ekaya ra ku tirhisa hi ndlela yo homboloka.
authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author's authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.	matimba	noun	ntokoto eka xiyenge xo karhi	Matimba ya mutsari ya le rivaleni eka switatimende swa yena mayelana ni Bibe na Big Bang.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of ...	vutivi	noun	mutivi eka xiyenge xo karhi	U na vutivi eka xiyenge xa ...
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.	mfumawexe	noun	xivumbeko xa mfumo laha ku nga ni milawu ya mfumawexe	Eka mfumo wo lerisa, murhangeri wa tiko u na matimba hinkwawo emavokweni ya yena, leswi vulaka leswaku a nga tiyiseli ku kanetiwa.
autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.	-lerisa	adjective	ku va ni matimba hinkwawo yo lerisa	Eka matiko man'wana eAfrika na le Vuxenixikarhi, endlelo ra mfumo i ra ku lerisa hi ku hetiseka, na nawu wo tshikelela vaakatiko ku ya ku yile hi swikombiso swin'wana na swin'wana swa vudzolanganji.
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.	-tilawula	adjective, adverb	na ntshuxeko eka ntirho wa wena n'wini	Machudeni lama ma nga mathwasana ma languteriwa ku va na swikili swa maehleketelo yo tifambisa ku tlula machudeni lama nga twasangiki.
autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.	ntshuxeko	noun	vuswikoti byo tirha hi wena n'wini hi ndlela ya vutihlamuleri	Ntshuxeko lowukulu swinene wu languteriwa eka machudeni lama paseke digiri ku tlula lama nga si pasangiki digiri.
availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.	vukona	noun	mhaka ya ku va kona kumbe yo kumeka hi xitalo eka ntirho wo karhi	Machudeni mikarhi yo tala ma vilela hi vukona bya tibuku leti nga hlawuriwa emasungulweni ya lembe.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).	mpimo	noun	nhlayoxikarhi yi khakhuletiwa hi ku avanyisa ntsengo wa nkoka eka sete hi nomboro ya tona	Ntlawa wa 6 wa timaraka xa xikambelo xo hetelela i: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 na 44. Avhareji ya leti i 64.33. Leti ti khakhuletiwile hi ku avanyiso ntsengo wa timaraka (386) hi nhlayo ya machudeni (6).

award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.	nyika	verb	ku nyika nyiko	Machudeni yo tala ya nyikiwa mali ya ku yisa tidyondzo emahlweni.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.	sagwati	noun	sagwati	Nhlayo leyi tshembisaka ya machudeni yi amukerile masagwati ku suka eYunivhesiti.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.	-nyikiwa	adjective	nyikiweke tanihi sagwati kumbe hakelo	Timbirhi ta tibasari leti nyikiweke ti fanele ku ttherisiwa hikuva machudeni lama faneleke ma humile eka sisiteme.
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	seketela	verb	ku komba leswaku xin'wana xi lulamile	Mavonelo yo seketela ya va hi ku seketela na mikwetlembetano leyi nga endliwa kahle i ntwanano eka swa dyondzo.
balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	ndzingano	noun	xin'wana lexi rhwalaka ntiko wo tala	Ndzingano wa mavonelo ma le ka vanhu va ndhuma hi swa miehleketelelo yo ringana.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	ehenhla ka	adj	ku tirhisa munakanyo, mhaka ya ntiyiso kumbe xiyimo tanihi yinhla leyi kusuka eka yona xin'wana xi nga hlulukisiwaka.	Dizayini leyi ya ndzavisiso a yi simekiwile ehenhla ka nongonoko wa swivutiso swa mbalango leswi nga ni n'wangulo lowu tiyeke kusuka eka vativinkulu va70.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.	kongomisa	verb	ku tirhisa tanihi mhaka yo sungula ka xin'wana	Mulavisisi u kongomisa mhaka ya yena ka vonelo ehenhla ka mikwetlembetano ya kahle.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.	kongomisa	verb	ku tirhisa tanihi mhaka yo sungula ka xin'wana	Ndzi kongomisa vonelo ra mina ra xidemokirasi eka swihlawulekiso swa mbulavurisano lowu nga pfuleka.
based upon	verb	where ... was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.	kongomisa	verb	laha ... a ku ri masungulo ya mhaka	Switatimente swa mina swi kongomisa swinene eka ndzavisiso.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.	ku ya hi	adj	xivangelo xa ku va vanhu va endla nghingiriko wo karhi.	Khampana yi thola vanhu ku ya hi ntokoto wa vona.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	masungulo	noun	timhaka ta ntiyiso ta nkoka kumbe mianakanyo leyi seketelaka xin'wana.	Vuxaka bya ntirhisano i masungulo ya vuxaka bya kahle.
basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.	masungulo	noun	mavonelo kumbe thiyori yo sungula	Masungulo yan'wana na yan'wana ya xidemokirasi i mbulavurisano wo pfuleka laha vanhu hinkwawo va nyikaka mavonelo.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.	sungula	verb	ku sungula	Ku dyondza swi ta sungula hi 11:00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.	munhu	noun	munhu kumbe xivumbiwa xo anakanyiwa	Munhu u fanele ku va munhu wo twisisa loyi a kotaka ku endla swiboho leswi nga ni vunene.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	xipimanisi	noun	mpimo lowu fularhelaka leswi swilo swin'wana swi nga pimiwaka.	Nongonoko wa rihanyu na nhlayiseko wa khampana wu veka xipimanisi xa tikhamphana ta swifambo eAfrika-Dzonga.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	-pimanisa	verb	ku hlela kumbe ku avanyisa mpimo wa xin'wana hi ku xi pima hi ndlela leyi fularhelaka swikombiso swin'wana swa xilo lexi fanaka.	Hi fanele ku pimanisa ndzavisiso wa hina hi ndlela yo fularhela tiyunivhesiti tin'wana ta tiko hinkwawo na ta misava hinkwayo.
benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	mbuyelo	noun	xin'wana lexi nga xa nkoka	I ku vuyeriwa ka machudeni hinkwawo loko mikarhi hinkwayo va xopaxopa tinotsi ta vona to dyondza ematshan'weni yo languta eka tona endzhaku va nga si tsala xikambelwana kumbe xikambelo.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.	vuyeriwa	verb	ku va eka nkateko	Machudeni lama mikarhi hinkwayo va xopaxopaka tinotsi ta vona to dyondza va vuyeriwa ku suka eka maendlelo lama, hikuva va tilulamisa ku antswa ka xikambelwana xa le tliasi na xikambelo xo hetelela.

bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	mboyamelatlhelorin'we	noun	ku va ni nkucetelo ehenhla ka mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso kumbe xiperimente leswaku swi nga kombisi hi ndlela leyi nga yona.	N'wangulo wa mboyamelatlhelorin'we wu languteriwa loko vaanguri va tala ku hlumala swivutiso hinkwaswo eka tlhelo leri fanaka hi ndlela ya ku hambukisa ntiyiso hi ndlela leyi va titwaka kumbe va nga titwi.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions	He showed a bias toward older employees.	mboyamelatlhelorin'we	noun	nkucetelo ehenhla ka mavonelo kumbe swiboho swa munhu un'wana.	U kombisile mboyamelatlhelorin'we eka vatirhi lavakulu swinene.
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.	mboyamelo	noun	vonelo leri kucetelaka hilaha u tirhanaka na munhu, ntlawa kumbe mhaka	U kombisile mboyamelo ehenhla ka vatirhi lavakulu swinene.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	loyi a voyamelaka etlhelo rin'we ntsena	adj	ku kombisa ku ehleketelaka kumbe mboyamelatlhelorin'we.	U va loyi a voyamelaka etlhelo rin'we swinene ku nyika vonelo mayelana ni mhangu.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.	nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa	adjective	mayelana ni nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa	Muchudeni u lulamisile vuxokoxoko bya nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa eka xitsalwana xa yena hi ku ya hi swiletelo swa dyondzo.
bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.	nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa	noun	nongonoko wa switirhisiwa lowu ku tihlanganiswike na wona emakumu ka xitsariwa xa dyondzo	Vatsari va fanele ku tiyisisa leswaku swihlovo leswi va langutaka eka swona eka xitsariwa hinkwaswo swi katsiwile eka nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.	-ximbirhimbirhi	adjective	swa xiphemumborhi	Hi twisisa swilo swo tala ntsena leswi nga ndzeni ka swimbrhimbirhi swo hambana, xkombiso, xo basa xi phikizana na xa ntima, waxinuna a phikizana ni waxisati, ehenhla ku phikizana na le ndzeni.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	hi ndlela yo tsemakanya	adj	ku nyika vuxokoxoko bya nkoka.	Vatirhi va fanele ku hlumuseriwa hi ndlela yo tsemakanya mayelana ni hilaha va faneleke ku tirhisa swihangalasangungu swa mayelana ni swivutiso hakona.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	hi ndlela yo tsemakanya	adj	ku tirhisa marito lamatsongo kumbe nkarhi wo koma.	U yile a ya tirha tanihi muenzi hi ndlela yo tsemakanya eJapani.
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media inquiries.	-komisa	verb	ku nyika vuxokoxoko bya nkoka	Mutirhi u fanele ku byeriwa hilaha a faneleke ku komisa swivutiso swa vamahungu.
brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	-komisa	adjective	ku tirhisa marito kumbe ku ya emahlweni hi nkarhi wutsongo	U endile ntirho wo komisa hi rendzo ro ya eJapani.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	nhlayonyingi	noun	xiphemunkulu kumbe xin'wana lexikulu xa swin'wana.	Vanhu va xiyimo xa le hansi erixakeni a va vumba nhlayonyingi ya vanhu va Yuropa.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.	hlayela	verb	ku kumisisa ntsengo kumbe nhlayo ya swin'wana hi matematiki	Ku hlayela ntsengo wa mahlanga.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.	khakhuleta	verb	pulana xin'wana ku va humelerisa xin'wana	Marito ya yena ya kunguhatiwile ku n'wi vavisa.
calculating	adjective	aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	He is a shrewd and calculating politician.	-khakhuleta	adjective	ku kongomisiwa eka, kumbe ku kunguhata ku va na swona, ku humelerisa swin'wana	U na vurhon'wani na ku khakhuleta ka n'watipolitiki.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.	nhlayelo	noun	nkumisiso wa ntsengo kumbe nhlayo ya swin'wana hi ku tirhisa matematiki.	Ntsengo wu hungutekile ku fika eka R283 wa mamiliyo ku landzelela mihlayelo yo yisa emahlweni.
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.	-hlayela	adjective	mayelana ni ku hlayela ka xitirhisiwa xa mpimo, ku funghiwiwe, xi kamberiwile kumbe ku antswisiwa hi ku yelanisa na xikalo xo ringanela	Ku cinca engele i ku ya hi mongo wa phaphatani eka xipimo xo hlayela.

capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.	kotaka	adj	ku va ni vuswikoti.	Va swi lemuka leswaku a hi vadyondzi hinkwavo lava kotaka ku endla kharikhulamuxidzi ya matematiki.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.	vuswikoti	noun	vuswikoti bya ku endla kumbe ku tshovela.	Vanhu hinkwavo va ni vuswikoti bya ku fikelela nkulo wan vutumbuluxi.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.	-hundzeleta	adjective	ku fana kumbe na xivumbeko xo hundzeleta	Ku penda swi hundzuka ku tiyisisa ku hundzeleta ka nkanetano.
caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawker and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.	hundzeleto	noun	xifaniso kumbe nhlamuselo ya munhu leyi hundzuletaka havomu swin'wana swihlawulekiso swo koka mahlo ya yena eka ku humelerisa swo hlekisa kumbe ku biha ngopfu no chavisa	Ntlawa wu hlamusela mapfumba yo kumeka hinkwako, muyivi loyi a nga hloma, muxavisamatsavumihandzu wo jakatsela exitarateni na murindzamimovha wo tinyungubuyisa, hinkwaswo swa hundzeleta.
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.	tirha	verb	ku endla, ku tirha kumbe ku fikelela xin'wana	Machudeni ma fanele ku ya emahlweni va tsala mune wa tiasayimente na phurojeke yin'we ya ndzavisiso ka timaraka ta vona ta lembe.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	khataloko	noun	nongoloko lowu hetisekeke wa swiphemu, ngopfungopfu wa maletere.	Tirhisa khataloko ya layiburari ya le ka inthanete ku kuma tibuku ta layiburari etixelufini.
catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.	ku longoloxa hi nandzelelano wa maletere	verb	ku nyika nongoloko wa swihumelelo hinkwaswo kumbe mikoka leyi khomaneki ni un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	U komberiwa ku longoloxa hi nandzelelano wa maletere swivangelo hinkwaswo swa nyimpi eka manghenelo ya wena.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.	-kongoma	adjective, adverb	hi ku ya hi swipimelo	Valeteri va swi rhandza loko machudeni va xaxameta vundzeni bya seminara ya vona. Van'wana, hambiswiritano, a va rhandzi ku kongoma nhlango eka vundzeni.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.	-kongoma	adjective	ku vula xin'wana hi matheme yo hetiseka	Muleteri wa hina a nga kota ku kongoma swinene eka switatimete swa yena.
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.	-kongoma	adjective, adverb	hi matheme yo hetiseka	Munhu loyi a ehleketa hi ku kongoma u tirhana na mavonelo yo cinca hi ndlela yo biha naswona mikarhi yo tala u endla nkumbetelo wa leswaku van'wana va ehleketa ku fana na yena.
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.	xaxameta	verb	xaxameta vanhu kumbe swilo hi mitlawa kumbe tinxaka hi ku ya hi nkoka wo avela kumbe swihlawulekiso	Eka dyondzo ya mavumbelo ya swivulwa, marito ya xaxametiwa eka tinxaka ta marito yo hambana.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.	nkhethakanyo	noun	ntlawa, tlilasi kumbe xiyenge xo hambana ngopfu xa vanhu kumbe swilo, swirho leswi swi fanaka eka swihlawulekiso swo karhi	Vatsari va nga kotaku ku yisa tibuku hi mikhetekanyo yo hambana ka ku hlahluviwa.
causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.	-vangaka	adjective	mayelana ni xivangelo kumbe ku komba xivangelo	Milawu yo tala yi le ka xivumbeko xo koma xa ntolovelo lexi vangaka switandzhaku ku endla swilo swi va swa nkoka ku humelerisa swo karhi.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.	xivangelo	noun	landzelelano wo twala wa swivangelo na ku humelerisa	xivangelo xi kahle eka nkwetlembetano lowu landzelaka: U na swimungwamungwani; hikokwalaho, u ta fanela ku tsala xikambelwana endzhaku.

causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.	vuxaka	noun	vuxaka exikarhi ka xivangelo na ku humelerisa	Ntwanano nakambe wu tumbuluxiwile hi ku tirhisa swibumabumelo swa vuxaka: Holobye wa vabya, hikokwalaha u fanele ku rhwariwa.
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.	-vangaka	adjective	ku tirha tanihi xivangelo kumbe ku hlamusela xivangelo	Muahluri u susa ku kanakana loku ku vangaka ku humelerisiwa ka nmawiselo yo hoxeka.
cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.	vanga	verb	ku va xivangelo xa kumbe xivangelo xa	Bubutsa ri phiringanisa mapapa ya munyama ka moya lowu wu vangaka ku onheka lokukulu hi tisekonde titsongo.
cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.	vangaka	verb	ku tisa mayelana ni kumbe ku endla ku swi humelela	U vangile xiphiko hi swiendlo swa yena n'wini, hikuva u pfuxeta ntirho wa yena swinene hi ndlela leyi nga tolovelekangiki.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.	xivangelo	noun	munhu, nkhuvo kumbe xiyimo lexi taka hi ku humelerisa kumbe mbuyelo	Xivangelo xa ku wa ka xihahampfhuka a ku ri swihoxo swa munhu.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	-yima	verb	ku herisa mfumo kumbe nghingiriko.	Loko swimila na swihari a swi nga humesanga swivumbiwa endzhaku ka muxaka wa swona a swi ta yima ku va kona, nakambe xin'wana na xin'wana emisaveni a xi ta fa ku nga ri khale.
cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.	heta	verb	ku fika emakumu kumbe ku veka xin'wana emakumu	Vaakatiko van'wana na van'wana lava hetaka ku hlulukisa va hela lava hanyaka.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.	ntshembo	noun	xigwevo xa leswaku xin'wana i nandzu	Vaponi va ku hlaseriwa ka Twin Towers hi ti-9 Ndzati 2001 va nga vula handle ko kanakana leswaku va langutanile ni rifu.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	tlhonthlo	noun	ku konanisa ntiyiso, nkoka kumbe vutshembeki bya xin'wana.	U endlile tlhonthlo wo kongoma eka matimba yakwe.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.	tlhonthla	verb	ku vitana un'wana ku tihlanganisa eka mphikizano, kumbe ku kwetlembetana eka maitmba ya un'wana	U tlhonthla matimba ya yena hi ku kongoma.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	ndlela	noun	xihundzisahungu xa ku fambisa rungula.	Vutsari i ndlela leyi matirhelo ya tidyondzo ta machudeni ya hleriwaka hayona.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.	chanele	noun	dyondzo ya mbulavurisano, kumbe ndlela ehlenla ka vuxokoxoko lebyi hundzisiweke	Tiwebusayiti ti tirhisa inthanete tanihi chanele ya mbulavurisano eka migingiriko ya swa mabindzu.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.	xivumbeko	noun	ku hambanisa ntumbuluko eka swin'wana	Xivumbeko xa cinca kambe endlelo ro tika ra humelela.
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.	vumunhuhati	noun	nhlamuselo yo vonaka ku tlula yin'wana hi ntumbuluko kumbe swihlawulekiso swa un'wana kumbe xin'wana	Ku tumbuluxa tipheteni eku tsaleni ka switori mayelana ni ku kunguhata ku antswisa na vumunhuhati.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	-hlawulekisa	verb	ku nyika xivumbi (swivumbi) swa xin'wana.	Switereko swi hlawulekisiwile hi tilevhele ta le henhla ta madzolongana.
characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.	hlawulekisa	verb	ku va xa xiviri kumbe mikhuva leyi vonakaka ku tlula mpimo ka un'wana munhu kumbe xin'wana	Hahani Dolly na ti-Swingsters to tshembeka va vile na vahaleri vo cina na ku ninginisa tinhloko ta vona eka n'wangulo eka ku ba ka mipfumawulo ya risimu ro cina leswaku ku hlawukisiwa xitaye xa ntlawa.
characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.	hlawulekisa	verb	ku hlamusela nkoka kumbe swihlawulekisi swa un'wana munhu kumbe xilo.	Ntlhonthlo i ku hundza hi le ka xiyimo xo karhi lexi van'wana va nga ta hlawulekisa tanihi ku suka eka nkwetlembetano ku vumba na ku hlulukisa.

characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.	vuhlawulekisi	noun	xivumbeko hi ntoloveloxi wela eka munhu, ndhawu kumbe xilo lexi pfunaka ku n'wi tiva kumbe ku xi tiva hi xiviri kumbe ku hambanyisiwa hi munhui, ndhawu kumbe nchumu wo karhi	Kanela swihlawulekisi swa nthyakiso wa moya leswi kumekaka eMpumalanga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.	vuhlawulekisi	adjective		Swifaniso swo pendiwa eka xiyenge lexi xa muako lowu hlayisaka swivatlisa na swidirowiwa i swihlawulekiso hinkwaswo swa muxaka wa Baraque.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	chati	noun	mpaluxo wa vuxokoxoko byo voniwa kunene, tanihi dayagiramu kumbe girafu.	Tichati, matafula, switiwiwa kusuka eka swihangalasangungu, tiatikili ta maphephangu na minjhekajekisano i switirho na tithekiniki leti talaka ku tirhisiwa eka maendlelo yo dyondzisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	ku vumba mepe wa makombandlela	verb	ku rhexhoda kumbe ku landzelela ndzima ya swin'wana.	Dyondzo yo hlengeleta vuxokoxoko byo karhi eka nguva yo leha yi n'wi pfumelerile ku vumba mepe wa makombandlela eka nkarhi wo leha.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.	chati	noun	mepe wa ntluto, kumbe lapi ro kombisa vuxokoxoko hi ku vonaka	Mitoloveto ya nhlanganiso eka chati yo katsa mafambelo yo tiolola.
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.	kuma	verb	ku endla mepe wa xivandla, kumbe ku rhexhoda ku tumbuluxiwa ka xin'wana	Nhlengeletano yi tshemba eka ku kuma ndlela yo yisa emahlweni ku tiyisisa ku twisisa swinene exikarhi ka mfumo na bindzu.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu's life after his release from Robben Island.	-landzelelana	adjective	ka rhexhodo ya mitlangu, yi xaxametiwiwe hi ku ya hi nkarhi wa xihumelelwa	Dokumentari yo kwatsaa eka ku nyika landzelelana wa mhaka ya vutomi bya Sisulu endzhaku ka ku ntshuxiwa ka yena eRobben Island.
chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.	nandzelelano	noun	ku lulamisiwa ka timhaka hi ku landzelelana ka ku humelela ka tona	Tidyondzo to pfuna ta khomphyuta ta xitayili ti ringetile mikarhi yo tala ku tshamisekisa swivutiso swa nandzelelano eka ntirho wa vatsari lava ntirho wa vona siku a ri nyikiwangi.
chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.	ntivoswakhale	noun	sayense leyitirhanaka na mpimo wa nkarhi hi mikwetlembetano ya ntoloveloxi na vutiyimiseri bya masiku	Loko vana va ha ri vatsongo va kota ku hambanyisa swa khale ku suka eka swa sweswi, vo tala va tikeriwa ku tlula mpimo eka ku hambanyisa exikarhi ka mikarhi yimbirhi ya khale, kumbe ku nyika nkoka eka miehleketo ya nandzelelano.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.	-kwalomu	adjective	-kwalomu ka, -kwalomu	U hundzile emisaveni hi kwalomu ka 1890, kambe siku ra xiviri a ri tiveki.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	xiyimo	noun	ndlela leyixihumelelo xi humeleleke hakona kumbe swivangelo swa xona.	Swiyimo leswi rhendzeleke rifu rakwe swi lavisisiwile.
circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.	xiyimo	noun	mhaka kumbe xiyimo xo kuma kumbe antswiso wa xiyimo	Tipolitiki na vunkota i swiphemu swa sete leyihlanganisiweke na hi ku tirhisa eka switanzhaku leswi faneleke ku lulamisiwa kun'we.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	ntekelelo wa marito	noun	marito lama tekiweke kusuka eka xihlovo xa kona hi ku kongomisa.	Ntekelelo wa marito eka xitsariwa xa xiakhademiki wu tirha tanihi mbitano eka matimba ya vulawuri.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.	ntshaho	noun	ntshaho lowu tekiweke ebukwini ku suka eka xihlovo kumbe rhereferense lowu eka wona ku nga nseketelo, ngopfungopfu eka phepha ra xikolo.	Mitshaho yo tala eka tijenali ta xikolo na mitshaho eka phepha ro tiveka ngopfu ra kala.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.	tshaha	verb	ku tshaha kumbe vula xin'wana, ngopfungopfu tanihi xikombiso kumbe vumbhoni lebyi u byi vulaka	Loko valavisisi va dyondzisa swikumiwa swa vona, i swa ntoloveloxi ku tshaha switsariwa leswi wa kota ku humesa eka swona.

cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	-endla ntiviso wa swihlovo swa vuxokoxoko	verb	ku endla xiyelaniso eka swo karhi.	Valeteri va langutisela machudeni ya le ka levhele ya tidigiri ta le henhla ku tiva ku endla ntiviso wa swihlovo swa vuxokoxoko hi ndlela leyi nga yona.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.	-tshahiwa	adjective	lexi ku kongomisiwa eka xona	Marito lama tshahiweke ya mutsari ya fanele ku va endzeni ka swiangi.
civil	adjective	regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	They received complaints from the civil community.	swa vaaki	adj	leswi va ka kona exikarhi ka kumbe eka vaaki va tiko.	Va amukerile swivilelo kusuka eka vaaki va muganga.
clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.	oloviso	noun	endlelo ro endla leswaku xin'wanaxi tvonakana twisiseka	Mikomiso na swilo leswi nga eka xitsalwana lexi lavaka ku yisa emahlweni ku olovisa yi kumeka eka tinotsi ta le hansi ka pheji.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	-basisa	verb	ku endla leswaku swi va erivaleni kumbe swi va leswi twisisekaka.	Nkambisiso wa matsalwa wu nga nyika vuxokoxoko lebyi lavekaka ku basisa swikongomelo swa ndzavisiso wa un'wana.
clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.	olovisa	verb	ku endla leswaku swilo swi vonaka na ku twisiseka, swi veke hi ku twisiseka.	Dkt Koopman u olovisa tikhonsepe ta thiyori eka dyondzo ya yena hi ndlela leyi twisisekaka swinene hi machudeni ya yena.
clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.	nhlamuselo	adjective	ku vonaka na ku twisiseka	Dyondzo yo hlawuleka ya Dkt Koopman a yi hlamuseli swinene leswaku ndzi twisisa hi ku hetiseka hinkwayo milawu ya swa thiyoti. Ku hlamusela ka yena tinotsi nakambe swi pfuna swinene.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	mbhasiso	noun	nkoka wa ku va swi paluxiwa hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni.	Hikokwalaho ka xikongomelo xa mbhasiso, tihlokomhaka ti ta kaneriwa hi vundzeni nakambe swikombiso swi ta nyikiwa.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.	oloviso	noun	nkoka wo va ku hlamuseriwa hi ku hetiseka na ku hlamusela	Oloviso lowu ha wona Lechte a hlamuselaka ku tika ka milawu ya swa miehleketo swi endla ntirho wa Julia Kristeva wu twisiseka swinene.
clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.	nhlamuselo	noun	ku twisiseka	Dkt Mohapi mikarhi hinkwayo u ta cinca nhlamuselo ku endlela leswaku yi twisiseka leswaku un'wana na un'wana a kota ku yi twisisa.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	tlilasiki	adj	swa nkoka wa le henhla leswi tivekaka swinene no va leswi tekeriwaka enhlokweni.	Buku leyi kandziyisiweke ro sungula hi 1934 yi vile tsalwa ra tllilasiki.
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.	-khale	adjective	tanihi, ka kumbe hi mayelana ni vutshila bya vukhale	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goel na Schiller hi van'wana va va vatsari va khale va vona va malembexidzana.

		trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.	Vukhale	noun	endlelo ra ntolovelo eka vutshila, matsalwa na ntivovuaki leri landzelelaka tinxaka ta Magiriki na Varhoma ta vukhale (swa xiKhale); ri na ku pfuxetiwa ro sungula eYuropa hi nkarhi wa Mpfuxeto na ku hlulukisa ku yisa emahlweni eka ku sala hi le ndzhaku ka swo endlwa hi vutshila na dizayini hi nkarhi wa Leswintshwa swa Khale; ntivovuaki na matsalwa hi ku hetiseka swi landzela hi xivumbeko xa mitirho ya swa khale; leswi mikarhi yo tala swi hetelelelaka eka ku titimela, ndlela ya nkalantwelavusiwana na ku lahlekeriwa hi mhaka ya nkoka	Vukhale i ndlela leyi yi yelanaka ni swithokovetselo swa Majarimani yo fana na Goethe na Schiller.
Classicism	noun						
classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.	mutokotatindzimi ta Xigiriki na Xirhoma	noun	xidyondzeki kumbe muchudeni eka tindzimi, mapapila na ndhavuko wa Magiriki na Varhoma va khale	Mutokotaxilatini George Chapman u tekile goza rin'we ra kahle swinene ra vuhundzuluxeri bya Xiliadi ku ya eka Xinghezi.
classicist	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.	mulandzelelamilawu ya vutshila	adjective	hi ku ya hi milawu ya vutshila bya khale	Eka swikhavisiwa na fanichara leyi pfukuriweke eka Pompeii, un'wana u vona fexeni ya khale ku fana na mitila yo xopaxopa, yo ringana na yo kwatsaa.
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.	Swahombe	noun	xin'wana na xin'wana lexi fambelanaka na vukhale bya Magiriki na Varhoma	Muleteri u tisile na swa Vukhale swa misava hinkwayo swo hanya eka dyondzo ya yena.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.	-tlawahata	verb	ku longoloxa swin'wana hi mitlawa ku ya hi swihlawulekisi.	Tinovhele ti tlawahatiwa ku ya hi muxaka wa tona wa vutshila bya matsalwa.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhwa makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.	-twisisa	adjective	ku twisisa hi ku lova	Dkt Seakhwa u komba ku twisisa ko hambana swinene exikarhi ka vunene, swo hava na maendelo yo hava vunene.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children's attention span is getting shorter.	-vonaka	adjective	ku olova ku vona	Swa vonaka leswaku yingiso wa mpimo wu kumeka wu komile.
clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhwa always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.	hi ku vonaka	adverb	hi ndlela yo olova ku vona, ku twa na ku twisiseka	Dkt Seakhwa mikarhi hinkwayo u tirhisa marito lamantshwa eka machudeni ku endlela leswaku va twisisa hi ku hetiseka.
cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.	xivulwana lexi tirhisiwaka hi ntolovelo	noun	xvulwana lexi tirhisiwaka ku tlula mpimo kumbe xo ka xingari xa xiviri	Van'watipoliti va tiveka swinene eka ku tirhisiwa ka swivulwana leswi tirhisiwaka hi ntolovelo, ku fana na tanihi HI HUMA KULE SWINENE naswona KUN'WE HI TA AKA VUMUNDZUKU.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.	-ku fana na xivulwana	adjective	ku fana ni xivulwana	Van'watipoliti va tiveka swinene eka ku tirhisiwa ka swo fana na swivulwana leswi tirhisiwaka hi ntolovelo swo fana na EMAKUMU KA SIKU na NKARHI WU TA CINCA.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	mbvhulaxifuva	noun	xiphemu xa vumbhoni ku ku pfuna ku ahluva xiphiso.	Vutomi bya swimunhuhata swa buku byi ta nyika muhlayi mbvhulaxifuva wa xitori xa vutomi bya mutsari hi yexe.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author's own life story.	xipfunaxintshuxo	noun	vuxokoxoko byo ku pfuna ku twisisa xin'wana	Vutomi bya ximunhuhata eka buku byi nga nyika muhlayi xipfunaxintshuxo ka vutomi bya mutsari hi yena n'wini eka xitori.

clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.	vuthala	noun	xiphemu xa vuxokoxoko byo lulamisa switekatekisani kumbe swa vugevenga	Muhlayi wa kahle u fana na fokisi leri langutaka swin'wana na swin'wana leswi kotekaka ka xitsariwa xa vuthala ku pfala vangwa ra ntambuluko eka switsariwa.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	-tirhisana	verb	ku tirha kun'we eka phurojeke leyi fanaka.	Ndzawulo ya Ikhomphi ya tirhisana ni Ndzawulo ya Sayense ya Khomphyuta eka tiphurojeke ta vona hinkwato letikulu.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	khodi	noun	ntlawa wa milawu kumbe misinya kumbe milawu.	Machudeni ya fanele ku landzelela khodi ya matikhomelo ya yunivhesiti.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	khodi	verb	ku tirhisa marito, maletere kumbe tinomboro ta ku kumba leswaku xiphemu xi wela eka ntlawa wo karhi.	Switiwa swi khodiwile hi ku tirhisa ntlawa wa swigava leswi tiviweke kusungula.
code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	milawu	noun	sete ya milawu, misinya ya maendlelo kumbe milawu	Machudeni ya fanele ku landzelela milawu ya matikhomelo ya yunivhesiti.
code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	mfungho	verb	ku tirhisa marito, maletere kumbe tinomboro ku kombisa leswaku swilo swi wela eka ntlawa kumbe nhlengeleto wo karhi	Datara yi funghiwele hi ku tirhisa sete ya mitlawa yo karhi.
cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.	swivangelo leswi twalaka no va erivaleni swinene	adj	leswi twalaka no va leswi khorwisaka.	U vile ni swivangelo leswi twalaka no va erivaleni swinene ku va a ya emahlweni ni ndzawiso wakwe, hikokwalaho yunivhesiti yi pfumerile ku n'wi seketela.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	endlelo ra ku hlengeleta vutivi hi ku tirhisa miehleketo	noun	endlelo leri vanhu va twisisaka swilo harona.	Miri, mitwiwo na endlelo ra ku hlengeleta vutivi hi ku tirhisa miehleketo swi nga ka swi nga hambanyisiwi ni ndlela ya endlelo ra matirhelo ya xithlokovetselo.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.	ndzemuko	noun	encenyiso wa miehleketo	Ndzemuko wu katsa ku xopaxopa na ehleketelo hinkwaro.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.	-lemuka	adjective	mayelana ni miehleketo na byongo	A wu kumi ku lemuka vululo byo hetiseka eka muchudeni wa vutihlamuleri loyi a ehleketaka hi vuxokoxoko mayelana ni mhaka ya dyondzo.
cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.	hi ku lemuka	adverb	hi mayelana ni ehleketelo na byongo	Loko u loloha hi ku lemuka, a wu nga endli leswi u swi ehleketaka.
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.	khomana	verb	ku tshamiseka nkarhi wo leha hi vukheta na ku twananisa hi vutlhari bya miehleketo	Tsalwambisi leri ra khale ngopfu ri na swiphemu swo hambana leswi nga khomana hi ndlela yo ka yingari kahle leyi nga ha kumbeteriwaka leswaku yi tsariwile hi vatsari vo hambanahambana.
coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.	nkhomano	noun	vuxaka byo tshamiseka nkarhi wo leha na vuxaka byo tiya exikarhi ka swiphemu swo hetiseka	Nkhomana eka xitsariwa lexi xa khale swi le ka xiyimo xa le hansi lexi un'wana a nga kotaka ku sungula leswi swi nga tsariwa hi vatsari vo hambanahambana.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.	-vuxaka byo tiya	adjective	leswi swi endlaka mhaka yo twala swi funghiwele hi vuxaka lebyi nga ni xivumbeko lexi khomakaka no va lexi nga cincacinciki exikarhi ka swiphemu swa nchumu hinkwawo.	Tsalwa ra kahle swinene mikarhi hinkwayo ri vumba vuxaka hinkwabyo byo tiya.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.	ndlela leyi khomaneka	adj		U fanele ku vika mbuyelo wa wena hi ndlela ya nandzelelano, ndlela leyi khomaneka no va hi ndlela leyi xiximaka milawu.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.	hi vuxaka byo tiya	adverb	hi vutlhari bya mianakanyo	Vutivi bya xivulavuri a byi nyikiwanga hi vuxaka byo tiya. Tanihi mbuyelo, vahlaleri a va twisisangi mhaka ya mbulavulo wa yena hi ku hetiseka.

cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.	ntirhisano	noun	vuxaka byo tiva tinhlamuselo ta marito exikarhi ka swiphemu swa xitsariwa kumbe swiphemu eka xitsariwa lexi tiyisisaka leswaku xitsariwa xa landzelelanaka hi vutlhari bya mianakanyo	I swa nkoka leswaku ku va na ntirhisano exikarhi ka swivulwa na tindzimana eka tsalwa, kambe ntirhisano hi ku angarhela na wona i wa nkoka ku endlela leswaku tsalwa ri twala eka xiyimo xa le henhla.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	-kotlana	verb	ku humelela xikan'wekan'we.	Mfumo wa Alexander wu kotlanile ni nguva ya ku humelela lokukulu ka matsalwa ya le Rhaxiya.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	-kotlana	verb	ku va leswi fanaka kwatsa, kumbe leswi yelanaka ni swin'wanavu.	Tihlamulo ta vona ta xikambelwana ti kotlanile kutani muleteri u ehleketile ongeti va nga va va n'wi kanganyisile.
collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	-tlumbeka	verb	ku swi veka eka mfambafambo, ku endla ku va swi sungula.	U tlumbekerile ehansi hikokwalaho ka tlumbeko wa mbilu.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	-n'oka	verb	ku hluleka ka xihatla eka ndlela leyi xin'wana xi tirhaka eka yona leswaku xi nga yi emahlweni.	Ku n'oka ka ikhonomi ya tiko swi ri fikisile eka ku cinca ka matimba swinene.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.	-hlingeletwa	adjective	leswi nga hlingeletwa kun'we kumbe ku hlanganiswa	Hi 2016, Human & Rousseau va kandziyisile Mitirho leyi nga Hlingeletwa hi Eugene Marais hi swiphemu swimbirhi.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.	nhlengeleto	noun	ntlawa wa swilo swo fana leswi vekiwaka kumbe tisiwaka ndhawu yin'we	Tindlu ta timuziyamu ti hlaiya nhlengeleto wa switirhisiwa swa Nguva ya Maribye.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.	nhlengeletano	noun	nkannerisano wa dyondzo kumbe nhlengeletano leyi eka yona xivulavuri xo tlula xin'we xi hoxaka xandla	Ndzawulo ya Nhluvukiso wa Vaaki yi ta amukela nhlengeletano vhiki leri taka laha swivulavuri swi nga ta vulavula hi mayelana ni nhluvukiso wa matikoxikaya.
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.	humela erivaleni	verb	ku humela handle	Loko u tiva loyi a nga endla vugevenga, u komberwa ku humela erivaleni.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	- sungula	verb	ku veka xilo eka mfambafambo, ku endla ku ri xilo xi sungula ku famba.	Ndzavisiso wu nga sungula ntsena kusuka eka vhiki ra vumbirhi ra Nyenyenyani naswona wu fanele ku gimetiwa ku nga se fika emasungulweni ya kotara yo hetelela ya lembexidyondzo.
commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.	masungulo	noun	mhaka eka nkarhi loko swin'wana swi sungula	Vakhandziyi hi tinswalo va ta kota ku tima tiselifoni va nga si sungula rendzo ra xihahampfhuka.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.	ku vula marito yo karhi	verb	ku nyika vonelo ra wena mayelana ni swin'wana kumbe un'wana, kumbe nhlamuselo ya wena ya swin'wana.	Napoleon Bonaparte u vurile marito yo karhi leswi fambelanaka ni mitila leyi a nga te, "Munhu u pfumeleriwile hi mfaneko ya ku velekiwa kakwe ya ku avelana swikumiwa swa Misava leswi ringaneleke ku enetisa swidingo swa vukona byakwe laha misaveni."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	marito yo karhi	noun	xitsundzuxo xo tsariwa kumbe xo vulavuriwa, nxopaxopo kumbe mbalango mayelana ni xiendleko, munhu, sw.n.sw.	Marito yo karhi eka webusayiti ya kombisa nkalaenetiseko wa vanhu hi ku angarhela mayelana ni vukorhokeri bya swa vutshunguri eka Xifundzankulu.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	marito yo karhi	noun	xin'wana lexi paluxaka xin'wana, ngopfungopfu swo biha, mayelana ni xiyimo kumbe xiendleko.	Nhlayo ya vanhu lava nga tirhiki i marito yo karhi eka rihanyu ra ikhonomi ya tiko.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	xibumabumelo	noun	ku vula swin'wana hi ku tsala kumbe ku vulavula, ku sola kumbe ku xiyaxiya mayelana ni mhaka, munhu, n.sw.	Swibumabumelo eka webusayiti ku komba ku nga enerisiwi ka vanhu hi ku angarhela hi vukorhokeri bya murhi eka xifundzankulu.

comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.	mavonelo	noun	ku humusela ka mavonelo kumbe angulo	Valeteri va nyika mavonelo ya kahle etlilasini hi mikarhi yo tala ku hlohlotela machudeni ku endla swa kahle ngopfu swinene. Hi ku hambana, machudeni va nyamiswa hi valeteri lava va nyikaka timaraka to ka ti nga pfuni nchumu.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	khomixini	noun	ntlawa wo hlawuleka ku tekela enhlokweni mhaka yo karhi.	Ndzawulo yi thorie khomixini ya ndzavisiso mayelana ni ku hlongoriwa ka vatirhi vambirhi hi ndlela leyi nga tengangiki.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	ku nyika matimba	verb	ku kombela un'wana ximfumo ku endla kumbe ku tsala swin'wana.	U nyikiwile matimba ya ku lavisisa manyala eka khampana.
commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	-kongomisa	verb	ku nyika munhu wo karhi hi ku hetiseka, nghingiriko kumbe xivangelo.	Yunivhesiti yi kongomisile timali to engetela eka tibasari ta tidigiri ta le henhla.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	xitirhisiwa xa nkoka swinene	noun	nchumu lowu pfunaka kumbe wa nkoka lowu nga xavisiwaka ku endla pindzulo.	Nsuku i xitirhisiwa xa nkoka swinene eAfrika-Dzonga.
common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.	-tiveka	adjective	ku ava vanhu vambirhi ku ringana kumbe ku tlula kumbe swilo	Free State na Gauteng va na xiave xo tiveka xa ndzilekano.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	-vulavurisana	verb	ku cincanisa vuxokoxoko kumbe mianakanyo na munhu un'wanavu, ku tirhisa marito, mifungho, sw.n.sw.	Vanhu vo talatala emisaveni hinkwayo va vulavurisana hi ku tirhisa Sikayipi tanihi xikhomela xa n'wangulano wa ku langutisana kunene.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	muganga	noun	ntlawa wa swan'wanchumu leswi avelanaka xivandla kumbe mitsakelo ya vanhu leyi fanaka.	Ntlawa wu dyondzile mfambelano wa vuxaka emugangeni kuringana mune wa malembe.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.	ntlawa	noun	ntlawa wa vanhu lava avelanaka maendlelo ya vuxaka bya vanhu hi ndlela yo fana.	I wa ku hlonipheka swinene eka ntlawa wa tisivhiliinjhiniyara.
comparable	adjective	possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.	-fananiseka	adjective	ku kota ku fananisa	Protestantisim na Roman Catholicism ta fananisiwa, hikuva hatimbirhi ti kula hi ku hatlisa ripfumelo ra tona ra Xikriste ra fana laha yin'wana yi kotaka ku kongomisa ndzinganiso exikarhi ka tona timbirhi.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.	-katsa mfananiso	adjective, adverb	leswi katsaka ku xiyaxiya ku fana na ku hambana exikarhi ka swilo	Tidyondzo to tala ta mfananiso ti vumba xiphemu xa ndzavisiso.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	-pimanisa	verb	ku kambela swilo ku vona hilaha swi fanaka kumbe swi hambanaka hakona.	Mulavisisi u lava ku pimanisa mivuyelo ya sweswi na liya ya malembe manharhu lama hundzeke.
compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.	fananisa	verb	ku kambela swilo ku kuma leswaku ti fana hi ndlela yini na leswaku ti hambana hi ndlela yini eka yin'wana	Valavisisi vo tala hi ntolovelo va fananisa swikumiwa swa vona na swa vatirhikulobye va vona eka ntirho wo fana.
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.	vufananiso	noun	xikambelo xa swilo i ku lava ku vona hilaha swi fanaka kumbe swi hambanaka	Eka xitsalwana lexi u fanele ku endla mfananiso wa swiphemu swo sungula na swa le ndzhakunyana swa Beethoven.
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.	hanyisano	noun	xiyimo lexi eka xona swilo swimbirhi swi kotaka ku vonaka eka nhlango wo tirhisana	Hanyisano va mavonelo lama mambirhi yo hambana ya miehleketo tanihi vupfuni na xitaye le xa manguvalama a swi twisiseki.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	pimaniseka	adj	ku kota ku va kona no endla hi mpfanganiso lowu twanataka.	Mivuyelo ya vona eka ku khumbeka ka swa ikholoji ya ndhumandhumo ya pimaniseka ni ya valavisisi lava hundzeke.

compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	-ririsa	verb	ku hakela un'wana mali ya swin'wana.	Yunivhesiti yi ririsile machudeni eka mivaviseko leyi va veke eka yona loko lifiti ya le ka mauko wa mafambiselo yi werile ehansi.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	-banga manyala	verb	ku ringananisa, ku susa kumbe ku herisa switanzhaku swa xin'wana leswi nga ri ki kahle.	Rifuwo ra switiviwa ri bangile manyala ya sampulu yitsongo.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla	noun	xikili xa ku endla ntirho wo karhi.	Vafambisi va dinga vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla ku hlulukisa maqhinga yo maketa ya misava hinkwayo.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.	nhlengeleto	noun	nongonoko, tsalwa, buku, xiviko, n.sw leswi nga vekiwa kun'we hi ku hlengeleta vuxokoxoko	Xitirhisiwa xa dyondzo xi fanele ku tekela enhlokweni nhlengeleto wa swa vutlhari bya miehleketo.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	ku tumbuluxa xitsariwa	verb	ku hlengeleta nongoloko, tsalwa, buku, xiviko, sw.n.sw. hi ku hlengeleta vuxokoxoko.	Mulavisi u tumbuluxile xitsariwa xa xiviko xa ndzavisiso endzhaku kaloko a hetile dyondzo.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.	-hengeletwiwa	adjective	leswi swi nga vekiwa kun'we tanihi nongonoko, tsalwa, buku, xiviko, n.sw hi ku hlengeleta vuxokoxoko	Xitirhisiwa xa dyondzo ya Applied Mathematics xi hengeletwiwe hi vutlhari bya miehleketo.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.	mutumbuluxi wa switsariwa	noun	munhu loyi a vekaka swiphemu kumbe vuxokoxoko endhawu yin'we.	Richard Yates a ri mutumbuluxi wa xitsariwa xa nhlengelo wa switori swo koma lexi tivekaka tanihi <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	-tatisa	noun	xin'wana lexi nyikaka mikoka yo engetela hi xikongomelo xa ku antswisa kumbe ku hetisa swin'wanavu.	Xifaniso lexi a xi ta fambelana swinene ni ku tatisa eka tsalwa hi ku hlamusela nongoti.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	-tatisa	verb	ku engetela eka xin'wana hi ndlela leyi xi swi antswisaka kumbe ku xi hetisa.	Xikambelo xa nomu xi dizayineriwile ku tatisa xikambelo xo tsariwa kunene.
complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.	engetela	verb	ku hoxa xandla eka xilo xin'wana hi ndlela ya ku endla swa kahle swinene	Tiasayimente to tsariwa na swikambelo swa ximfumo swi engetela xin'wana kahle tanihi maendlelo ya mahlelelo.
complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.	-tatisa	adjective	ku khensisa kumbe ku pfunana	Mahlelelo lama ma tekiwa ya tatisa tiasayimente to tsariwa, tirhelo ro vulavula, n.sw.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.	-hetiseka	adjective	leswi vumbaka xiphemu hinkwaxo xa nkoka	Nongonoko wa tidyondzo leti nyikiwaka hi muleteri ti vumba yuniti yo hetiseka.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.	-pfilungana	adjective	lexi nga ni swiphemu swo hambana swo pfunana	Swiphiko swa tipolitiki eAfrika-Dzonga swi pfilunganile swinene ku swi lulamisa hi ku copeta ka tihlo.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.	mpfilungano	noun	xiyimo xo pfilungana kumbe xoka xi nga twisiseki	Mpfilungano ka vaakatiko va Afrika-Dzonga swi vanga mithonthlo yo tala ngopfu.
complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.	nonohisa	verb	ku endla swilo swi nonoha	Hi tinhlamuselo to tala swinene, yin'we yi nonohisa yin'wana leyi hi ntiyiso yi olovaka.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	xivumbi	noun	xin'we xa swiphemu ha xin'we ha xin'we leswi vumbaka xan'wanchumu lowukulu swinene.	Swivumbi swo sungula swa sava i timinerala to fana ni maribye ra <i>feldspars</i> na <i>quartz</i> .
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	komponi	noun	nchumu hinkwawo lowu vumbiweke hi ku hlanganisa swivumbi kumbe swiphemu swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula.	Komponi ya ku etlela na mitolovelovelo ya madyelo lamanene i swa nkoka eka rihanyu lerinene.

comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	-twisisa	verb	ku twisisa xin'wana hi ntalo lexi bohaneke kumbe lexi tikaka.	Entiropi i nongoti wo bohana lowu swi tikaka ku wu twisisa.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.	matwisiselo	adj	leswi katsaka hinkwaswo kumbe xin'wana na xin'wana.	U endlile dyondzo leyi twisisekaka ya matikhomelo ya nkhomano exikarhi ka swihadyana na vanhu.
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connel is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.	-angarhela	adjective, adverb	ku katsa kumbe ku nyika swo tala kumbe swiphemu hinkwaswo swa xilo	Phurofesa O'Connel u dumile hikokwaho ka madyondziselwa ya yena yo angarhela.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.	vuangarhalo	noun	xiyimo lexi katsaka swo tala swinene kumbe swiphemu hinkwaswo swa swilo	U ta tirha hi digiri ya yena nkarhi wo leha hikokwalaho ka vuangarhalo bya dyondzo ya yena.
comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	-vumba	verb	ku va xi vumbiwile hi; leswi vumbiweke hi.	Solarhadiyexini yi vumbiwile hi nongoloko wa vuandlalo bya magandlati.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.	vumba	verb	ku vumbiwa hi	Dyondzo leyi yi vumba swiyenge swo tala leswi hi nga ta va na swona ku tirha tidyondzo ta mindzilekano hinkwayo.
comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.	endla	verb	ku endlwa hi	Khoso yi endlwa hi khume ra timodulu ta nkoka.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.	hlayela	verb	ku hlayela tinhlayo kumbe ntsengo	A ku ri ntirho wa mufambisi wa phurojeke ku hlayela ntsengo hinkwawo wa phurojeke.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	-sungula	verb	ku vumba muanakanyo emiehleketweni ya wena.	Phurojeke ya mayini yi sungurile ku va emiehleketweni hi 1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	- sungula	verb	ku vumba xifaniso xa le miehleketweni xa xiyimo xo karhi.	Swi tika ngopfu ku sungula vutomi bya ximanjhemanjhe handle ka mfikelelo eka inthanete.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	swa matimba	adj	ku endla swi va leswi vumbaka xijumba swinene, leswo tiya swinene kumbe leswi tengeke swinene.	Xisibi xa mavoko, tinamuleti na mirhi ya swihalaki i swipfanganiswa swa matimba leswi talaka ku kumeka emakaya.
concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	ku kongomisa nyingiso	verb	ku tisa swilo endhawu yin'we.	Laboratari ya ndzavisiso wa swa vutshunguri yi kongomisa nyingiso wa yona wa matshalatshala hinkwawo eku hlulukiseni ka vutshunguri bya TB.
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	ku kongomisa nyingiso	verb	ku ehleketa hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Hikokwalaho ka vuvabyi byakwe a nga swi kotanga ku kongomisa nyingiso wakwe eka nchumu wihi kumbe wihi.
concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.				
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	nongoti	noun	xiehleketeleriwa kumbe mianakanyo yo angarhela.	Swa ndzi tikela swinene ku twisisa nongoti wa matumbulukelo ya swivumbiwa.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.	vonelo	noun	marito yo sungula, vonelo kumbe dizayini	Leonardo da Vinci u nyikile vonelo ra yena ra ka xihahampfhuka hi xivumbeko xa xidirowiwa.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.	-nongoti	adjective	hi ku ya hi nhlamuselo	Dyondzo ya tinongoti yi yelana na ku vumbiwa ka miehleketeto.
conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.	-twisiselo	adjective, adverb	mayelana ni nongoti kumbe tinongoti	Ku twisisa ka twisiselo ro lava xipfuno eka vuyimeri bya xiviri.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.	vuehleketeri	noun	vuyimeri byo anakanyiwa	Leonardo da Vinci u nyikile vuehleketeri bya yena bya xihahampfhuka hi xivumbeko xa xidirowiwa.
conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.	ehleketela	verb	ku vumba nongoti	Leonardo da Vinci u ehleketela ku haha ka xihahampfhuka naswona endzhaku ka sweswo a vulavula hi kona hi xivumbeko xa xiviri.

concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	ku kongoma no va erivaleni	adj	ku nyika vuxokoxoko lebyi lavekaka kumbe bya nkoka.	Papalata swivulwa swo leha, swo bohana na mbuyelelo ku endla leswaku xitsariwa xa wena xi tshama xi ri lexi kongomaka no va erivaleni.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.	nkomiso	noun	xiyimo lexi eka xona ntsena leswi nga fanela kumbe vuxokoxoko bya nkoka byi nyikiwaka	Nkomiso hi xin'wana xa swikili swa nkoka swinene ka vatsari va swa dyondzo.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	-gimeta	verb	ku teka xiboho endzhaku ko tekela enhlokweni vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo lebyi u nga na byona.	Eka atikili u gimeta hi ku boxa leswaku swa koteka ku va matiko lamo swela ya sivela ku hangalaka ka HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	-gimeta	verb	ku hetisa swin'wana leswi a wu ri ku swi endleni, ngopfungopfu swa nkarhi wo leha.	Va landzelerisile vuthala byin'wana na byin'wana kutani va gimeta ndzavisiso endzhaku ka malembe manharhu.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.	heta	verb	ku endla xiboho endzhaku ka ku tekela enhlokweni vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo lebyi u nga na byona	Muchudeni u heta hi nkwetlembetano hi vukheta na nsuso wa xiviri.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.	nghimeto	noun	vonelo leri u ri fikelelaka endzhaku ko ehleketa mayelana ni vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo.	Muahluri u fikelerile nghimeto kutani u ta andlala vuavanyisi byakwe vhi leri landzelaka.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.	nghimeto	noun	mavonelo lama u ma fikelelaka endzhaku ka ku tekela enhlokweni vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo	Ku gimeta hi switori swa ntokoto wa munhu ka dyondzo ya yena swi amukeriwile hi ku bela mandla ehenhla.
conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	mahetelelo	noun	ku gimeta na ku hetisa swin'wana	Mahetelelo ya xitsariwa xo leha lexi kongomisiwaka eka digiri yo karhi ya lava misiha ya nsimbhi hikuva ku na vuxokoxoko byo tala swinene lebyi nga eku heteleni byi xopaxopiwaka.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	mahetelelo	noun	mavonelo ya wena u ma fikelelaka endzhaku ka ku ehleketa hi mayelana ni vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo	Eka xitandzhaku xo ka xi nga ri kahle xa manghenelo ya tilasi ya yena na timaraka ta tilasi leti nga helelangiki, ndzi fikile eka mahetelelo ya leswaku a nga ku tsakela dyondzo kumbe a nga va a tikeriwa hi swiphiqu swa mahanyelo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.	mahetelelo	noun	mavonelo lama u ma fikelelaka endzhaku ka ku tekela enhlokweni vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo	Phurofesa Mohapi u tsakisiwile hi xitsalwana xa muchudeni wa yena laha xiphiqu xa xitatimente xi nga bumabumeriwa kahle naswona muchudeni u humesa mahetelelo ya kahle eka njhekanjhekisano wa yena.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.	-xiviri	adjective, adverb	eka ndlela ya xiviri (xivumbeko)	Handle ko ehleketa hi vutlhari, ku twisisa hi ku hetiseka marito ya dyondzo a swi koteki.
concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.	tiyisisa	verb	ku endla swa xiviri	Machudeni va fanele ku tiyisisa tinongoti hi ku tirhisa swikombiso.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.	-pfumelelana	verb	ku pfumelelana na munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Hi pfumelelana ni xiboho xa Ndzawulo ya swa Timali ku antswisa ehenhla ka nkunguhato wa ku hlamusela nghingiriko lowu fambelanaka ni vuxaka bya mukamberiwa wa swa tipolotiki eka mitlawa ya nhlayiseko wa vanhu.
concurrent	adj	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.	hi nkarhi wun'we	adj	ku kumeka kumbe ku tirha hi nkarhi wun'we.	Ku ni tifisitvhala tinharhu ta vuyimbeleri hi nkarhi wun'we kwala dorobeninkulu.
condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	-sola	verb	ku paluxa nandzulo wa matimba swinene.	Vaaki va misava hinkwayo va sorile swendlo swa madzolongana laha tikweni.

condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.	sandza	verb	ku nyika vuahluri ehenhla xilo kumbe un'wana munhu	Un'wana a nga sandza swiendlo swa van'wana handle ka ku tekela enhlokweni switandzaku swa vona.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	-endla	verb	ku endla kumbe ku humelerisa swo karhi.	Yunivhesiti yi endlile mbalango eka miangulo ya machudeni ehenhla ka matirhiselelo ya xivumbeko lexintshwa xa tihakelo.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	matikhomelo	noun	ndlela leyi bindzu, pfhumba, nghingiriko, sw.n.sw. hileswi lulamisiweke kumbe swi fambisiweke.	Ku ni ndlandlamuko wa nxopaxopo wa matikhomelo ya tikhampana ta mirhi ya vutshunguri eka Misava ya Vunharhu.
confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	-ahlula	verb	ku va ni nhlangeletano hi xikongomelo xa ku vulavula ehenhla ka swin'wana.	Vaavanyisi vambirhi va ahlurile hi ndlela leyi fanaka kutani va pfumelelana leswaku wanuna u fanele ku gweviwa vutomi hinkwabyo ejele.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	-havaxerisa	verb	ku nyika xifundzho, digiri, xiyimo, sw.n.sw. eka un'wana.	U havaxerisiwile digiri ya vudokodela bya injhiniyarini hi 1998.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.	xixima	verb	ku nyika un'wana munhu ximfumo digiri, xidlodlo, n.sw.	Digiri ya vudokodela eka injhiniyara u xiximiwile hi yona hi 2019.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	ku va kona	adj	ku veka swipimelo eka; kumbe ku tshimbisa.	Swiphiko swa mahlayelo a swi vi kona ntsena hikwalaho ka ku tshika ka xikolo.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	-sivela	verb	ku sivela swin'wana ku va swi hangalaka swi hundza ndhawu kumbe ntlawa wo karhi.	Vatirhelamfumo va swa rihanyu va siverile ntungu wa swinondzwana na swindomundomu ku va wu nga hundzi eKwazulu-Natal.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.	sivela	verb	ku sivela xin'wana ku hangalaka na ndhawu hinkwayo kumbe ntlawa	Vatimelandzilo vambirhi va kotile ku sivela ndzilo ku ya ekamareni ya vuwiselo.
confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku tiyisisa tanihi vumbhoni kumbe timhaka ta ntiyiso letintshwa.	Swikambelwana swo engetela swa tijini swi tiyisisile xivangelo xa vuvabyi.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.	ntiyisiso	noun	endlelo ro tiyisisa swin'wana	Ntiyiso wa xifumo wa phurof. Ku thoriwa ka Schroeder tanihi mufambisinkulu wa ndzawulo ya yunivhesiti a swi vangi xihlamariso eka hina.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.	ntiyisiso	noun	nseketelo kumbe ku seketa vumbhoni lebyintshwa kumbe timhaka	Ntiyisiso wa switatitude swa wena hi ku vula timhaka na swikombiso i swa nkoka loko u lava ku khorwisa vanhu.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.	-lwisana	verb	ku va lexi hambaneke swinene eka xin'wana, kumbe ku va eka mfularhelo wa swin'wana.	Mivuyelo leyi yi wisana ni leswi kumiweke emasungulweni.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	ntlumbo	noun	xiyimo lexi vanhu va nga eka nkalamfumelelano wa matimba.	Mafambiselelo na maahlulelo ya mitlimbo hikokwalaho ka switirhisiwa swa ntumbuluko swi nga hlamusela kurhula na vusirheleri bya misava hinkwayo eka lembexikhume ra vu21.
conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	-xaxamela	verb	ku va leswi fanaka kumbe hi ku xaxamela ni.	Machudeni yan'wana ya twa wu ri ntshikelelo ku xaxamela ni swipimelo swo karhi kambe ku nga ri ku va lava hambaneke.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	-xaxamela	verb	ku xixima nawu, sw.n.sw.	Swidzidziharisi leswintshwa swi fanele ku xaxamela ni swipimelo swa Huvo ya Ndzavisiso ya swa Vutshunguri.
conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.	toloveta	verb	ku landzelela milawu kumbe mitolovelo	Mikarhi hinkwayo machudeni va ti toloveta ku landzela mayelana ni swiambalo na xitayeke xa misisi, hikuva va lava ku titwa va ri xiphemu xa ntlawa.

conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.	-landzelela	adjective	ku hanya hi ku ya hi mitolovelo ya vanhu vo karhi	Ku landzelela mahanyelo ya xiviri eka vanhu lavatsongo.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.	vuxiximi	noun	ku landzelela milawu kumbe mitolovelo	Etikweni mikarhi hinkwayo ku na xiyimo xin'wana xa vuxiximi eka milawu ya mafambiselo yo karhi.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.	ndzingano	noun	mpimo wo lulama eka swiphemu kumbe michumu eka xin'wana	Eka xitsariwa xa dyondzo lexi nga lulamisiwa kahle, mikarhi hinkwayo ndzingano wu xaxametiwa hi ku ya hi nhlokomhaka exikarhi ka swiphemu hinkwaswo swa xitsariwa.
congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.	-fanela	adjective	fanela kahle	Machudeni lava va kunguhataka xitsariwa xa vona xa dyondzo va ta tiyisisa leswaku nhlokomhaka yi fanela hi manghenelo na mahetelelo.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.	-fanaka	adjective	hi ntwanano na van'wana	Eka xitsariwa xa dyondzo lexi nga humesiwa hi ku tirhisa miehleketo, swiphemu hinkwaswo swi xaxametiwa hi mfanelo, hikuva hinkwaswo swa yelana eka nhlokomhaka ya muchudeni.
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	-hlanganisa	verb	ku swi khomanisa.	Buloho ra van'wamilenge ri hlanganisa khampasinkulu na khampasi ya dzonga.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	-khomanisa	verb	ku endla ndzungelelo exikarhi ka vanhu, swilo, sw.n.sw.	Eka disethexini yakwe u ringetile ku khomanisa matlhelo ya swa ikhonomi na mfuwo.
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.	hlanganisa	verb	ku hlanganisa ndhawu yin'we hi nhlamuselo yo twala	Machudeni lama ma nga ni ntokoto va tiva hilaha ku hlanganisa leswi nga ndzeni ka mbulavulo wo dyondzisa eka thiyori.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.	-hlanganisiwa	adjective	ku wela ndhawu yin'we	Valeteri va ntokoto va tiva leswaku dyondzo na milawu ya dyondzonkuu swi hlanganisiwa eka xin'wana.
connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.	-hlanganisiwa	adjective	ku hlanganisa swilo swo hambana kumbe swiphemu ndhawu yin'we	Xitaye le xa matsalelo xo tika mikarhi hinkwayo xi vangiwa hi ku pfumaleka ka ku hlanganisiwa ka marito kumbe ku hlanganiswa ka swivulavulelo.
connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.	hlanganiso	noun	ku hlanganisa hi le xikarhi	Muleteri wa ntokoto hakanyingi u tshikelela ka ku hlanganisiwa ka timhaka na milawu ya dyondzonkulu.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.	nhlanganiso	noun	vuxaka exikarhi ka swilo	Valeteri va ntokoto mikarhi hinkwayo va kombisa eka tidyondzo ta vona nhlanganiso exikarhi ka vundzeni bya dyondzo na milawu ya dyondzonkulu hi ku angarhela.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	nhlanganiso	noun	vuxaka exikarhi ka swilo	Nhlanganiso exikarhi ka xivulwankulu na xivulwana swi tumbuluxiwile hi rihlanganisi.
connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.	nhlamuselondzingano	noun	mavonelo kumbe matitwelo lama ma yelanaka ni rito, handle ka nhlamuselo leyi nga riki yo gega	Marito ma na nhlamuselo ya ndhavuko na switwo kumbe nhlamuselondzingano, eka ku engetela eka nhlamuselo ya vona leyi nga riki yo gega kumbe nhlamuselo yo kongoma.
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.	-nhlamuselondzingano	adjective	ku bumabumela nhlamuselo leyi landzaka eka ku engetela eka nhlamuselo yo sungula	Nhlamuselondzingano ya XIMANGA eka yindlu ya hina i ya ntsumi leyi nga twisisekiki.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.	-twanana	adjective	xi tumbuluxiwile hi swiyenge swa mfumo	Ntwanano wo twanana wu fikeleriwile exikarhi ka ku tikeriwa ka dyondzo ku antswisa mafambiselo ya switirhisiwa evuton'wini.
consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.	ntwanano	noun	ntwanano hi ku angarhela	A ku na ntwanano exikarhi ka vativasayense eka swivangelo swa mfukuzani ya vele.

consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	-pfumelela	verb	ku nyika nhlamulo leyi yimaka ni nhlokomhaka eka; ku angula hi ndlela leyi nga ya kahle eka.	Tanihiloko a ri wa malembe, vatswari vakwe a swi kali swi lava mpfumelelo wa vona ematshan'weni yakwe.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	mpfumelelo	noun	mpfumelelo wa ku endla swin'wana.	U fanele ku kuma mpfumelelo lowu nga ni vuxokoxoko swinene kusuka eka vaanguri ku nga se sungula xiphemu xa ndzavisiso xa mbalango lowu fuweke hi ntokoto.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	mpfumelelano	noun	ntwanano mayelana ni swin'wana.	Ku ya hi mpfumelelano lowu fanaka, huvo yi tekile xiboho xa ku yirisa vuyimbeleri bya rhoko ekhampasini.
consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	xitandzhaku	noun	mbuyelo wa swin'wana.	Xitandzhaku lexi vaka kona xikan'wekan'we xa Nyimpi yo Titimela eRhaxiya xi vile xa ku tsemiwa ka tihakelo ta swa mavuthu hi ndlela leyi hlamarisaka naswona hi xihatla swinene.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	leswi fambisana ni	adj	leswi humelelaka tanihi mbuyelo wo kongoma kumbe xitandzhaku xa xiendleko kumbe xiyimo.	Nhlaselo wa swihlahla leswi kumekaka eka tindhawu leti taleleke hi timpfula leswi fambisana eka mbango, sweswi i xivilelo xa masungulo eAfrika-Xikarhi.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.	ku tekela enhlokweni	verb	ku ehleketa hi, kumbe ku nyika nyingiso eka xin'wana lexi u nga le ku burisaneni ha xona kumbe lexi u nga le ku xi dyondzeni.	Endzhaku ko tekela enhlokweni hi vukheta, nkunguhato wa ndzavisiso wakwe komiti ya ndzavisiso yi tekile xiboho xa ku wu amukela.
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?	tekela enhlokweni	verb	ku ehleketa	Xana u tekela enhlokweni njhani xiphigo lexi?
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.	-leha ngopfu	adjective	ku leha ngopfu	A ri eka livhi yo dyondza ya nkarhi wo leha ngopfu ku tluca mpimo.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	swo vonaka	adj	lexikulu hi nhlayo kumbe ntsengo kumbe xiyimo kumbe digiri.	Va amukerile ntsengo wo vonaka wa mali kusuka eka khampana ku hakelela phurojeke.
considered	adjective	which has been thought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.	-amukeriwa	adjective	leswi ku nga dyondzisiwa kumbe ku yingisela eka swona	Phurofesa wa hina wo thariha mikarhi hinkwayo u nyika mavonelo ya yena lama amukeriwaka ntsena endzhaku ka miehleketo yo tika.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	vumbiwile hi	adj	xi vumbiwile hi.	Phoseleyini yi vumbiwile ngopfu hi vumba, swiribyana swa <i>feldspar</i> kumbe <i>flint</i> na silika.
consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	vumba	verb	ku endlwiwa hi	Xibye xo endlwiwa hi vumba, ngopfungopfu xi na vumba, kalaka kumbe nchila, na silica.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.	maendlelo lama fanaka	noun	nkoka wa matikhomelo ya nkarhi hinkwawo hi ndlela leyi fanaka.	Maendlelo lama fanaka eka matirhiselo ya nkarhi eka swivulwa ya ni nkoka swinene eka xiyenge xa maendlelo ya xiviko xa laboratari.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	mabumbulelo	noun	hilaha xihalaki xi tiyeke, xi rhetelaka no wa lexi tiyeke hakona.	Buwa a ri ri ni mabumbulelo ya xirhaba.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.	vukalacincancinco	noun	leswi sungulaka ku humelela hi xiviri ku suka eka leswi rhangaka	Switsariwa swa dyondzo swi fanele ku tiyisisa eka mayelana ni ndlela ya vukalacincancinco na ku nyika mbulavulo.
consistent	adj	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	fambelanaka	adj	hi ku pfumelelana ni swin'wana.	Mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso hi leyi fambelanaka ni hayipotesisi.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	leswi nga cincacinciki	adj	ku va swi tikhoma hi ndlela leyi fanaka no wa leswi yaka emalweni ku ringana nguva ya nkarhi wo leha.	Tindzawulo ta mfumo ti fanele ku va ni maendlelo lama nga cincacinciki eka leswi ti swi vulavulaka.

consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.	-nga cincaccinci	adjective, adverb	eka ntwanano na swin'wana	Muleteri u asesa tiasayimente ta machudeni ya yena hi ndlela yo ka yi nga cincaccinci, hikokwalaho ka hi ku ka a nga cincaccinci mitirho hi swipimelo swo asesa ku fana.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.	leswi nga cincaccinci	adj	swa nkalankavanyeto wa nkarhi no va leswi ya ka emahlweni hilaha ku nga heriki.	Nkhutazo wa muleteri lowu nga cincaccinci wu hlohleterile machudeni ku va ya humelela.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	leswi nga cincaccinci	adj	nchumu, ntalo kumbe nkoka lowu tshamaka wu ri tano mikarhi hinkwayo.	Eka misava ya bindzu mhaka leyi nga cincaccinci ntsena i nsusumeto wa ku lava ku kuma mpindzulo.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	swi vumba	adj	xin'we xa swiphemu leswi hlanganaka ku vumba nchumu hinkwawo.	Ku hlaya swi vumbiwa hi swivumbi swo hambanahambana tanihi masungulo ya makhomelo ya vuxokoxoko kun'we ni matwisisele.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.	-nga cincacinciwi	adjective	ku hlawula xirho xin'we xa nhlango	Tat Motsa hi un'wana wa swirho swa tsevu swo ka swi nga cincaccinci eka nhlango.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.	-nga cincaccinci	adjective	ku va xiphemu xa hinkwawo	Xivindzi, tinso na mbilu i swiphemu swinharhu ntsena cincacinciweki nkarhi wo leha eka miri wa munhu.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	-vumba	verb	ku vumba kumbe ku tumbuluxa.	Kaye wa Swifundzankulu swi vumba Rhiphabuliki ra Afrika-Dzonga.
constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	-vumba	verb	ku va leswi fanaka na swin'wana.	Muanakanyo wakwe hinkwawo i wa leswaku loko vanhu va tihanyi va vumbile nyandza yin'we va vumba matimba, hikokwalaho rixaka leri tshembekeke ri fanele ku endla leswi fanaka.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.	endla	verb	ku lulamisa kumbe tumbuluxa	Mutshamaxitulu u endla nhlangeletano leswaku timhaka ta xihatla ti kota ka vulavuriwa.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.	vumbiwa	noun	nongonoko wa milawu leyi nga tumbuluxiwa	Vumbiwa ra nhlango ri nyika swiletelo eka swirho hilaha swi nga ta wu fambisa hakona.
constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.	-khomeleta	verb	ku tshimbisa.	Dyondzo a yi khomeletiwile hi switirhiswa swa nkarhi na mali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	-aka	verb	ku endla hi ku hlanganisa timatheriyali na swiphemu.	Tindlu ti akiwile hi maribye na switina swa misava.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	-vumba	verb	ku vumba xin'wana, tanihi muanakanyo, xivulwa, cincano wa miehleketo kumbe xiphemu xa xitsariwa, hi ku hlanganisa marito, mianakanyo yo hambanahambana, sw.n.sw.	Charlotte u vumbile thiyori yakwe kusuka eka ntokoto na ndzavisiso wa yena n'winyi.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	vutumbuluxi	noun	muanakanyo wo pfilungana, vukhongeri kumbe filosofi.	Rixaka i vutumbuluxi lebyikulu bya vanhu lebyi kuceteriwaka hi swiyimo swa vanhu.
construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.	aka	verb	ku aka kumbe vumba	U nga ha aka vuhandle bya yindlu hi ku tirhisa swiphemu swa mune swa mhandzi ya ku anama ku fana.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.	vumba	verb	tumbuluxa kumbe vumba	Wanuna u vumba nhlamuselo kun'we na vanhu van'wana endzeni ka vundzeni byo karhi.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.	vumba	noun	thiyori, ngopfungopfu leyi kongomisaka eka mitolovelo ya nkoka, leyi nga ni swiphemu swo hambana swa miehleketo	Magiriki ya khale ya endla xidemokirasi xi hambana hi ku anama ku suka eka xa namuntlha.

construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.	vumba	verb	ku vumba xin'wana, ku fana na tanihi mavonelo, xivulwa, njhekanjhekisano kumbe xiphemu xa xitsariwa, hi ku hlanganisa marito yo hambana, mavonelo, n.sw.	Khulani u vumbile thiyori ya yena ku suka eka ntokoto wa yena na ndzavisiso.
constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.	-vumbiwa	adjective	vumbiwa kumbe akiwa	Nhlamuselo i ku xiyimo lexikulu, hi ku vumbiwa kun'we na nongoti.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.	muako	noun	xin'wana lexi nga akiwa, hi xitalo xivumbeko lexikulu	Vaaki va akile muako lowukulu hi mune wa tin'hweti leti nga hundza.
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.	-pfunaka	adjective, adverb	lexi pfunaka no vuyeriwa	Machudeni mikarhi hinkwayo va dyondza swo tala ku suka eka phurof. Cunningham swibumabumelo swo pfuna ehansi ka tiasayimente ta vona.
constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.	vupfuni	noun	miehleketo leyi vulaka leswaku vutivi na nhlamuselo a hi leswi nga seketeriki tlhelo kambe swi pfuna vanhu, hi marito man'wana endzeni ka mhaka ya vaaki na mikarhi ya khale	Vupfuni i thiyori leyi kotaka ku tiriswiwa eka ku dyondzisa na ku dyondza tindzimi ta matikoximandle.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.	mupfuni	adjective	mayelana ni thiyori ya vupfuni	Nawu wo hlava i nawu wa mupfuni hikuva muhlayi u kumisisa nhlamuselo ya xitsariwa lexi nga ha ku hlaiwaka.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	-hlangana	verb	ku ya eka munhu, buku, sw.n.sw. ku ya kuma switsundzuxo kumbe vuxokoxoko.	U ta endzela dikixinari ku kamba mpeleto wa marito.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	ku tihlanganisa	verb	ku vulavula na ku cincana mianakanyo na mavonelo mayelana ni swin'wana leswaku u kota ku teka xiboho kun'we.	Machudeni ya hlohleteriwa ku tihlanganisa ni valeteri hi tiawara ta nkarhi wa vutihlanganisi.
consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.	lava	verb	ku lava vuxokoxoko eka buku	Machudeni va fanele ku lava matsalwa ya vativi vo hambanahambana elayiburari na nga si ringeta switsariwa swa vona.
consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	-heta	verb	tirhisa hinkwaswo, xik. switirhisiwa kumbe timatheriyala.	Ku fa ka tifaburiki swi heta mitalo leyikulu ya mati.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	manguva lawa	adj	ku va leswi welaka eka nkarhi wa sweswi.	Vatshila va vuandlalo bya matlhelo hinkwawo va manguva lawa va onhile muanakanyo wa xifaniso xo saseka hikwalaho ka ntsakelo wa ntirho wa vutshila lowu paluxaka marito yo karhi ya vanhu.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.	-manguvalawa	adjective	lexi welaka eka nkarhi wo fana tanihi xilo xin'wana	Ndhavuko wa vunanga bya masiku lawa bya vantshwa i vuxaka hi ntumbuluko.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	nhlokomhakankulu	noun	xiyimo xo angarhela, swihumelelo kumbe vuxokoxoko lebyi fambelanaka ni muanakanyo kumbe xihumelelo no va lebyi pfunetaka ku va xiyimo xi twisiseka.	Kavanyisa ka masungulo ya disethexini a ku fanele ku hlamusela nhlokomhakankulu laha eka yona ku kumekaka ndzavisiso wa kona.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	nhlokomhakankulu	noun	marito kumbe swivulwa leswi taka ku nga se va ni rito ro karhi kumbe endzhaku ka rona naswona leri pfunaka ku endla leswaku nhlamuselo ya rona yi va leyi nga erivaleni.	"Mafenya" swi nga vula ku ri "mihlolo" kumbe "swihlamariso", ku ya hi nhlokomhakankulu ya kona.

context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.	xiyimo	noun	marito na swivulwa leswi taka emahlweni na le ndzhaku ka marito yo karhi, naswona lama ma pfunaka ku endla leswaku nhlamuselo yi twala.	Rito rin'we ri nga vula swilo swo hambana ku ya hi xiyimo.
context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.	xiyimo	noun	ntwanano lowu eka wona nhlamuselo kumbe nkoka wa swiphemu wu kumisiweke hi xitalo kumbe hi vuxaka bya vona, na leswaku hinkwaswo hi swiphemu	Vumaki i miehleketo leyi nga tekeleki enhlokweni vutivi tanihi ntiyiso lowu nga cinceki kambe tanihi vundzeni bya xitsariwa, hi leswaku, tanihi vaaki endzeni ka xiyimo.
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.	-xiyimo	adjective, adverb	mayelana ni xiyimo lexi eka xona swilo swi humelaka, kumbe eka xiyimo xa tsalwa	Maendlelo ya swa xiyimo eka ku lulamisa xiphiko i swa nkoka, ngopfungopfu laha mitlawa leyi nga ni mavonelo yo hambana yi katsiweke.
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in die Soweto of the mid-1970s.	yelanisa	verb	ku veka swilo eka xiyimo	Ku twisisa xitlhokovetselo, u fanele ku xi yelanisa eka mafu ya Soweto exikarhi ka malembe ya 1970.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.	kontiraka	noun	ntwanano lowu bohaka lowu nga tirhisiwaka ku ya hi nawu.	Kontiraka yi hlamuserile leswaku ntirho a wu fanele ku va wu herile hi tin'hweti tinharhu.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	ku nyika kontiraka	verb	ku endla ntwanano wa ximfumo na munhu un'wana ku endla swin'wana.	Muvatli u nyikiwile kontiraka ya ku endla ntirho ethelo ra le vupeladyambu ra fakhona hi 30 Hukuri 1443.
contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.	ntwanano	noun	ntwanano wa vambirhi kumbe ntwanano	Ku na ntwanano wa vanhu lowu nga vuriwangiki exikarhi ka vanhu hinkwavo.
contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.	sayina ntwanano	verb	ku nghena eka ntwanano wa ximfumo na un'wana ku endla swin'wana	Muvatli u sayinile kontiraka yo endla ntirho eka tlhelo ra le vuxeni bya muako.
contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.	endla ntwanano	verb	ku nghena eka kumbe ku twanana eka kontiraka	Yunivhesiti hi lembe yi endla kontiraka na nhlayo ya valeteri ku hunguta xiphiko xa ku dyondzisa.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.	-twanano	adjective, adverb	hi ku ya hi kontiraka	Vanhu vambirhi hi ku twanana va boheka ku yisa xiviko xa swa timali hi lembe.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	-kanetana	verb	ku va leswi hambaneke eka xin'wana na xin'wana xa swona, hi ku vuriwa kumbe ku tsariwa, hi ndlela leyi xin'we xi nga va ka lexi hoxekeke.	Xitatimende lexi a xi endlaka eka atikili ya sweswi xi kanetana ni xitshembiso lexi a xi endleke eka atikili leyi kandziyisiweke ntlanu wa malembe lama nga hudza.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-kanetana	verb	ku kombisa leswi nga ri ki kahle; ku kombisa ku va leswi nga ri ki ntiyiso.	Xitatimende xa xandla xa phuresidente xi kanetana ni timhaka ta ntiyiso leti paluxiweke hi vatsari va mahungu.
contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.				
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	kaneta	verb	ku tiyisisa swin'wana tanihi swo biha kumbe leswi nga riki swona	Xitatimende xa xandla xa phuresidente xi kaneta timhaka leti humesweke hi van'wamahungu.
contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.	tikaneta	verb	ku endla kumbe ku va na switatimende leswi hambanaka hi ku hetiseka ku suka eka xin'wana	Wa tikaneta wena loko u vula leswaku u amukela madzolongana na leswaku u tshemba eka tiko ro rhula.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it's the neighbour's wife.	nkanetano	noun	mpfumaleko wa ntwanano exikarhi ka timhaka ta ntiyiso, mavonelo kumbe migingiriko.	Loko ku ri ni mikanetano exikarhi ka swihlovo u fanele ku teka xiboho xa leswaku hi xihile lexi u xi tshembaka kutani u kuma vumbhoni byo engetela ku swi seketela.

contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.	nkanetano	noun	nlangano wa swilo swimbirhi leswi langutekaka swi kanetana	Mahlo ya yena yo titimela i nkanetano wa marito ya yena yo xonga.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.	-kanakanisa	adjective	xana hi swihi swo hambana leswi hinkwaswo swi nga riki swa ntiyiso	U tiveka hinkwako hikokwalaho ka swihello leswi kanakanisa.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.	-kanetanaka	adjective	leswi hambanaka ngopfu ku suka eka xin'wana leswi haswimbirhi swi nga koteki ku va ntiyiso kumbe swo lulama	Ku languta loku kanetanaka eka mahlo ya yena yo titimela swi endla marito ya yena yo xonga ya kanetanaka ya nga ri ntiyiso.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	nkanetano	noun	leswi hambaneke hi ku hetiseka kumbe swa mfularhelo wa nkhaqato.	U vurile leswaku mati ya khonyana loko ya tiya; kambe hi ndlela ya nkanetano mati ya ndlandlamuka.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	nkanetano	noun	mfularhelo wa leswi vuriweke kumbe leswi endlweke.	Ku ni matitwelo ya leswaku leswi swi khuluka hi ndlela ya nkanetano ni moya wa ntwanano.
contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.	vuhambani	noun	ku hambana i ntiyiso	Vativi vambirhi a va nga ri na tintswalo eka un'wana – eka vuhambani, va le ku belaneni pongo.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.	nkayelano	noun	ku hambana ka leswi vuriweke kumbe endlweke	A va tshembi xitori lexi, hikuva va tiyisile eka nkayelano.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.	vuhambano	noun	ntseno ku hambana	U vurile leswaku tikontiraka ta mati loko ti herisiwa – eka leswi nga vuhambano, ta kurisiwa.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-kanetana	adj	leswi hambaneke hi ku hetiseka no va leswi fularhelaneke ku ya hi ripfumelo, vonelo, muanakanyo kumbe vonelo.	Muanakanyo lowu wu kanetana ni vonelo ro angarhela leri nga ni vufambisi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	ku hambana	verb	ku pimanisa swilo swimbirhi hi xikongomelo xa ku komba mihambano exikarhi ka swona.	Eka ntlangu vutomi bya ntsako bya wansati loyi a tirhaka ku olova byi va lebyi hambaneke ni bya muthori wo fuma loyi a nga ni vutomi lebyi nga ri ki bya ntsako.
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	ku hambana	adj	xin'wana lexi hambaneke swinene ni xin'wanavu, ngopfungopfu loko u swi veka kusuhi na kusuhi.	Ku hambana ku xiyaxiyiwile exikarhi ka swikumiwa swimbirhi ku ya hi nxavo, matirhelo na matiyelo.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.	hambano	noun	handle ko hambana	Ku hambana exikarhi ka ku vonakala na munyama swa vonaka swinene.
contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.	hambano	verb	pimanyisa swilo swimbirhi kutani u kombisa hilaha ku hambana ku vonakala ku suka eka xin'wana	Muleteri u hambanisa swiyenge swimbirhi swa vutivi hi ku hlamusela swivumbeko swa vona swa nkwetlembetano.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.	yelaniso	noun	ku hambana lokukulu exikarhi ka swilo, ngopfungopfu loko u swi veka kusuhi na xin'wana	Ku miyela na pongo swi vumba yelaniso.
contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.	-hambanisa	adjective, adverb	ku hambana hi ndlela yo koka mahlo	Xirilo na ntsako swi hambanisa matitwelo.
contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.	-hambanisa	adjective	laha ku hambana ku nga exikarhi ka swilo swi kombisiwaka hi ku fananisa na xin'wana	Mupendani u penda swikandza swimbirhi swo hambanisa – xikandza xo hlekisa na xin'we lexi langutekaka xi ri xo goneka.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	-nyikela	verb	ku nyika mali kumbe switirhisiwa ku fikelela xikongomelo xo karhi kumbe ku hakelela swin'wana.	Khampana ya swa vutshunguri yi nyikerile hi magasi manharhu ya mirhi eka tiliniki leyintshwa.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	-nyikela	verb	ku tsala tiatikili, switori, sw.n.sw. leswi kandziyisiwaka eka tijenala, maphephahungu kumbe timagazini.	Phurofesa u nyikerile hi tiatikili to tala ta nkoka eka jenala ya swa vutshunguri ya Afrika-Dzonga.

controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	yi tikanetaka	adj	ku vanga nkanetano lowukulu wa vanhu.	Matimba ya nyutliliya i mhaka leyi tikanetaka no ya emahlweni yi ri karhi yi thontha minjhekajekisano yo hisa swinene.
controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.	-yelanisa	adjective	ku nyika ku tlakuka ka nkantwanano	Tinhlokohaka ta swo hambanisa ku fana na tanihi ku encenyeta na ku herisa xitumbulukwana mikarhi hinkwayo swi vangela ku yelanisa, hikuva tinhlokohaka leti ta kakanisa hambi loko vanhu wa nga si sungula ku jhekajhekisana hi swona.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.	-hambanisa	adjective	nkoka eka nkantwanano wo va vanhu va nga tali ngopfu	Ndzavisiso eka encenyeto wa vanhu hi mikarhi yo tala wa hambanisa hikuva wu kurisa tinxaka hinkwato ta timhaka ta swa ximunhu.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	nkanetano	noun	mbhurisano wa mani na mani mayelana ni mhaka leyi vanhu vo tala va kanetanaka swinene ha yona.	Hikokwalaho ka nkanetano eka ku kamberwa ka swihari ku vile ni ku kokiwa ka rinoko swinene ra swihangalasangungu mayelana ni nhlayiseko wa swihari eka switirhisiwa swa ku kambela.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.	vuhambanyisi	noun	nkantwanano wo leha	Filimi ya mayelana ni` nyimpi ya Vietnam yi thonthile hi vukari vuhambanyisi hikokwalaho ka swiyimo swo twisiseka ka swa rimbewu na madzolongana.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.	vuhambanyisi	noun	nkannerisano wa vaaki hi mayelana ni mhaka leyi vanhu vo tala va hambanaka swinene hi miehleketo	Hikokwalaho ka vuhambanyisi, vuhangalasi bya mahungu byi kongomisile swinene eka nhlayiseko wa swihari eka switirhisiwa swo kambela.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.	nkanankaniso	noun	nkannerisano wa vaaki hi mayelana ni mhaka leyi vanhu vo tala va hambanaka swinene hi miehleketo	Ndzavisiso wa sweswi eka encenyeto wa vanhu ku tumbetiwele eka nkanankaniso wa swiringanyeto swa vona swa ximunhu.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.	nkwetlembetano	noun	nkantwanano wo leha	Ku na nkwetlembetano wa matimba eka vuhangalasi bya mahungu hi mayelana na ku thoriwa eka mfumo lowuntshwa.
convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	-khuwela	verb	ku hlangana endhawu yin'we hi xikongomelo xo khoma nhlengeletano.	Khomferense ya AIDS yi khuwerile eDurban hi Mudyaxihi.
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.	nhlengeletano	noun	ndlela leyi ha yona swilo hi mikarhi yo tala swi endlwaka	Vutshila bya manguvalawa byi boxile ndlela ku suka eka tinhlengeletano ta lembexidzana.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.	-toloveriwa	adjective, adverb	hi ku ya hi ndlela yin'wana hi ntlovelo swa endlwaka	Hi hanyelo ra yena ro ka ri nga tolovelekangi a ri faneli ndlela ya hina ya ntlovelo yo endla swilo.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	-hlangana	verb	ku kongoma eka ndhawu leyi fanaka kusuka eka matihelo yo hambana.	Mitila ya ntsutsumo wa vuandlalo yi hlangana etipaleni naswona hi leyi nga ekule na le kule swinene eka ekhweyita.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	-hlangana	verb	ku yima ku va loyi a hambaneke kutani u va wa mianakanyo, tithiyori, tinxaka leti fanaka, sw.n.sw.	Tinhla ta vonelo ra vona ta hlangana loko swi fika eka mphalalo wa vusweti.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.				
converge	verb	to meet	The reader's divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.	hlengeletano	verb	ku hlangana	Swibumabumelo swa muhlayi eku heteleleni swi hlangana eka vonelo rin'we.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.	nhlengeletano	noun	ku famba mi ya ndhawu yin'we ku suka eka matihelo yo hambana, kumbe ku hlangana kumbe ku hlangana eka ndhawu yo karhi	Nhlengeletano ya vanhu vo tala ya swa mitila ya swa xiporo eka xidorobana a swi tolovelekangi.

convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.	-hlanganisiwa	adjective, adverb	ku ya eka ndhawu yin'we	Xivutiso lexi eka xona ku nga ni nhlamulo yin'we xi lava miehleketo ya hlanganisiwa naswona, hikokwalaho swi ku sindzisa ku hlamula hi ku hlengeletana.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	-burisana	verb	ku yisa emahlweni mbhurisano; mbulavulo.	Machudeni ya tsakela ku burisana hi tindzimi ta wona n'winyi hambileswi hinkwavo va dyondzaka hi Xinghexi.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.	mfularhelo	noun	mfularhelo wa mhaka ya ntiyiso, vonelo kumbe xitatimende.	Ku tshembiwa hi ndlela yo angarhela leswaku tihomoni ti kucetela matikhomelo. Hambiswiritano, mfularhelo wa swona na wona wu ntiyiso: Hambiswiritano, matikhomelo ya kucetela nkamuluto wa tihomoni.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.	-hundzuluxa	verb	ku cinca ntumbuluko, xikongomelo kumbe ntirho wa xin'wana.	Namuntlha swa olova ku hundzuluxa tiDVD leti hundzuluxekaka ku ya eka tidisiki ta rheyi ya wase.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	-hundzuka	verb	ku hlohletela un'wana ku cinca vupfumeri, mavonelo kumbe mitolovelo yakwe.	Vakresite vo tala va ehleketa leswaku Charles Darwin u tshikile vupfumeri bya thiyori yakwe ya matumbulukele ya swivumbiwa na leswaku a hundzuckerile eka Vukresite loko a nga se lova.
convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	-hundzuka	verb	ku cinciwa kusuka eka xikongomelo xin'we kumbe xivumbeko xi ya eka xin'wana.	Nyutirono yi hundzuka phurotono loko ilektirono yi humesiwile.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	muhundzuki	noun	un'wana loyi a nga cinca kumbe loyi a kuceteriwaka ku cinca eka vukhongeri lebyi hambaneke, vupfumeri bya swa tipolotiki, sw.n.sw.	A a nga tshembi leswaku u ta endla vuxavi byakwe eka inthanete kambe sweswi i muhundzuki.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	muhundzuriwa	noun	un'wana loyi a nga cinca kumbe loyi a nga kuceteriwa ku cinca eka vukhongeri byo hambana, ku tshemba eka swa tipolotiki, mahanyelo, n.sw.	A nga ehleketa leswaku u ta xava hi ku tirhisa hi ku tirhisa leswi kumekaka eka inthanete, kambe sweswi i muhundzuriwa.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.	-khorwisa	verb	ku endla leswaku un'wana a lemuka ntiyiso kumbe vutshembeki bya ntiyiso wa swin'wana.	Vahlayi va fanele ku khorwisiwa ka vonelo ra vona hi vumbhoni lebyi tiyeke.
coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.	kondletela	verb	ku tisa swiphemu swo hambana ndhawu yin'we hi ndlela yo tirhisana	Benjamin u ta fanela ku kondletela migingiriko yo hambana ya vanhu hi endlelo ra pulani ya dyondzo, handlekaswona tidyondzo ta yena ti ta xaniseka.
coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.	-kondleteriswa	adjective	hi swiphemu swo hambana hi ku enerisa	Dyondzo leyi nga kondleteriswa na migingiriko ya vanhu i swa nkoka ku humelela.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.	nkondletelo	noun	nhlangoano wa swiphemu swo hambana wu endla leswaku va tirha kun'we eka nkarhi wun'we.	Hinkwerhu hi tiva hilaha nkoka wo kondletela migingiriko yo engeteriwa na pulani yo dyondza swi humelelaka eka dyondzo.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	ntirhonkulu	noun	xiphemu xa nkoka swinene ngopfu kumbe lexi vumbaka vukarhi bya nchumu wo karhi.	Ntirhonkulu wa vujinhinyara i ku ahlula swiphiqu.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.	-fambelana	verb	ku kombisa leswaku ku ni nkomaniso wa le kusuhi exikarhi ka timhaka ta ntiyiso kumbe swivumbeko swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula.	Nhlaysiseko lowu nga ringanangiki wa tindzumulo wu fambelana swinene ni ku velekiwa ka vana lava nkarhi wa vona wa ku velekiwa wu nga se fikaka.

correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.	yelaniso	noun	yin'wana ya timhaka letimbirhi kumbe ku tula yi yelana hi ntirhisano	Maendli na maviti man'wana ya yelana eka man'wana, ku fana na NCHAYISO, NCEMO na NTIRHO.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	mfambelano	noun	nkhoaniso exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi laha eka swona xin'we xi cincaka tanihilaha lexin'wana xi endlaka hakona.	Ndzavisiso wu kombisile mfambelano wa le rivaleni exikarhi ka vusweti na vugevenga.
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.	yelano	noun	ntirhisano wo yelana, nhlanganiso, mpfunano	Mulavisisi u lava ku tiva loko ku ri na yelano exikarhi ka vusweti na vugevenga.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.	-yelana	adjective	ku va ni vuxaka byo tirhisana	Ku na vuxaka byo yelana exikarhi ka CHAYISA tani hi riendli na CHAYISA tanihi riviti.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	-fambelana	verb	ku va leswi fambelanaka, leswi yelanaka kumbe leswi tshamisaka xisweswo handle ko cincacina.	Xitori xa mbhoni xi fambelana ni xa leswi nga voniwaka eka vhidiyo.
counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.	nxavelelo	noun	ku hlamula eka mijhekajhekisano ya vakaneti	Phepha leri ri tiyimisela ku kambisisa eka nkoka wa matimbaximfumo yo teka xiboho ehenhla ka vulamuri, nxavelelo na vualhuri.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku endla swin'wana swintshwa kumbe ku tumbuluxa swo karhi ku va swi humelela kumbe swi va kona.	Mfumo wu tshembisile ku tumbuluxa mitirho yo tala.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.	endla	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku humelerisa	Machudeni lama ma sungulaka nkhedzakhedzo hi ku hatlisa va nga si tsala swikambelo swa vona swo hetelela va endla swiphiqu swo hava makumu vona vinyi.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.	tumbuluxa	verb	ku endla xin'wana lexintshwa kumbe xa xiviri ku xi humelela	Ku tumbuluxa njhekajhekisano wo tivana ni vanhu va ndhuma nakambe i vutshila.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.	tshula	verb	ku endla xin'wana lexintshwa kumbe xa xiviri ku xi humelela	Swi tekela machudeni yo tala nkarhi wo tala ku tshula xitsariwa xo twala leri eka rona va vumbaka mavonelo ya vona hi ku komisa na hi ku twisiseka.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.	ntumbuluxo	noun	xin'wana lexintshwa naswona xa xiviri lexi nga tumbuluxiwa kumbe ku tshuriwa	Ku tumbuluxiwa ka njhekajhekisano wo tsariwa kahle na wo amukeleka na wona, wu twala, hi ku twala, xivumbeko xa vutshila.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.	ntshulo	noun	xin'wana lexintshwa naswona xa xiviri lexi nga tumbuluxiwa kumbe ku tshuriwa	Phepha ra dyondzo leri nga tsariwa kahle ri nga kota ku voniwa tanihi vuxongi bya ntshulo.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.	-vutshila	adjective	xo katsa ku tirhisa swo anakanyiwa ku tshula xin'wana lexintshwa kumbe xa xiviri	Muchudeni u na vutshila eku vumbeni ka yena mijhekanjhekisano.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.	swihlawulekiso	noun	mipimo, mfungho kumbe swiletelo swo pima	Machudeni hi mikarhi yo tala a va tivi swihlawulekiso swa asayimete ya dyondzo.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	xilaveko	noun	xihlawulekisi xa mayelana ni hilaha swo karhi swi nga hleriwaka hakona.	Sisiteme ya mafambiselo ya matirhelo yi hlamusela swilaveko leswi vatirhi va xopaxoperiwaka ha yona.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.	-nkoka	adjective	ku languta ka na ku kombisa swihoxo	Swa olova ngopfu ku hitaka hi swihoxo swa van'wana, kambe u papalata swa wena n'wini.
criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indicate faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.	sola	verb	ku ahlula nkoka wa swin'wana na ku kombisa swihoxo	Vahlawuri va thoriwile hi mukandziyisi ku sola swiphemu swin'wana swa novhele, endzhaku ka swona mutsari u xopaxopa tsalwambisi ra yena kutani ri kandziyisiwa.

criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.	vuxopaxopi	noun	nxopaxopo na vuahluri byo tlangeriwa na bya swihoxo	U tekile vuxopaxopi lebyi pfunaka bya nsati wa yena embilwini na ku endla ku cinca katsongo swinene eka novhele.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	nkoka swinene	adj	swa nkoka lowu tlurisaka mpimo swinene ngopfu.	Swihanano swa swakudya i swa nkoka swinene eka lava poneke eka nkukhulo.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	-nyanyisa	verb	ku hlulukisa ndlela ya maehleketelo na matikhomelo.	Switlangwana swa vhidyo swi koxiwa ku wa swi nyanyisa madzolonge eka vana van'wana.
cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.	byala	verb	kurisa	Swa koteka ku byala mahanyelo ya kahle na lava sweswi va nga ma tirhiseki.
cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.	-ndhavuko	adjective	mayelana ni mavonelo, tinhlengeletano na mitolovelo ya vanhu ka vaakatiko	Nkoka wa swa ndhavuko wa mikhuva ya vanhu a wu fanelangi ku tekeriwa ehansi.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	mfuwo	noun	rixaka ro karhi eka nkarhi na ndhawu yo karhi.	Ku boxiwa ka swirho swa miri a hi xihumelelo xa ximodeni; kambe swi se swi tirhisiwile hi mifuwo ya khale.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	mfuwo	noun	mikhuva, tindhawu ta vuxaka bya vanhu, ripfumelo na vutshila lebyi avelaniwaka hi rixaka ro karhi kumbe nhlulukiso wa vanhu.	Mfuwo wa Makhoyisani wa ha hlaysisekile eka vupendi bya maribye.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	mfuwo	noun	migingiriko yo fana na vutshila, vuyimbeleri, matsalwa, sw.n.sw. leswi tekiwaka tanihi swa nkoka eka nhlulukiso wa vanhu hi nkarhi wo karhi.	Fesitivhali ya ndhuma ya mfuwo eJoni yi le ku kokeni ka magidigidi ya vaendzi.
culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.	ndhavuko	noun	mavonelo, mitolovelo na mahanyelo ya vanhu eka vaakatiko	Ku hambana exikarhi ka ndhavuko wo vonaka ku tlula hinkwayo wa Inuit na leswaku nhlulukiso wa va le Vupeladyambu va kota ku vona hi ku hetiseka eka madyelo ya vona, maambalelo, tindlela ta swa dyondzo na maendlelo ya swa vukhongeri.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.	sisiteme ya mahlayelelo ya mali	noun	xihundzisamahungu xa nsimbhi kumbe phepha xa cincaniso lexi tirhisiwaka eka nkarhi lowu.	Sisiteme ya mahlayelelo ya mali yin'we laha Afrika-Dzonga i Rhandi.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	ximanguvalawa	noun	muanakanyo, rito kumbe mukhuva lowu amukelekaka no va lowu tirhisiwaka hi vanhu vo tala.	Rito ra "burayi" ri se ri fikelerile ximanguvalawa exikarhi ka vavulavuri va Xinghezi.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.	vuamukeri	noun	xiyimo lexi amukeriwaka kumbe ku tirhisa swinene hi vanhu	Rito ra OXA ri kumile vuamukeri exikarhi ka vavulavuri va Xinghezi.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.	kharikhulamu	adjective	mayelana ni nxaxamelo wa dyondzo	Nxaxamelo wa dyondzo wu kongomisa eka timhaka ta xikolo.
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curriculate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.	kharikhula	verb	pulani kumbe ku dirowa kharikhulamu ya dyondzo	Vadyondzisi lava va tholeriweke ku dirowa kharikhulamu, va fanele ku va ni malembe yo tala ya ntokoto eku dyondziseni ka mhaka.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.	kharikhulamu	noun	Loko xiphemu xa xitsariwa xi tika ku xi twisisa hikuva xi ri ni mianakanyo na vuxokoxoko byo tala nakona xi ri lexi tirhisa ririmi ro tika.	Loko u tekela enhlokweni matumbulukelo ya KHARI-, kharikhulamu i ndlela ya xigaririmi leyi u nga yi endlaka eka xikongomelo xin'wana hi mongo wa dyondzo yo karhi.
curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.	tsalwawutitivisi	noun	nkomiso wa akhwunti ya mithwaso na ntokoto wa ntirho lowu nga hundza, rhumela na xikombelo xa ntirho	Loko u endla xikombelo xa xiyimo, xikombelo xa wena xi fanele xi famba kun'we na tsalwawutitivisi leri nga hetiseka.

cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.	ndzhendzheleko	noun	nongoloko wa nkarhi na nkarhi lowu vuyelelaka wa swihumelelo.	Sagwadi ri nyikiwa eka mindzhendzheleko ya mune wa malembe. Lembe leri ri averiwa vatsari va tiothobayogirafi.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	ndzhendzheleko	noun	nongoloko wun'we lowu heleleke wa mifambamfambo leyi hetisaka endlelo ra xigezi, ximekheniki kumbe xielektroniki.	Swi wela eka ntlawa wa Phurotozowa, lowu nga ni ndzhendzheleko ximbirhi wa vukona: (1) ndzhendzheleko wa swa masangu eka miri wa nsuna, (2) ndzhendzheleko wa nkalaswamasangu engatini ya vanhu.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.	ndzhendzheleko	noun	un'wana u hetisa minongonoko ya mafambelo lama ma nga hetiseka ya swa gezi, mekhenikali kumbe endlelo ra xielektroniki	Muchini wo hlantswa wu na ndzhendzheleko wo hlawuleka wa tifeme ta voya.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	switiviwa	noun	vuxokoxoko, timhaka ta ntiyiso, swipimo kumbe mivalango lexi kamberiwaka ku kuma swilo.	Nongoloko wa swivutiso wu ta tirhisiwa ku hlengeleta switiviwa.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	njhekajekisana	verb	mbhurisano lowu nga ni swivangelo swa, na lowu fularhelaka nkunguhato wo karhi leswaku u ta kota ku teka xiboho kumbe ku ahlula xiphiko.	Namuntlha Ndzawulo ya Vusirheleri bya Vanhu yi ta njhekajekisana hi manyikelo ya timali ta mpfuneto wa nseketelo wa timali ta vana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	njhekajekisano	noun	mbhurisano mayelana ni nhlokomhaka ya mayelana ni ku hambana ka mavonelo ya vanhu.	Njhekajekisano mayelana ni "masungulo" swi fuma ntshamo wa Phalamende namuntlha.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	jekajekisana	verb	ku va na nkanerisano hi swivangelo swa na ehenhla ka xibumabumelo eka ku endla xiboho kumbe ku lulamisa xiphiko	Namuntlha Ndzawulo ya swa Vusirheleli bya Vanhu yi ta jekajekisana hi ku nyikiwa ka mali ya vana.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers' arguments.	njhekanjhekisano	noun	nkanerisano laha vahoxaxiave va vulaka mhaka ya mavonelo	Eka mavonelo ya njhejhekisano ePalamende ku pfumaleka miehleketo yo twala hikokwalaho ka nkucetelo wa mijhekanjhekisano ya swivulavuri.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.	-njhekanjhekisano	adjective	eka xa ximfumo, hi ndlela yo jhekajhekisana	Munghana wa mina u tiendla ku ka a nga tsakeriwi hikuva u vulavula hi vanhu emitlangwini eka xitaye le xa njhekanjhekisano loko ntsena va lava ku vulavula hi vanhu.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	lembexikhume	noun	nguva ya 10 ra malembe.	U dyondzisile eyunivhesiti ku hundza lembexikhume.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	malembekhume	noun	nkarhi wo ringana khume ra malembe	U dyondzisile eyunivhesiti ku tlula malembekhume.
decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.	hangalasa	verb	ku susa xin'wana ku suka eka mhaka ya ku nga tekeriwi enhlokweni kun'wana na ku ava na ku swi hangalasa	Loko huvo yi teka xiboho xo hangalasa, matimba ya rhumeriwa ku suka esenthareni ku ya eka xivandla xa le handle.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	-enhla	verb	ku va switsongo swinene, leswitsongo swinene kumbe leswi tsaneke swinene.	Nhlayo ya vathoriwa vantshwa eka vuthu yi enhlile kusuka eka 20 000 ku ya eka 13 000 hi lembe.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	ku hunguteka	adj	ku hunguta katsongotsongo hi ntalo, nkoka kumbe ntikelo wa xin'wana.	Ku vile ni ku hunguteka ka tinghiti eka tiphurojeke ta ndzavisiso wa nkarhi wo leha.
deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.	hunguta	verb	ku tekela hansa nhlamuselo ya tsalwa hi ku kombisa leswi nga tsariwa na mikanetano	Derriba u tshemba leswaku switsariwa a swi na nhlamuselo ya makumu, hikuva switsariwa hi mikarhi hinkwayo swi tihunguta hi swoxe.

deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.	hunguto	noun	mavonelo ya swa vuhleketi ya alela vonelo ro amukela angarhela leswaku marito eka matsalwa ku suka eka nhlamuselo ya vuxaka byo tiya	Derrida, tatana wa Mufurwa ka hunguto, u alana ni mhaka ya leswaku xikongomelo xa mutsari i ku kumisisa nhlamuselo ya tsalwa.
deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.	-hunguta	adjective	mayelana ni thiyori ya hunguto	Derrida u tekiwa a ri un'wana wa tintlhari ta ku hunguta swinene hi nkarhi wa yena.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	-hunguteka	verb	ku hunguteka loku yaka emahlweni hi nhlayo kumbe ku va leswitsongo hi nkoka.	Nhlayo ya vanhu va ndhawu leyi yi hungutekile swinene ngopfu.
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer of weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.	mbohlo	noun	xiyimo xo va na lexitsongo, switsongo swo tsana	Ku na ku mbohlo wo vonaka hi nkarhi wa ku dyondza ka yena,hi ku tekela enhlokweni nkarhi lowu a nga wu heta hi nkarhi wa vutomi bya ku hanya ka yena.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.	hunguta	verb	hi ku ya emahlweni swi va leswitsongo hi nhlayo kumbe switsongo hi nkoka	Nkoka wa rhandi wu nga languteriwa wu hunguteka loko ikhonomi yi tsotsomba.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	nawu	noun	xileriso xa ximfumo kusuka eka mfumo kumbe mulawuri leswi hetelalaka hi ku va nawu.	Nawu wu tiyisile ntshuxeko wa mbulavulo wa swihangalasangungu.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	-kongomisa	verb	ku vula leswaku buku, filimi kumbe xiphemu xa vuyimbeleri xi tsariwile, xi endlwile kumbe xi qambhiwile ku kombisa rirhandzu kumbe nxiximo wa munhu wo karhi kumbe vanhu vo karhi.	Ndzi ta tsakela ku kongomisa buku ya mina yo sungula eka manana wa mina.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	ku tinyiketela	verb	ku tinyika nkarhi na tshalatshala eka swin'wana.	U tinyiketerile vutomi byakwe hinkwabyo eka vululami bya vanhu va ka vona.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.	ku kuma	verb	ku vumba vonelo leri simekiweke ehenhla ka vuxokoxoko kumbe vumbhoni lebyi nga kona.	Mikarhi yin'wana machudeni ya tikumela nhlamuselo ya vona vinyi hi ku tirhisa swithokovetselo.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.	nsuso	noun	vonelo leri ri kongomisaka eka ku kumeka ka vuxokoxoko kumbe vumbhoni	Ku suka eka matikhomelo ya yena yo ka yangari kahle u endlile nsuso laha a nga n'wi hlundzuka.
deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.	nsuso	noun	ku ehleketa ku suka eka swo angarhela ku ya eka swo karhi	Loko 80% ya vana va nghenelela eka swa mitlangu, munhu a nga vula leswaku Alan a nga languteriwa ku nghenelela eka swa mitlangu.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	hunguto	noun	vonelo leri ri kongomisaka eka ku kumeka ka vuxokoxoko kumbe vumbhoni	Ku tekela enhlokweni manghenelo ya yena etlilasini yo ka yangari kahle na timhaka to ka tingari kahle, hunguto wu nga ha endlwa leswaku a nga vi ni ku tsakela eka dyondzo kumbe a nga va a tikeriwa hi swiphiso swa mahanyelo.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.	-hunguta	adjective, adverb	njhekanjhehkisano ku suka eka hinkwaswo ku ya eka swo karhi	U tirhisa endllelo ro hunguta.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.	honiso	noun	hi ku pfumaleka ka nkaneto ku tlula ku hlawula ku titwa kumbe endllelo swin'wana leswi nga kona kumbe swi humelelaka loko u nga si cinca xikongomelo	Vonelo ra miehleketo ra lahlekelo eka khomphyuta ya mina i ku hlaysa ntirho wa mina ntlhanu wa timinete tin'wana na tin'wana.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.	lahlekelo	noun		

defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.	-hundzisela	verb	ku hlwerisa ku kondza ku hundza nkarhi.	U hundziserile xiboho xakwe eka siku leri landzelaka.
defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	-hundzisela	verb	ku humesa uvavanyisi bya munhu un'wana, ngopfungopfu hikokwalaho ka nxiximo.	Loko a vutisiwile hi tihlamulo leti nga kotekaka u swi hundziserile eka vativinkulu.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	kayivela	adj	leswi nga khomangiki kumbe leswi nga ri ki ni nchumu wo ringana lowu dingekaka eka matirhelo lamanene.	Madyelo lama ya kayivela vitamini A na C.
definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.	-hlamuseleka	adjective	leswi nga hlamuseriwaka kumbe andlariwaka hi nongonoko ku swi hambanyisa ku suka eka swilo swin'wana.	Tinongoti ta sayense a ti hlamuseriwa hi ku olova mikarhi hinkwayo.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	- hlamusela	verb	ku nyika swihlawulekisi swa xin'wana ku xi hambanisa eka swilo swin'wana.	Eka masungulo ya disethexini ya wena u dinga ku hlamusela minongotixidzi.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.	hlamusela	verb	ku hlamusela xin'wana hi ku hetiseka na hi ku lulama	Muchudeni loyi a nga na digiri u tirhisa dikixinari ya vuthekiniki ku hlamusela matheme ya xitheniki eka dyondzo ya yena.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.	andlala	verb	ku nyika swihlawulekiso swa swin'wana ku swi hambanyisa ku suka eka swilo swin'wana	I swa nkoka leswaku muchudeni wo sungula a andlala kahle xiphiqo xa yena a nga ku xi lavisiseni a nga si sungula ndzavisiso wa yena.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.	-hlamusela	adjective	ka leswi nhlamuselo yi nyikiweke	Endzhaku ka ku dyondza muchudeni yo tala ya twisisa ku hlamusela nongoti kahle swinene.
defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.	-kumisisiwa	adjective	ku tiyimisela hi ndlela leyi swi nga kotekaka ku hambanyisiwa ku suka eka swilo swin'wana kumbe tinongoti	Ndzavisiso wu fanele ku endlwa hi ku ya hi swilelo leswi nga kumisisiwa hi ku hetiseka.
definite	adj	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	xiheri	adj	kwatsa, leswi kongomaka no va leswi hlamuseriweke hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Webusayiti a yi nyiki tihlamulo ta xiheri eka swivutiso swa mina mayelana ni switirhisiwa swo olova.
definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.	-kongomisa	adjective	ku hlamusela hi ku hetiseka	Tinhlayo letikulu swinene hinkwato eka matimu ti na mavonelo yo kongomisa na ku nakambe va rhumela mavonelo ya vona hi ririmi ro kongomisa.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.	nhlamuselo	noun	xitatimende xa nkhaqato xa nhlamuselo ya xin'wana.	Ntlawa wo letela ku ya hi nhlamuselo i ntlawa lowu vatekaxiave va joyinaka ku ta dyondza ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa ntokoto.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	-kanerisana	verb	ku ehleketa kahle mayelana ni swin'wana leswaku u kota ku teka xiboho.	Endzhaku ko kanerisana ku ringana tiawara timbirhi, komiti yi tekile xiboho xa ku seketela nhlakomhaka.
deliberate	adj	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	hi vomu	adj	swa ku nonoka no va swa vukheta, xik. mfambafambo, miehleketo kumbe mbulavulo.	Matimba ya maphorisa ya endlile tshalatshala hi vomu eka ku hunguta vugevenga endhawini.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	ehleketa	verb	ku ehleketa hi vukheta swinene hi mayelana ni swin'wana ku endlile leswaku xiboho xi kota ku endlwa	Endzhaku ka ku ehleketa ku ringana tiawara timbirhi, komiti yi tekile xiboho xo seketela kungu.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.	kanela	verb	ku ehleketa hi vukheta swinene hi mayelana ni swin'wana ku endlile leswaku xiboho xi kota ku endlwa	Endzhaku ka nkannerisano wo pfumela mavonelo ya van'wana exikarhi ka muleteri na machudeni ya yena, u kanela swibumabumelo swa vona.
deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.	hi vomu	adverb	hi xikongomelo	Muchudeni hi vomu u endlile vuyivamatsalwa naswona u tshemba leswaku muleteri a nge swi voni.

deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.	vukaneri	noun	xikongomelo	Vukaneri byo hlakeriwa bya endlelo ro hlamarisa na norho tanihi nkarhi wo sungula wu n'wi tsandzile.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	ku tekela enhlokweni loku ko leha na vukheta	noun	endlelo ra vukheta ra ku burisana hi xin'wana.	Ku nyika nkarhi eka ku tlakusiwa ka mikwama ya timali na ku tekela enhlokweni loku ko leha na vukheta, nhundzu yi ttherile yi nyiketwa lembe eka muxavixidzi.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.	nkanelo	noun	nkanerisano wa vukheta	Endzhaku ka nkanelo wo tlula mpimo Rhodes na James va hetile hi leswaku va nga ngenenelela hi ku swi kota exikarhi ka Kruger na Vahlapfa.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.	dyondzisa	verb	nyika	Nkarhi wa kahle wa ku dyondzisa dyondzo i nimixo, hikuva endzhaku ka lanci mikarhi yo tala swa tika ku kongomisa eka timhaka ta wena.
delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.	vuxisi	noun	xin'wana u tshembaka kambe lexi nga riki xa ntiyiso	Loko u ri hansi ka vuxisi lebyi ntsena mavonelo ya wena ya nga lulama, swi nga ha vula leswaku a wu anakanya kahle eka mavonelo ya wena.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.	lava	verb	ku lava hi ku londza	Phurogireme yo dyondza yi lava ku tiyimisela ku suka eka muchudeni.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	-kombisa	verb	ku kombisa kumbe ku nyika vumbhoni bya swin'wana.	Figara leyi nga laha hansi yi kombisa ndlela leyi misava yi va ka yi ri karhi yi va leyi nga ha rimekiki hi switsongotsongo.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	-kombisa	verb	ku kombisa leswaku u ni xikili, nkoka, vuswikoti kumbe matitwelo.	U kombisile rirhandzu rakwe eka vana hi ku tinyiketela ekaya ra swisiwana.
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.	kombisa	verb	ku kombisa kumbe ku hlamusela endlelo goza hi goza	Eka ndzetelo wa vamaakaniki vo hava ntokoto, munhu u fanele ku kombisa ku herisiwa ka kona, xikombiso, khabareta hi ndlela ya algorithimiki.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	komba	verb	ku komba leswaku u na xikili, nkoka, vuswikoti kumbe vonelo	U komba rirhandzu ra yena ka vana hi ku tinyiketela eka vuhlayiselaswiswana.
demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.	-kombisa	adjective	lexi tirhiswaka ku nyika nkombiso	Ndza khensa eka mbulavulo wa wena wo khomeka, un'wana na un'wana u twisisile milawu yo kombisa kahle swinene.
demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.	nkombiso	noun	nhlamuselo yo endla hi ku endla	Hi nkarhi wa khoso yo tsala, mutsari u nyikile nkombiso wa endlelo rin'wana ro tsala ra xithekini.
denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.	nhlamuselokongoma	noun	nhlamuselo leyi nga riki yo gega	Nhlamuselokongoma ya rito ra MBYANA i: xa milenge ya mune, xifuwana xo vukula.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.	-nhlamuselokongoma	adjective	lexi tekaka nhlamuselonkulu na swona a xi katsi matitwelo kumbe mavonelo	Nhlamuselo ya rito ra MBYANA tanihi xifuwana xa milenge yimbini xo vukula i nhlamuselokongoma.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	-yimela	verb	ku nyika mfungho kumbe xikombiso xa.	Eka tafula ra pheriyodiki, elemente ya sodiyamu yi yimeriwa hi mfungho wa Na.
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym AIDS denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	-yimela	verb	ku nyika nhlamuselo.	Ritonkomiso ra AIDS ri yimela <i>Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome</i> .
dense	adj	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	yo tlhuma	adj	loko xiphemu xa xitsariwa xi tika ku xi twisisa hikuva xi ri ni mianakanyo na vuxokoxoko byo tala nakona xi ri lexi tirhisaka ririmi ro tika.	Matsalelo yakwe ya bihile swinene lero i vativinkulu van'wana ntsena eka xivandla lava ya twisisaka.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	yo tlhuma	adj	ku hlaysa vanhu vo tala kumbe swiendlwiwa laha ku nga ni xivandla lexisongo exikarhi ka swona.	Ndlela yi vile leyi nyanyaka ku ka yi nga ha vonaki ku ya hi goza rin'wana na rin'wana laha eku heteleleni yi fikaka emakumu eka ndlela leyi sungulaka ku tlhuma.

deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.	-landzula	verb	ku hlambanya leswaku xin'wana a xi ntiyiso.	U landzurile leswaku u kanganyisile hi nkarhi wa xikambelwana.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	-landzula	verb	ku landzula xin'wana tanihi lexi nga ri ki xa ntiyiso na ku ala ku xi tshemba kumbe ku amukela xin'wana.	Khampana yi landzurile vutihlamuleri eka nghozi.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	ku twisa ku vava	verb	ku endla nkoka wa mixavo kumbe miholo yi va ehansi swinene.	Mpfuno wa swakudya wu tala ku twisa ku vava mixavo ya swakudya eka matiko lama vuyeriwaka.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.	-huma	adjective	lexi nga humaka ku suka eka xin'wana	Nhlamulo yi huma hi ku olova ku suka eka vuthala.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.	mpfelelo	noun	ku vumbiwa ka rito ku suka eka rito rin'wana	VUYIMBERI, YIMBELERILE, MUYIMBELERI na RISIMU ma pfelela ku suka eka rito ra YIMBELELA.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.	mpfelelo	noun	rito leri vumbiwaka ku suka eka rito rin'wana	Rito ra MUYIMBELERI ri pfelela eka YIMBELELA.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	-susa	verb	hlayelela, thumba kumbe tumbuluxa swin'wana hi ku tirhisa vuxokoxoko lebyi nga kona.	Xiphiko lexikulu swinene xa Vayimelantiyiso xi mayelana ni hilaha munhu ha un'we ha un'we a nga susiwaka xiswona laha misaveni.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	-hlamusela	verb	ku nyika vumbhoni bya leswaku swin'wana hi swona.	Hamusela hi vuenti hilaha gizara leyi havaxeriweke matimba ya sola yi tirhaka hakona.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	nhlamuselo	noun	mbulavulo kumbe xitsariwa lexi nyikaka vumbhoni bya leswaku xin'wana xi fana ni.	U kumile nhlamuselo hi ntalo ya wanuna ni movha wakwe kun'we ni puleti ya nomboro ya layisense.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.	nhlavutelo	noun	xipici kumbe ku tsala leswi swi nyikaka vutihlamuleri bya leswi u swi tsakelaka	U kumile nhlavutelo wo hetseka wa rito ra wanuna, movha wa yena na nomboro yo rhijsitara.
description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?	nhlamuselo	noun	vutihlamuleri bya ku nyika swihlawulekiso swa swin'wana kumbe un'wana	Muleteri u vutisa tilasi: Xana i yini xi nga ta va nhlamuselo ya ntlovelo ya asayimete ya tintangha?
descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.	-hlamusela	adjective	ku nyika vutihlamuleri bya swin'wana swo fana	Ku hlamusela swiphemu eka buku ya wena hi mikarhi yo tala swi khorwisa ku tlula swiphemu swa vuhleketi.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	dizayini	noun	ndlela leyi xin'wana xi langutekisaka xiswona, xi tirhisaka xiswona kumbe xi tirhiswaka swona.	Muako lowuntshwa wa vutshila wu ni dizayini ya vutshila bya ximanguva lawa.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	dizayini	noun	vudirowi lebyi koxometiweke kumbe kungu ra xin'wana ku kombisa hilaha xi nga ta tirhaka hakona na hileswi u nga ta xi endlisa xiswona.	U rhumerile tidizayini to hlaya swinene hi xikongomelo xa nkombiso wa fexeni hi Ndzati.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	havomu	adj	kunguangerhelo kumbe ntsakelo lowu u nga na wona emiehleketweni loko u endla swin'wana.	A swi nga ri rivaleni loko mbhuluko wu ri nghozi kumbe loko wu humelerile havomu.
design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	dizayini	noun	ku endla vudirowi, kungu kumbe modulu wa xin'wana kusuka eka nchumu lowu nga vumbiwaka kumbe ku endliswa.	Tiinjhiniyere ta switirhisiwa swo olova ti ta dizayina tsalwa ra ku vulavurisa selulafoni leyintshwa.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	-dizayina	verb	ku kunguhata kumbe ku tumbuluxa xin'wana lexi kunguhateriweke xikongomelo xo karhi.	Silabasi yi dizayiniwile ku ringana nongonoko wa ntlhanu wa malembe.

design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.	dizayina	verb	ku tumbuluxa xin'wana lexintshwa kumbe xa xiviri	Vuswikoti bya ku dizayina pulani ya kahle ya ndzavisiso i swa nkoka eka ku humelela ka ndzavisiso.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.	dizayini	noun	vuxokoxoko bya xidirowiwa kumbe pulani ya xin'wana ku komba hilaha xi nga ta tirha hakona na hilaha u nga ta xi endla.	U yisile tidizayini to tala ka nkombiso wa swa fexeni.
design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.	kunguhato	noun	vuxokoxoko bya pulani ya xin'wana lexi kombaka hilaha xi nga ta tirha hakona na hilaha u nga ta xi kongoma	Ku na mavangwa ya nkoka eka nkunguhato wa ndzavisiso.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.	kunguhata	verb	ku tumbuluxa xidirowiwa, pulani kumbe xiletelo hi ku ya hilaha xin'wana xi nga ta endliwa, akiwa kumbe ku tsariwa	Ku kunguhata pulani ya ndzavisiso wa kahle i swa nkoka eka ku humelela ka ndzavisiso.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.	-dizayiniwa	adjective	lexi nga dirowiwa, pulaniwa kumbe xo letela ku komba hilaha xi nga ta akiwa, endliwa kumbe tsariwa hakona	Swi le rivaleni leswaku xitsariwa xa dyondzo xi tsariwile hi ku ya hi makungu lama nga dizayiniwa kahle.
detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.	-vuxokoxoko	adjective	ku komba yingiselo eka vuxokoxoko	Swivangelo swa xiphiqo swi vekiwile eka vutihlamuleri bya vuxokoxoko.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	-thumba	verb	ku thumba kumbe ku swi humelerisa.	Vuvabyi byi nga tshunguleka loko byi thumbiwa bya ha ku sungula.
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.	vutiyimiseri	noun	ku tiyisisa nkunguhato wa ku fikelela xikongomelo	A swi nga olovi, kambe ndzi khensa ntirho wo tika, vutiyimiseri, nchiviriko na ntiyiselo, ndzi kumile swi ri kahle.
determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.	xiboho	noun	xitshunxo xi fikeleriwile hi ku tirhisa mijhekanjhekasano na ku ehleketa	Muahluri u ahlurile swa xinkarhana xileriso xa leswaku mfumo wu nga tleriseli swa dyondzo leswi nga si helangiki swa xiboho xo hetelela ka nandzu.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.	-kuma	verb	ku thumba timhaka ta ntiyiso mayelana na xin'wana.	Swidingo swa timali swa machudeni swi fanele ku kumiwa.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.	kumisisa	verb	ku nyika vuxokoxoko bya nhlamuselo ya xin'wana, kumbe ku hlayela swin'wana hi ku xopela	Loko vativatinyeleti va kota ku kumisisa mpfhuka exikarhi ka mitlawa ya tinyeleti letikulu, vanhu va ta anakanya swisolo swa misava hinkwayo.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.	-kumisisa	adjective	lexi vangaka xin'wana ku humelela hi ndlela yo karhi	Xipano xa ndzavisiso xi kotile ku kombisa leswaku xivumbeko xa misava xi tirhisa xo kucetela ku kumisisa eka maxelo ya muganga.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.	ku onha	verb	mpfumalankateko kumbe onho, vaviso kumbe ndzahlekelo.	Swikili swa ku tsala swi nyikiwa nkarhi wo tala swinene wa nkoka loko ku ri karhi ku onhiwa swikili swa ku vulavula.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger	The sprout developed into a flower.	-kula	verb	ku kula switsongotsongo kumbe ku kula swinene.	Ximila lexi hlukeke xi kurile xi kala xi va xiluva.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku humesa sisiteme leyintshwa, maendlelo, xikumiwa, sw.n.sw.	Khampana yi tumbuluxile sisiteme yintshwa ya ku tirhisa gezi leritsongo.
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.	kurisa	verb	ku humesa vonelo lerintshwa, endlelo, tirhelo kumbe ximakiwa	Hi kurisile mavonelo lamantshwa yo tsakisa hi nkarhi wa ntshamo wa ntlawa.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.	kula	verb	ku kula hakatsongotsongo na ku va leswikulu	Ximilani xi kula xi va nsinya xi baleka swiluva.

develop	verb	extend further	Your are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.	kurisa	verb	ku engetela swi ya emahlweni	A wu koti ku kurisa ku yisa emahlweni njhekanjhekisano hikuva a wu nyiki vuxokoxoko hi tirhelo ra miehleketo ya wena.
develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.	antswisa	verb	ku byala na ku va lexikulu	Nthontho lowukulu swinene wa machudeni lava lavaka ku ehleketa hi ndlela ya dyondzo i ku kurisa antswisa tin'wana ta mavonelo.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.	ndlandlamuxa	verb	ku endla kumbe ku tlakuka ku tlula mpimo	Loko u lava ku ehleketa ku fana ni lonkulu, tlhonthlo lowukulu hi leswaku u fanele ku ndlandlamuxa vuswikoti bya ku xixima mavonelo ya van'wana.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.	-kurisa	adjective	lexi nga kula na ku cinca	Eka matiko lama ma ha hlulukaka, nhalyo ya varimi yi yile ehansi ku suka eka 90 wa tiphesente ku fika eka 4 wa tiphesente eka malembexidzana mambirhi lama nga hundza.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.	-hlulukaka	adjective	ku kula na ku cinca	Eka matiko lama ma ha hlulukaka, va tshembela eka vurimivufuwi byo tihanyisa.
development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.	nhlulukiso	noun	endlelo ro kurisa na ku antswisa	Socrates mutivamuehleketi wa Mugiriki a tiveka hi nhlulukiso wa yena wa ku ehleketa hi xiyimo xa le henhla eka machudeni.
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.	ndlandlamuxo	noun	nhlulukiso na ku cinca swa humelela endlelo ro aka kumbe miako	A ku na ndlandlamuxo eka njhekanjhekisano eka xitsariwa xa yena, ntsena nhlungeleto wa timhaka handle ka ku khuluka ka miehleketo.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development	nkuriso	noun	leyintshwa.	nhlulukiso wa doroba lerintshwa
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	-hambuka	verb	ku endla swin'wana hi ndlela yo hambana kusuka eka ndlela leyi amukeriwaka ya ku swi endla.	Xihahampfhuka xi bohekile ku hambuka kusuka eka ndlela ya xona ya ntolovelo hikwalaho ka bubutsa.
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.	hambuka	verb	endla xin'wana hi ndlela leyi hambanaka ku suka eka ndlela ya ntolovelo, leyi amukeriwaka.	Xihahampfhuka xi fanele ku hambuka ku suka eka gondzo ra ntolovelo hikokwalaho ka bubutsa.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.	hambuko	noun	ndlela ya mafabelo ku suka eka lama languteriwaka kumbe lama amukeriwaka.	Hambuko ku suka eka nandzelelano wa marito ya ntolovelo wu humelela eka loko muhlayi a hlalaya xivulwa hi yingiselo wa le henhla swinene.
deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviant behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.	vuhambuko	adjective	leswi hambanaka ku suka mpimo kumbe endlelo leri amukeriwaka xitirho kumbe xitirhisiwa lexi tumbuluxeriweke xikongomelo xo karhi.	Swikombiso swa mahanyelo yo biha mikarhi yo tala swi kumeka eka mahlonga ya swidzidziharisi. Mfikelelo eka inthanete sweswi wu kona eka switirhisiwa swo khoma hi voko swo hambanahambana.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	xitirhisiwa	noun	xitirho kumbe xitirhisiwa xa xikongomelo xo karhi.	Mfikelelo wa inthanete wu kumeka eka switirhisiwa swo hambana.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.	xitirhisiwa	noun	ku kunguhata, ku tumbuluxa, ku swi tirha kumbe ku tumbuluxa xin'wana (sisiteme, kungu, muchini, sw.n.sw.) lexi pfilunganeke kumbe lexi paluxaka vutlhari emiehlekeweni ya wena.	Injhiniyara yi tumbuluxile kungu ra vutlhari ku hlalaya buloho eka tindhambi.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku kunguhata, tirha kumbe tumbuluxa xin'wana xo tika kumbe xa vutlhari emiehlekeweni ya wena.	Endlelo ro oloveriwa ku pulana hi ku famba hikuva ku khomiwilemukekatihlo wa nala wa vuthu ra masocha hi ku angarhela.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.	pulana	verb	ku kunguhata, tirha kumbe tumbuluxa xin'wana xo tika kumbe xa vutlhari emiehlekeweni ya wena.	Endlelo ro oloveriwa ku pulana hi ku famba hikuva ku khomiwilemukekatihlo wa nala wa vuthu ra masocha hi ku angarhela.

devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.	mano	noun	endlelo ro ehleketa kumbe ku pulana xin'wana xo nonoha kumbe hi vutlhari	Vuthsila byo tlula mpimo byo komberwa hi mano ya misohesohe na mahandza yo kanganyisa.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.	ku tinyiketela	verb	ku nyika nyingiso wa wena wa le henhla swinene kumbe nkarhi eka munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	U tinyiketerile swinene eka ku dyondzisa vana va le xitarateni.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	-kongomisa swinene	verb	ku tirhisa ntsengo wo karhi wa xivandla kumbe nkarhi eka xiphemu xa xitsariwa/mbulavulo eka nhlokomhaka yo karhi.	Xiphemu xo sungula xa mbulavulo wa dini a xi kongomile ngopfu eka ku hlamusela pholisi ya ririmi ra yunivhesiti.
devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.	hisekela	verb	ku endla matshalatshala yo tala kumbe tirhisa nkarhi wo tala eka xin'wana.	Nhloko ya ndzawulo u hisekela xiphemu xo sungula xa mbulavulo wa yena eka nhlamuselo ya pholisi ya ririmi ra le yunivhesiti.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	dayagiramu	noun	ntilwa wo olova wa ku dirowa, ku mpapfarhuta kumbe ku kunguhata leswi hlamuselaka kumbe ku kombisa leswi xin'wana (muchini, endlelo, sw.n.sw.) xi langutisekisaka xiswona.	Tidayagiramu eka buku ya vuinjhiniyara ti endlile leswaku ntirho wu olova swinene ku wu twisisa.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.	ririin'wana	noun	i ku cincana ka swidyondzeki miehleketo, mbulavurisano na ku ehleketa hi vukheta hi n'wanguano	Buku yi nga ha hlaiwa tanihi ririn'wana leri fambaka nkarhi wo leha exikarhi ka vuminamina na vunghana.
dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.	-ririn'wana	adjective	ku tirhisiwa ka miehleketo ya vutlhari na mbulavurisano	Vatsari va matsalwa ya njhekanjhekisano va tirhisa endlelo ra ririn'wana loko va hambana.
dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.	ntlawahata	verb	ku ava hi mitlawa yimbirhi yo hambana ngopfu	I olovisowotulampimo wo ntlawahata nhlayo ya tiko eka ku kaneta vusiwana na mitlawa ya swifumi.
dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.	ntlawahato	noun	avanyiso swi va mitlawa kumbe titlilasi timbirhi ta ntolovelu hi ku tirhisana ntsena	I olovisowotulampimo ku tirhisiwa ka ntlawahata, xikombiso, basa na ntima, lulama na hoxeka, khomeka na anakanyiwa, wanuna na wansati eka swiyimo kumbe vanhu hinkwavo.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.	vuntlawahati	adjective	ku tihlawulekisa hi ntlawahato	Loko u anakanya hi mhaka ya X a khomana na Y, miehleketo ya wena i vuntlawahati.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.	-lerisa	verb	ku byela un'wana leswi a faneleke ku tikhomisa xiswona na leswi a faneleke ku swi endla.	Ndzawulo ya dyondzo yi lerisa swilo swo tala eswikolweni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	-lawula	verb	ku lawula hilaha xin'wana xi humelelaka hakona.	Mahlawulelo yakwe ya tindhau ta ndzavisiso ya lawuriwile hi vukona bya kona.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.	dyondzisa	adjective	lexi kongomisaka eka ku dyondzisa na ku letela vutivi na vutlhari	Muleteri wa hina u tirhisa maendlelo yo tsakisa yo dyondzisa ku endla leswaku hi tshama hi yingisela.
didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.	tidyondzo	noun	xin'wana lexi dyondzisiwaka kumbe kunguhatiwaka ku dyondzisiwa	Vadyondzisi hinkwavo va fanele va teka tidyondzo to angarhela na tidyondzo ta timhaka tanihi dyondzonkulu hi nkarhi wa ku leteriwa ka vona.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.	-hambana	verb	ku hambana eka xin'wana kumbe munhu un'wana.	Ntlawa wa vunharhu wa switiviwa wu vile lowu hambaneke swinene ni wa switiviwa swa vumbirhi.
differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.	hambana	verb	ku hambana kumbe ku va ni mavonelo yo hambana	Va hambana swinene hi mavonelo ya vona ya xiphiko lexi va nga kala va vitana mukondleteri ku va pfuna ku lulamisa xiphiko.

difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.	vuhambani	noun	ndlela leyi ha yona munhu un'we kumbe nchumu wu hambanaka ku suka eka wun'wana.	Ku hambana exikarhi ka switsariwa swo yelana na swo huma emhakeni swi kumeka eka xiyimo lexi eka xona xitsalwana xi ringanelaka eka xikongomelo xa asayimente ya wena.
different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.	-hambana	adjective	ku nga fani ni un'wana kumbe nchumu wun'wana	Vanhu vambirhi va lulamisa swiphiko swa vona hi tindlela to hambana, hikuva wa kongoma swiphiko swa vona hi tindlela to hambana.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	-hambanisa	verb	ku lemuka kumbe ku kombisa leswi endlaka leswaku xilo xin'we xi hambana ni lexin'wana.	Eka matiko man'wana nawu wa xibalo wa hambanisa exikarhi ka lava nga eka vukati ha un'we ha un'we na lava nga ri ki eka vukati.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.				
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.	hambanisa	verb	ku tsundzuka kumbe ku komba lexi endlaka xio xin'we xi hambana ku suka eka xin'wana	Muhlayi wa kahle u hambanisa exikarhi ka vuxokoxoko byo yelana na byo ka byi nga yelangi eka xitsariwa.
differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.	hambanyisa	verb	ku vona ku hambana exikarhi ka swilo	Loko u ri eku laveni ka switsariwa swa asayimente ya wena, u fanele ku kota ku hambanyisa exikarhi ka switsariwa swo yelana na swo ka swi nga yelani.
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.	-hambanyisa	adjective	laha ku hambana swi nga endlwa	Madyondziso yo hambanyisa ma amukela ku hambana exikarhi ka vadyondzi hi tindlela to hambana.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.	hambanyiso	noun	endlelo ro hambanyisa exikarhi ka swilo	Hambanyiso exikarhi ka vuxokoxoko byo yelana na byo ka byi nga yelani bya xitsariwa i xikili xa mahlayelo ya nkoka.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	-hangalasa	verb	ku endla leswaku ku va ni vukona na hangalaso wa vutivi, mianakanyo, vuxokoxoko, sw.n.sw. eka xivandla lexi anameke swinene kumbe vanhu vo tala.	Timhaka ta ntiyiso mayelana ni AIDS ti hangalasiwile eka matikoxikaya ya Afrika hinkwaro.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.	leswi hangalakeke	adj	ku hangalasa hinkwako eka xivandla lexikulu.	Vanhu lava hangalakeke eka ndhawu ya matikoxikaya a swi tika ku fikelela hi vatirhi wa nhlayiso wa rihanyu.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	leswi hangalakeke	adj	swa tihlamuselo to tala, leswi nga kongomiki no va leswi tikaka ku twisisa kumbe ku hlamusela.	Hundzuluxo lowu hangalakeke naswona lowu hi tindlela hinkwato wu nga riki kusuhi, lowu hlulekaka ku paluxa moya wa tsalwaxidzi.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	hangalasa	verb	ku endla leswaku leswi nga kona na ku swi hangalasele ehenhla ka xivandla hinkwako kumbe eka vanhu vo tala.	Mhaka hi mayelana ni AIDS yi hangalasiwile ematikoxikaya hinkwawo ya Afrika.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback hard to digest.	-gayela	verb	ku ehleketa hi vuxokoxoko, ngopfungopfu loko byi tele kumbe byi ri lebyi tikaka ku byi twisisa leswaku u kota ku byi twisisa.	U kumile xiviko xi ri lexi tikaka ku xi gayela.
digest	verb	to think about a lot of difficult information so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.	gayela	verb	ku ehleketa ngopfu hi mayelana ni vuxokoxoko byo tala leswaku u ta kota ku swi twisisa.	U kumile xiviko ku tika leswaku a xi gayela.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	mpimo	noun	xihlawulekisi lexi hambanisaka swiendlwa kumbe vanhu.	Mpimo wa nkoka a wu katsiwanga eka xitirho xa mahlelelo.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.				

dimensional	adjective	relating to dimensions	I'm going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.	-tlhelo	adjective	mayelana ni matlhelo	Ndzi ta ta ni manghilazi ya mina yo hlawuleka, hikuva filimu i ya matlhelonharhu.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?	matlhelo	noun	vulehi, vuanami na vuhenhla	Xana i matlhelo ya njhani ya mubedo wo kula ngopfu?
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	-heta	verb	ku va lontsongo kumbe lowo tsana.	Vuswikoti bya vutiphini bya timfanelo ta rihanyu na xindzhuti xa vumunhu swi hetiba swinene hi rihanyu lero tsana.
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.	tsongahata	verb	ku endla kumbe ku hunguta swi va leswitsongo kumbe swi va switsanana.	Vuswikoti bya munhu bya ku tiphina hi vutomi hi nkoka byi tsongahata hi rihanyu ra le hanshi.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	-lemuka	verb	ku va u lemuka xin'wana kumbe u xi twisisa endzhaku ko xi langutisa kumbe ku ehleketa hi xona hi vukheta.	Kant u lemukile patironi hinkwayo eka matimu ya munhu.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	nkanelo wa ximfumo	noun	yinhla ya vonelo leri avelaniwaka hi ntlawa wo karhi wa vanhu, leri talaka ku va ri paluxiwa hi ku tsala.	U hoxile xandla eka nkanelo wa ximfumo wa liberalizimi eAfrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	nkanelo wa ximfumo	noun	ririmi leri tirhisiwaka eka nhlokomhaka yo karhi.	Eka nkanelo wa ximfumo wa xisayense swi ni nkoka ku nyika timhaka ta ntiyiso na vumbhoni.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.	vatshamisekisi	noun	marito eka xitsariwa, mbulavulo wa mudiyondzisi, mbulavulo kumbe phepha leri pfunaka vahlayi na vayingiseri ku landzelela ntshamiseko hi ku olova	Swikombiso swa vatshamisekisi i marito yo fana na LANDZELELA SWO KARHI, HIKOKWALAHO, EKA KU HAMBANA, TANIHI, HENHLA, LEXI, HI KU LANDZELELANA, XOSUNGULA, XOHETELELA, SUNGULA, n.sw.
discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.	mahlayelo yo tshamiseka	noun	ndlela yo hlaya xikambelantwisiso leyi eka yona muhlayi, hi ku pfuniwa hi marito ya nkoka ya dyondzonkulu yo karhi, marito yo hlanganisa na valulamisa va njhekanjhekisano, va landzelela khoso ya xikongomelo hi ku tirhisa xitsariwa na ku twisisa ku antswa nxaxamelo kumbe nhlanganiso exikarhi ka swiyenge swa dyondzonkulu yo karhi.	Loko un'wana a tirhisa mahlayelo yo tshamiseka, i vumbhoni loko mutsari a tirhisile hi mfanelo vatshamisekisi ku letela muhlayi hi ku tirhisa xitsariwa.
discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.	vuhlayi byo tshamiseka	noun	ku hlaya vundzeni byo anama bya xitsariwa	Machudeni va endla vuhlayi byo tshamiseka ku kumisisa xikongomelo xa xitsariwa na ku kumisisa hilaha swiyenge swo anama swo tala swa dyondzonkulu yo karhi swi vumbiwaka haswona.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	ku hambana swinene	adj	ku endla nchumu kumbe xiphemu lexi hambaneke ku tisa ku hambana kumbe ku va swi hambana.	Tanihileswi a ndzi nga lavi ku voniwa ndzi fambile hi le ka mpfhuka wo hambana swinene hi le ndzhaku ka yena.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	-vurhon'wana	adjective	vukheta byo ka u nga pfumeleli vanhu van'wana ku vona kumbe ku lemuka swin'wana	Tanihileswi ndzi nga lavangiki ku voniwa ndzi fambile mpfhuka hi vurhon'wana endzhaku ka yena.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	-kanela	verb	ku vulavula kumbe ku tsala mayelana ni xin'wana hi vuenti.	Mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso yi kaneriwile hi vuenti eka thesisi yakwe ya vudokodela.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.	-kanela	verb	ku tekela enhlokweni xiphiso kumbe mhaka kusuka eka yinhla yo hundza yin'we ya vonelo.	Xitsalwana xi kanerile leswinene na leswo biha swa ku hetisa muvabyi loyi a nga le ku xanisekeni swinene.

discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.	-kana	adjective	lexi ku nga vulavuriwa hi mayelana ni xona kumbe lexi xi nga tekeriwa enhlokweni swinene ku tlula vonelo rin'we	Timhaka leti ku nga vulavuriwa ha tona a ti ndzi khorwisangi mina.
discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.		noun	endlelo ro vulavula hi mayelana ni swin'wana na ku swi tekela enhlokweni ku suka eka tiengele to hambana	Ndzi yingiserile eka mbulavurisano wa yena wa ntshuxeko wa mbulavulo hi xikongomelo xa timfanelo ta vanhu.
disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.		verb	ku tihambanyisa hi wexe kumbe ku susa xin'wana ku suka eka xiyimo xin'wana	Loko un'wana a fanele ku lulamisa swiphiko swo tika, i swa nkoka ku kota ku tshunxiwa ku endlela leswaku u kota nakambe ku va kongoma hi xikongomelo ku suka eka mavonelo man'wana.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.		noun	ku tshunxeka eka rivengo	Ku fikelela ntshuxeko, u fanele ku kota ku vona eka mhaka ku suka eka mavonelo ya van'wana na ntiyiso wo ringeta ku swi twisisa, ngopfungopfu loko mavonelo ya wena ya hambana na ya van'wana.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	-hangalasa	verb	ku hambanisa na hangalasa xin'wana xi ya emathelo yo hambana.	Varindzi va hangalasele ntshungu lowu a wu hlundzukele ehandle ka le bangi.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.	-hangalasa	verb	ku hangalasa hinkwako eka xivandla lexikulu.	Mbewu ya ximila xa gumbugumbu yi hangalasiwa hi moya.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.	hangalasa	verb	hambanyisa na ku pfumelela ku swi famba hi mathelo yo hambana	Varindzi va hangalasa ntlawa lowu nga khunguvanyeka ehandle ka muako.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	-paluxa	verb	ku endla leswaku nchumu wo karhi wu famba, ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa matimba kumbe ntshikelelo.	Eka othobayogirafi yakwe u tsala mayelana ni ku va a tekeriwile vutshamo mikarhi yo tala hi nkarhi wa khariya yakwe ya xikolo.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.				
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	-andlala	verb	ku kombisa hi xikongomelo xa ku hundzisa mbulavurisano wa muanakanyo wo karhi.	Vadyondzi va andlarile tiphurojeke ta vona eka nkombiso wa sayense.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.				
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.	cukumeta	verb	ku va ni matikhomelo ya kahle	Ndzavisiso wu kumile leswaku vanhu va rhandza ngopfu swo lulamiseriwa eka vanhu va vumunhu vo fana eka vona vinyi.
dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	-cukumeta	verb	ku cukumetela ekule.	Malakatsa ya le makaya ya cukumetiwa hi vukorhokeri bya ka masipala.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	-susa	verb	ku hundzisa vula wuri bya xin'wana, xikombiso hi ku xi xavisa.	Ntshembo wu nga ka wu nga susi mikoka ya wona handle kaloko swirho hinkwaswo swa huvo swi swi pfumelela.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	ku titwa kahle	adj	ku lava ku tirhana ni xiphiko, ntirho kumbe xivutiso.	Ndzavisiso wu koxa leswaku vanhu titwa kahle swinene loko va ri ni lava va nga ni vumunhu byo yelana.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.	mululamisi	noun	un'wana loyi a lulamisaka swilo kumbe a endlaka leswaku swilo swi humelela	Loko u tiyimisela ku dyondza eka xikombankarhi xo dyondza xa wena n'wini.

disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	vumunhu lebyinene bya xiviri	noun	swihlawulekisi swa ntumbuluko wa vumunhu bya munhu.	Vumunhu byakwe lebyinene bya xiviri a byi ri bya ku va a vona swa kahle eka vanhu van'wana mikarhi hinkwayo.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.	hanyelo	noun	swihlawulekisi swa ntumbuluko swa hanyelo ra munhu.	Hanyelo ra yena hi mikarhi yo tala i ku vona swa kahle eka vanhu van'wana.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.	mahanyelo	noun	swihlawulekisi swa ntumbuluko swa hanyelo ra munhu	Muchudeni u komba mahanyelo ya malwandla hambiloko a tikeriwa eku heteleleni u ta humelela.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.	nkanetano	noun	ku cincana hi miehleketo kumbe nkanetano exikarhi ka matiko, vanhu kumbe mitlawa.	Matiko mambirhi ya khumbeka eka nkanetano wa mindzilakano.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned	These matters are in dispute.	-kanetana	verb	ku tlhuthlisiwa miehleketo kumbe ku konanisiwa.	Timhaka leti ta kanetana.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	-landzula	verb	ku konanisa loko xin'wana xi ri ntiyiso.	A va landzuli leswaku Xikwemba xi kona kambe vo lava ku tiva leswi xi nga swona.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.	kanetana	verb	ku kaneta mayelana ni kumbe xivutiso xin'wana	Timhaka leti ta kanetana.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.	kaneta	verb	ku vutisa loko swin'wana swi ri ntiyiso.	Loko u foyinela bangi ku tiyisisa dipoziti, i swa nkoka ku kamba loko ku ri cheke kumbe mali, ku kombela ntiyisiso wo tsariwa, tanihi ntiyisiso swi nga ha kanetiwa.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.	nkwetlembetano	noun	njhekanjhekisano kumbe nkantwanano exikarhi ka matiko, vanhu kumbe mitlawa	Loko vanhu vambirhi va nga koti ku lulamisa nkwetlembetano hi ku hatlisa, mhaka eku heteleleni yi nga helela ekhoto.
disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.	hangalasa	verb	ku hangalasa hi ku angarhela	I swa nkoka ku va valavisisi va hangalasa mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso wa vona eka xiyenge xo anama xa huvo ya ndzavisiso.
dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.	mahangalasele	noun	endlelo ro endla leswaku swin'wana swi tiveka hi ku angarhela	Mahangalasele ya mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso i ku vuyeriwa ka xiyenge xa dyondzo.
dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	disethexini	noun	xitsariwa xo leha swinene mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi lexi endlwaka hi xikongomelo xa ku fikelela digiri eyunivhesiti [tlhela u vona thesis].	Xikombiso xa disethexini i tsalwa leri muchudeni wa digiri ya le henhla a ri tsalaka ku hetisa nongonoko kumbe digiri ya masitasi.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	ku tikomba	verb	ku hangalasa kumbe ku endla xin'wana xi hunguteka matimba ku kondza xi nyamalala hi ku hetiseka.	Nchavo wakwe wu tikombile loko a hlangana ni mulwisi wakwe va langutanile hi mahlo.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	hangalasa	verb	ku susa xin'wana kumbe ku hunguta xi va ni matimba matsongo ku kondza ya nyamalala hi ku hetiseka	Ku chava ka yena ku hangalasa mahungu loko a hlangana na nala wa yena hi nyama.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	-hangalasa	verb	ku herisa kumbe ku tshika ximfumo nhlango kumbe ndhawuvukorhokeri.	Vukati byi hangalasiwile hi 1954.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.	herisa	verb	ku herisa ximfumo kumbe ku herisa nhlango kumbe huvo	Vukati byi herisiwile hi 2019.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	swo hambana	adj	lexi hambaneke, hambanyisiweke kumbe xa muxaka lowu hambaneke hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni.	Swihlawulekisi swo hambana swa dyidinosoro (dinosoro) swi hlamuseriwa eka kavanyisa loku.

distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	yo hambana	adj	miehleketo, matitwelo, ntsakelo, sw.n.sw. leswi nga erivaleni na ku va leswi twisisekaka handle ko ambambela.	Phurofesa u vile ni mianakanyo yo hambana mayelana ni hilaha phurojeke ya ndzavisiso yi faneleke ku fambisiwa hakona.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	-vonaka	adjective	swa twala na ku kakananisa	Phurofesa u na mavonelo yo vonaka ngopfu hi laha phurojeke ya ndzavisiso yi faneleke ku fambisiwa hakona.
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.	-hambana	adjective	ku hambana kumbe ku hambanyisa hi ku twisiseka	Ku hambana ka swihlawulekisi swa tidinasoro swi hlamuseriwa eka xiyenge lexi.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	hambanyiso	noun	ku hambana loku nga erivaleni.	Hambanyiso wu endlwa exikarhi ka ririmi ro tsariwa na ro vulavuriwa kunene.
distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.	risiva ra ndzhangelo	noun	vutshila byo hlamarisa lebyi vekaka un'wana a hambana na van'wana	Buti wa mina u pasile tidyondzo ta yena hinkwato hi risiva ra ndzhangelo hi ku tirhisa ku khomelela eka ku tinyiketela na xichavo.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	xo hambana	adj	ku va ni nkoka kumbe xihlawulekisi lexi xi endlaka xi va lexi hambaneke.	Juzi ya xilamula yi ta tisa nantswo wo hambana endyelweni.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.	-hambana	adjective	ku va na nkoka kumbe xihlawulekisi lexi endlaka ku xi hambana na ku olova ku xi tsundzuka.	Juzi ya swiri yi nyika ndyelo ku nandziha ko hambana.
distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.	-vonaka	adjective	ku twisiseka ku hambana ku suka eka swilo swin'wana	Xivumbeko xo vonaka xa okisayidi ya ayoni i ya muhlovo wo tshwuka.
distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.	vuhambano	noun	nkoka wo va ni ku hambana	A swi hambani ngopfu ku suka eka leswi va swi endlaka. Ku pfumaleka ka vuhambano byo vonaka swinene swi onha nkateko wa vona, tanihil vasunguri, ku endla swilo swa vona hi ku hetiseka.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	-pfilunganya	verb	ku cinca xivumbeko xa xin'wana.	Xikandza xakwe a xi pfilunganile hi nhlundzuko loko a ri karhi a huma ekamareni hi ku tsutsuma.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	-pfilunganya	verb	ku vika kumbe ku hlamusela mhaka ya ntiyiso, xitatimende, muanakanyo, sw.n.sw. leswaku nhlamuselo ya xona ya ntiyiso yi cinca no va leyi va ka ya ntiyiso.	U lumbetiwile ku va a pfilunganyile timhaka ta ntiyiso eka vumbhoni byakwe.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.	hundzuluxa	verb	ku cinca mpfumawulo wa xin'wana	Mpfumawulo wu hundzuluxiwile.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	-phaka	verb	ku avanyisa kumbe ku avelana swilo tanihi swakudya, murhi, tibuku, sw.n.sw. exikarhi ka vanhu vo tala.	Vatinyiketeri va phakile swakudya eka vatwisiwakuvava lava dlayaka hi ndlala na dyandza.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	-haxa	verb	ku hangalasa hinkwako eka xivandla xo karhi.	Timbewu ti fanele ku haxiwa hi ndlela leyi ringananaka hinkwako lomu ti lulamiseriweke ku byariwa kona.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	phakela	verb	ku ava kumbe avela swilo swo fana na swakudya, murhi, kumbe tibuku exikarhi ka vanhu vo tala.	Vatinyiketeri va phakerile swakudya eka vaxanisiwa lava nga khomiwa hi ndlala ya dyondza.
distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.	-hangalasa	adjective	ku nyikiwa kumbe yisa eka vanhu vo hambana.	Swiphakiwa swa swakudya leswi nga phakeriwa swi huma eka vanyikeri va phurayivhete.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	-phakeriwa	verb	ndlela leyi xin'wana xi hangalasiweke hakona eka xivandla xo karhi.	Swakudya na swambalo swa hlengeletiwa ku va swi phakeriwa exikarhi ka lava swi dingaka.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.				

diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	-hambuka	verb	ku hambanisa kutani swi ya eka mathelo yo hambana.	Ndlela yi landzela nandzelelano wa nambu nkarhinyana kambe yi hambuka kusuka enambyeni ku kota ku kongoma edorobeni.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	-hambana	verb	loko xin'wana lexi a xi tala ku va lexi fanaka kumbe ku yelana na xin'wanavu xi va lexi hambanaka kumbe lexi hluvukaka hi ndlela yo hambana.	A hi hamba hi tirha swin'we kambe eka yinhla yo karhi mitsakelo ya hina yi fikile yi hambana hikokwalaho a hi fanele ku tsema vuxaka bya hina.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.	hambanyisa	verb	ku hambanyisa kumbe ku jikisela eka tlhelo leri nyikiwaka	Tin'wana tiasayimete ti lava muchudeni a hambuka hi ku tekela enhlokweni ku cinca loku ku kotekaka tanihi nhlamulo.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.	engetela	verb	ku hambanyisa na ku famba ku suka eka mhaka ya ntolovelu hi mathelo yo hambana.	Tidyondzo ta yena ti ta engetela ti va swiyenge swinharhu swo yelana.
divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.	hambuko	noun	vuswikoti byo amukela ku cinca loku swi koteka	Mivuyelo yi komba leswaku hambuko (mpfumelelo) wu lawula hinkwaswo eka swiyenge swa nhlamanelo ku tlula hambuko.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.	-hambuka	adjective, adverb	xi hlawulekisa hi nhluvukiso eka mathelo yo hambana	Tin'wana tiasayimete ta tlilasi ti lava muchudeni ku ehleketa ku hambana.
diverse	adj	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	to hambanahambana	adj	leswi hambaneke swinene exikarhi ka swona.	Xifundzatsongo a xi taleriwile hi tinxaka to tala to hambanahambana.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.	-hambanahambana	adjective	ku komba ku hambana lokukulu	Mavonelo ya swirho swa komiti ya hambana.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.	-hambanahambana	adjective	ku hambana swinene ku suka eka xin'wana	Vainjhiniyara va ta ni swintshuxo swo hambanahambana swo lulamisa buloho eNambyeni wa Vaal hinkwaro.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	hambano	noun	nongoloko wa vanhu kumbe swilo leswi hambaneke swinene exikarhi ka swona.	Ku ni hambano wa tindzimi leti karhi ku dyondzisiwaka eyunivhesiti.
diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.	hambano	noun	xiyimo laha ku nga ni swivumbeko swo hambana swa xilo xo fana	Hambano wa mavonelo ya miehleketo endzeni ka ndzawulo yo fana ya hlamarisa.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	nkavanyiso	noun	endlelo ra ku avanyisa swilo hi mitlawa kumbe swiphemu.	Ku ya hi Marx, nkavanyiso exikarhi ka swifumi na swisiwana ku nyikile nhlamuselo ya timhaka letin'wana hinkwato.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	avanyiso	noun	endlelo ro avanyisa swilo swi va mitlawa kumbe swilo swo hambana	Hi ku ya hi Marx ku avanyisa exikarhi swifumi na swisiwana swi tiyisisa hinkwato timhaka tin'wana.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	ntlawa wo karhi wa vupfumeri	noun	ntlawa wa vupfumeri kumbe misinya, ngopfungopfu leswi a swi vumba xiphemunkulu xa filosofi, vukhongeri, sw.n.sw.	Xikongomelo xa mina eka kavanyisa loku a ku nga yi ku cucetela muhlayi mayelana ni ntlawa wun'wana na wun'wana wo karhi wa vupfumeri bya swa tipolotiki.
doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.	dyondziso	noun	hi ku xopaxopa hlamusela vukhongeri byo amukeleka hi ku tshemba ko sungula ko tiya, loku ku landzelaka hi valandzeri va vukhongeri byo karhi kumbe muxaka wa vukhongeri	Eka Kereke ya Roman Catholic, swikhohlwakholwana swa ku Tika swo tenga ku tlula mpimo swa Mary swi komba leswaku ku hlula hi xitalo i endlelo ro karhi hi tintswalo ta Xikwembu.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.	tidyondzo	noun	nongonoko wo tshemba kumbe thiyori leyi amukelekaka tanihi ntiyiso	Dennett u kombisa leswaku swi teke ku tlula dzana ra malembe tidyondzo ta Copernicus ta 1543 leswaku Misava a yi nga ri xirhendzevutana xa misava hinkwayo ku va swi amukeriwa.

document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	tsalwa	noun	tsalwa leri kandziyisiweke na swifaniso swa xikongomelo xo karhi, xik. ku nyika vuxokoxoko.	Matsalwa lama ya ta tirha tanihi vumbhoni ekhoto ya milandzu.
document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	-nghenisa	verb	ku tumbuluxa rrehkodo ya.	Xihumelelo xi nghenisiwile eka matsalwa hi valavisisi vo hambanahambana.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.	swikhohwakhohwana	noun	nongoti, thiyori kumbe vonelo leri amukeriwaka tanihi ntiyiso	Swikhohwakhohwana swa Jean Jacques Rousseau swa nkoka, ntshuxeko na vuxaka swa ha ri ni nkucetelo lowukulu swinene namuntlha.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.	hi ku tshemba swikhohwakhohwana	adjective, adverb	hi ku hetiseka kun'wana leswaku ku tshemba ka wena ku lulamile	Vukhongeri bya xikhale hi ku tshemba swikhohwakhohwana ku landzeriwa dyondzo ya ku velekiwa ka Hosi Yesu hi xuvuru ra xisati.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.	-tshemba xikhohwakhohwana	adjective, adverb	hi ku ya hi xikhohwakhohwana	Nawu wa Jean Jacques Rousseau wa nkoka, ntshuxeko na vuxaka swa ha landzeriwa hi ku tshemba swikhohwakhohwana eka matiko man'wana namuntlha.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.	-tshemba swikhohwakhohwana	adjective, adverb	hi ku ya hi swikhohwakhohwana	Ku ya lava ntirho hi ku tshemba swikhohwakhohwana swa miehleketo yin'wana na yin'wana swi na khombo na ku pimeriwa.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to principles (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.	-tshemba xikhohwakhohwana	adjective, adverb	ku landzelela eka milawu (swikhohwakhohwana) tanihi ntiyiso lowu nga ariwiki.	Switatimente swa swikhohwakhohwana swa buti hi mayelana ni swiambalo, madyelo na vuyimbeleri swi chavisa vanhu ku nga tirhi hikuva a nga tiyiseli mavonelo man'wana ku tlula ya yena n'wini.
dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.	vukholwakhohwana	noun	xitiviso xa swin'wana tanihi ntiyiso wa xiviri handle ka vumbhoni byo fanela	Vukholwakhohwana bya yena byo khunguvanyisa bya nyenyetsa, hikuva u tshemba hi ku nga tsekateki eka ntiyiso wa yena n'wini wa switatimente leswi nga tiyisisiwangiki na ku ka a nga landzeleli switsundzuxo swa mavonelo ya munhu un'wana.
dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatized that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.	yimela	verb	ku amukela swin'wana tanihi ntiyiso handle ka vumbhoni	Dzana ra malimbe lama nga hundza, Jean Jacques Rousseau u yimele leswaku milawu ya ndzizingano, ntshuxeko na vuxaka i ntiyiso wa nkoka ntsena.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.	tshemba	verb	ku hlamusela kumbe tivisa ximfumo madyondzisele	Ku va hi tshemba katsongo mayelana ni vukhongeri, hi ta va ni nkucetelo wutsongo hi tinhlamuselo ta vonelo ra mpimo wa vambirhi.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	xitiko	noun	xivandla xa vutivi kumbe nghingiriko.	Leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka ndzavisiso wakwe, xitiko xa ntungu wa mavabyi ya swimila xi funungurile ndzavisiso.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	-fuma	verb	ku lawula kumbe ku va ni nkucetelo lowukulu ehenhla ka xin'wana kumbe un'wana.	A swi ri swa nkoka ku va Furhwa ri fuma mikova ya Alps na Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	-fuma	verb	ku va munhu wa nkoka swinene ngopfu kumbe xilo eka xiyimo xo karhi.	Timhaka ta AIDS ti fuma minjhekajekisano ya nhlayiseko wa rihanyu wa masungulo eAfrika-Dzonga.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.	swimbirhi	noun	marito mambirhi ya lavile ku fana hi xivumbeko na nhlamuselo, xk VUXOKOXOKO na VUXOPAXOPI, PHERE na KHAPULU	Swimbirhi i marito mambirhi lama ya laveke ku fana hi xivumbeko na nhlamuselo, ku fana na sala na sala, bangi na bangi.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	-kanakana	verb	ku kanakana mayelana ni.	Ku ni vumbhoni byo enela bya ku kanakana swikoxo swakwe.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	nkankano	noun	nkanakano, mpimo wa nkalatshembo.	Nkanakano wun'wana wu jajekiwile ehenhla ka vuxidzi bya mapendele.

draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	-mpfapfarhuta	verb	ku tumbuluxa nhlavutelo wo sungula kumbe wa le masunguleni.	U mpfapfarhutile xivumbeko xa masungulo ya xiviko.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	mpfapfarhuto	noun	nhlavutelo wun'wana na wun'wana wa tsalwa ku nga se va ni nhlavutelo wo hetelela.	U fanele ku heleketa mpfapfarhuto wa wena wo sungula eka mudyondzisi wa wena.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.	mpfampfarhuto	noun	mavonelo man'wana na man'wana ya xitsariwa lama ma nga si vaka eka mavonelo yo hetelela	Ndzi hetile mpfampfarhuto wo sungula eka asayimete ya mina.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.	pulani	noun	pulani kumbe dizayini yo sungula (masungulo)	Mfumo wu vekile xibumabumelo tanihi mpfampfarhuto ka xiyenge xa mikanerisano.
dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.	ximbirhi	noun	vonelo mayelana ni kumbe xiyimo xa ximbirhi	Mutivamidhavuko wa xiyimo xa ximbirhi u dyondzisa, xikombiso, leswaku munhu u vumbiwa hi moya ni miri, loko xiyimo xa ximbirhi xi dyondzisa leswaku xiviri xi vumbiwa hi moya na nchumu.
dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.	- xivumbekoximbirhi	adjective	lexi nga ni xivumbeko xa ximbirhi	Muchayina naswona ngopfungopfu Taoists u tshemba leswaku moya wa munhu i xivumbeko xa ximbirhi na vunkwabayo, hikuva mavuthu yo kaneta ya Yin (waxisati, ntima, nonoka) na Yang (waxinuna, rivoni na gingirika) ya tirhisana.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.	vumbirhi	noun	xiyimo, xivumbeko kumbe mhaka ya xin'wana yi vumbiwa hi swirho swimbirhi kumbe valanzeleri	Munhu u vonaka hi ku hetiseka tanihi vumbirhi bya miehleketo na miri.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	nkarhi	noun	nguya ya nkarhi laha xin'wana xi yaka emahlweni.	Hi nkarhi wa vuleteri machudeni a ya nga pfumeleriwi ku huma ehloveni yo letelela kona.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	ku cinca	adj	ndlela leyi xin'wana kumbe vanhu va tikhomaka hayona, va angulaka no hundzukulana hayona, ngopfungopfu hi vunyingi.	Buku yakwe yi vile matshalatshala yo sungula ku tirhana ni ku cinca ka sisiteme.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	matimba	noun	xin'wana lexi vangaka ku cinca kumbe nghingiriko.	Xikhapitalisi i ku cinca ka matimba ka ikhonomi.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	wa matimba	adj	ku va loyi a taleke hi eneji, ku va ni mianakanyo leyintshwa no nyanyula.	A ri dokodela ra matimba swinene loyi a pfuxeleleke tlilniki hinkwayo.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	ra matimba	adj	ku famba loku hanyanyeke, ka tinghitsi no va loku yisaka emahlweni kumbe loku cincaka.	Hundzuluxo wa swa dyondzo wu fanele ku va endlelo ra matimba ku va yi fambelana ni swidingo swa ku cinca ka machudeni.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.	hanyelo wa vanhu	noun	tindlela leti eka tona swilo kumbe vanhu va tikhomaka hakona, angulaka na ku khumba munhu un'wana.	Buku ya yena ku ringetiwele ku yi humesiwa ro sungula ku xiyaxiya hanyelo ra miri.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.	-ntumbuluko	adjective	swi yelana na ntivovuxaka bya swihefemuri na tindhawu leti swi hanyaka kona kumbe swo hanya	Vanhu lava va tshika swidombi swa sikireti eka enisin'wini va tekela enhlokweni timhaka to hetisela ta hi ntumbuluko na khombo eka ntshamiseko wa misava.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.	mbangu	noun	i xiyenge xa bayoloji lexi tirhanaka na vuxaka bya swilo swo hanya eka xin'wana na xivumbeko xa mbangu wa swona	Vanhu va manguvalawa va vavisa mbangu hi matirhiselo yo kala miehleketo eka rifuwo ra ntumbuluko.

economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	ikhonomi	noun	leswi khomanisiweke ni vucincanisi, vumaki kumbe nhluvukiso wa rifuwo ra tiko.	Nkoka wa mali lowu fambelanaka na mali hi lowu khomaneke ni ntshamiseko wa ikhonomi ya tiko hi ku kongoma.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	leswi hlayisaka	adj	ku nyika mpindzulo lowu ringaneke ku kota ku ya emahlweni.	Ntlawa wa mayini wu fanele ku lavisisa tindlela leti hlayisaka swinene mapfupfulelo ya ngwedi.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.	-ikhonomi	adjective	mayelana ni xiyimo xa ikhonomi	Xiyimo xa ikhonomi ya tiko xi le rivaleni leswaku, exikarhi ka swin'wana swa swona, mixavo ya swakudya ma mipimo ya ntswalo.
economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.				
economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.	ikhonomi	noun	xiyimo xa tiko kumbe vukhongerhi hi ku ya hi ntshovelo na vutirhiisi bya nhundzu na vukorhokeri na mphakelo wa mali.	Munhu a nga kota ku xiyaxiya ikhonomi leyi tikeriwaka ya tiko hi ku tlakuka ka mixavo ya swakudya na mipimo ya ntswalo.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	ikhonomi	noun	sisiteme ya ntshovelo, hangalaso na ntirhiso.	Ikhonomi yi xanisekile hikokwalaho ka ndzhendzheleko wa dyandza na mikhukhula.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	ikhonomi	noun	swin'wan'watseriwa, matirhiselo ya switirhiswa swa mpimo wa le hanshi.	Njhini ya dizele yi tirha ku fana ni tinjhini ta petirolo kambe yona yi tirha hi mahlayiselo lamakulu swinene ya ikhonomi.
edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	-hlela	verb	ku lulamisa, ku tekelela na ku teka xibocho xa leswi faneleke ku katsiwa eka atikili, buku, xiphemu xa filimi, sw.n.sw. ku kota ku xi lulamisela nkandziyiso kumbe ku haxiwa emoyeni.	U hlerile magazini ya machudeni yi nga se rhumeriwa ku ya eka vakandziyisi.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.	-hlela	adjective	leswi nga lulamisiwa na ku amukeriwa ku endlela leswaku swi kandziyisiwa	Mukandziyisi wa kahle u tityisa leswaku switsariwa hinkwaswo leswi nga kandziyisiwa swi hleriwa hi ku hetiseka.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.	nhlelo	noun	ku susiwa ka leswi nga ndzeni leswi nga huma emhakeni, mapeletelo yo hoxeka, vusopfa na swivulwana swo hambukisa na xivumbeko xa xivulwa xo ka xi nga ri kahle	Ku hleriwa ka thesisi ku fanele swi tshikeriwa muhleri wa switsariwa wa vutivi lebyikulu.
effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	xitandzhaku	noun	mbuyelo kumbe nkucetelo.	Atikili yi tirhana ni switandzhaku swa ku hisa ka misava eSub-Saharan Afrika.
effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	xivangelo	noun	mbuyelo kumbe nkucetelo	Xivangelo xo biha xa swidzidziharisi eka vakondlo-andzi-dyi a swi nga kanetiwi.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	swa vuswikoti lebyi hetisekeke	adj	ku va ni swihlawulekisi kumbe switirhiswa leswi lavekaka ku fikelela ntirho.	Ku hlanganisa maendlelo ya madyondziso yo hambana etlilasini i swa vuswikoti lebyi hetisekeke ku tlula ku tirhisa endlelo rin'we ntsena.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	vuswikoti lebyi hetisekeke	noun	vuswikoti bya xin'wana bya ku tshovela mivuyelo leyi hisekeriwaka.	Valavisisi wa xopaxoperile vuswikoti lebyi hetisekeke bya vuleteri bya swa mitlangu.
elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	ku hlamusela swinene	verb	ku hluvukisa kungu kumbe thiyori hi ku swi hlamusela hi vuenti kumbe ku nyika vuxokoxoko byintshwa mayelana na swona.	Eka xiviko xo landzelerisa khampana yi hlamuserile swinene eka mahumeleriselo ya qhinga ra yona ra ku engetela swikumiwa.

elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	ku hlamusela swinene	adj	xa vuxokoxoko byo enta swinene no va xa mpfilungano, ngopfungopfu lexi nga ni swiphemu swo hambanahambana leswi khomanisiweke no lulamisiwa hi vukheta.	Van'watisayense va hetile malembe va ri karhi va hluvukisa kungu leri hlamuselaka swinene ra ku sivela dari.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	xivumbi	noun	xin'we xa swiphemu ha xin'we ha xin'we leswi vumbaka xan'wanchumu lowukulu swinene.	Ku akiwa ka senthara leyintshwa ya machudeni i xivumbinkulu eka kungu ra rhekta ra ku antswisa khampasi.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	xivumbi	noun	swiphemu swa masungulo kumbe swa muxaka wa swin'wana.	Vuleteri byo sungula byi tirhana ni swivumbi swa madizayinelo ya kahle.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.	xivumbi	noun	ntalo lowutsongo wa swin'wana, tanihi nxungeto, ntiyiso, xihlamariso, sw.n.sw.	Mivekiso hinkwayo yi ni xivumbi xa nxungeto.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.	xiphemu	noun	xin'we xa swiphemu swa munhu lexi endlaka nchumu lowukulu	Thiyori ya yena a hi ya xisayense hikuva yi na swiphemu swa swa miehleketo yo papalata ntiyiso leswaku yi tekela ehansi xihlawulekisi xa xikongomelo xa sayense.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.	-masungulo	adjective	mayelana ni masungulo ya dyondzo	Vanhu van'wana va ehleketa leswaku vutivi i bya swivumbeko swa ndzavisiso wo sungula, kambe van'wana vo tala va kuma leswaku wa tika swinene.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe.	-tlakusa	verb	ku nyika un'wana kumbe xin'wana xiyimo xa nkoka swinene ngopfu.	Hisekelo wakwe a ku ri ku tlakusa Marhaxiya ku ya eka xivandla xa le xikarhi xa tindzimi ta matsalwa ta Yuropa.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	-tlakusa	verb	ku engetela ntsengo, matimba, ntshikelelo, sw.n.sw. wa swin'wana.	Ku dzaha na ku nona ngopfu swi nga tlakusa tilevhele to biha ta kholesterolo.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.	tlakusa	verb	ku engetela ntsengo, ntikiso kumbe ntshikelelo wa swin'wana	Ku dzaha na vukhuxumba swi nga ha tlakusa swiyimo swa kholesiteroli.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	-nyanyula	verb	ku endla kumbe ku vula swin'wana, tanihi ku vutisa swivutiso, ku kuma vanhu van'wana ku ta angula kumbe ku nyika vuxokoxoko.	Matirhiselo ya swivutiso swo pfaleka ya nyanyurile vuxokoxoko byo karhi lebyi khumbaka swihlawulekisi swa ximbango xa vaanguri.
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	-susa	verb	herisa, susa kumbe ku hambana na swona.	Vatsari va fanele ku tirhisa xikambelampeleto ku susa swihoxo leswi nga fanelangiki.
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipse and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.	xitandza	noun	ku siya marito, lama kombisiwa hi tidoto tinharhu	Loko muchudeni a tshaha xivulwa xo leha xa kahle ku suka eka xitsariwa, a nga kota ku tirhisa xitandza na ku siya marito matsongo ya nkoka ku kongomisa eka marito ya nkoka.
elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.	-xitandza	adjective	ku tirhisa xo siyiwa	Xivulwa xa nsiyo loko mutsari a siya marito ku suka eka xivulwa na ku kombisa misiyo hi tidoto ti3.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.	leyi khulukaka	adj	ku kota ku paluxa mavonelo ya wena kumbe mianakanyo ya wena kahle eka mbulavulo kumbe xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu hi ndlela leyi khumbaka vanhu.	Mivulavulo yakwe endlwini yo endla milawu a yi ri leyi khulukaka no va ya matimba mikarhi hinkwayo.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	leyi khulukaka	adj	ku va lexi tihlamuselaka hi ndlela leyi vonakaka, leyi kombisaka ntwiwo kumbe nhlamuselo handle ko tirhisa marito.	Vumbendzi byakwe i xitsundzuxo lexi khulukaka xa matimba na vuxongi bya ntumbuluko.

embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	-yimela	verb	ku va xihlamuseri kumbe mfungho wa muanakanyo, nsinya kumbe nkoka.	Nelson Mandela i xiyimelo xa moya wa ndzivalalano.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.	angarhela	verb	ku va nhlamuselo kumbe mfungho wa vonelo, nawu kumbe nkoka.	Nelson Mandela u angarhele moya wa ndzivalalano.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	ku amukela hi malwandla	verb	ku katsa xin'wana tanihi ntlawa wa vanhu, mianakanyo kumbe swilo tanihi xiphemu xa nhlokomhaka, mbhurisano kumbe khatgori.	Vanhu emisaveni hinkwayo va jikerile mifumo ya vona ya xikhomunisi kutani va amukela hi malwandla xidemokhirasi.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	ku amukela hi malwandla	verb	ku amukela xin'wana tanihi vonelo lerintshwa, muanakanyo kumbe vupfumeri na ku xi seketela ndlela ya matimba swinene.	Endzhaku ko amukela Xijuda hi malwandla u cincile vito rakwe ri va Hadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	-humelela	verb	ku humela erivaleni ni vonelo; ku va loyi a twisisekaka swinene.	Swi paluxekile kusuka eka khoto ya milandzu leswaku tintiho ta muehleketeleriwa a ti ri eka tlhari ra mudlayi.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	-humelela	verb	ku va loyi a tivekaka kumbe ku tekeriwa enhlokweni; ku va loyi a kumekaka a ri karhi a hanya.	Mayikhirosofuto yi humelerile tanihi khampana leyi rhangeke emahlweni ya switirhisiwa swo olova swa khomphyuta.
emigrate	verb	to permanently leave one's own country to live or settle in another country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.	rhurha	verb	ku rhurhela makumu eka tiko rin'wana u ya tshama eka tiko rin'wana	A nga kota ku tshama eAfrika-Dzonga kutani a rhurhela eUSA ku ya tirha kona.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.	ntshikelelo	noun	swa nkoka wo hlawuleka.	Xihlawulekisi xa xona xa masungulo i ntshikelelo lowu andlariweke ehenhla ka maanakanyelo ya munhu.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.	ntiyisiso	noun	nkoka wo hlawuleka kumbe wa nkoka	Switsariwa swi veke ntiyisiso lowukulu eka miehleketo ya timfanelo ta vavasatieka tipolitiki hi malembe ya dzanakhumenhungu.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	-tshikelela	verb	ku vula mhaka yin'we ko tala kumbe ku tshikelela.	Mutokotamadyelo u tshikelerile nkoka wa vutiolori eka ku hunguta miri.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.	tiyisisa	verb	ku tiyisisa kumbe ku hlamusela	Muleteri u khwatihata nhlokomhaka ya xivulwa xin'wana na xin'wana ku tiyisisa timhaka ta nkoka.
emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.	-tiyisisa	adjective	maendlelo yo tiyisisa kumbe ntwariso wa rito	Tsala marito lama nga tiyisisaka hi xiithaliki ku tlula ku ma khwatihata.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka mbalango na ntokoto	adj	leswi tekiweke kusuka eka xiperimente kumbe mbalango eka misava ya ntiyiso ematshan'weni ya thiyori.	Xiphemu lexi simekiweke ehenhla ka mbalango na ntokoto xa ndzavisiso wakwe xi katsile tiinhavhiyu na vatswari va vavabyi kun'we ni mbalango wa swiyenge swa vutshunguri bya swa le miehlekeweni.
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.	-khomeka	adjective	ku huma eka xiperimente na nxopaxopo eka tiko ra xiviri, ku tlula nhlavutelo ya miehleketo	Thiyori ya Einstein leyi nga ya xiyimo xa khombo yi nga petsa ku vonaka ku va yi tiyisisiwile hi ku khomeka loko vativatinyeleti va kota ku xiyaxiya xihumelelo hi nkarhi wa ku ndzhutihata ka dyambu hi switirhisiwa swa xiyimo xa nkoka xa le henhla.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	thiyori ya ku simekiwa ka vutivi ehenhla ka ntokoto wa switwi	noun	vupfumeri bya leswaku vutivi byi simekiwile ehenhla ka vumbhoni bya ntokoto kumbe swiperimente.	Thiyori ya ku simekiwa ka vutivi ehenhla ka ntokoto wa switwi yi pfumelela timhaka ta ntiyiso ku va ti tivulavulela yi tlhela yi endla matshalatshala ya ku tlula nhlavutelo wa mulavisisi ku fikela hilaha swi kotekaka hakona.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.	ntokoto	noun	ntokoto tanihi masungulo ya vutivi	Ntokoto i ku tshemba ka leswaku vutivi i masungulo ya vutivi hinkwabyo.

empiricism	noun	school of thought that derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.	ntokoto	noun	mavonelo lama kumekaka eka vutivi	Hikokwalaho ka ku u tshemba eka ntokoto, a ri ku languteni ka tinhlamulo eka ndzavisiso wa yena.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	ku havaxela matimba	verb	ku nyika vulawuri lebyikulu ehenhla ka vutomi kumbe xiyimo xa un'wana.	Tilayiburari ti havaxela matimba eka vadyondzi hi ku va nyika ntshuxeko wa ku endla mihlawulo mayelana ni ku hlaya na ku dyondza mitokoto.
empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	hluvukisa	verb	ku pfuneta un'wana ku kuma vulawuri ehenhla ka vutomi kumbe xiyimo xa yena.	Layiburari ti hluvukisa vadyondzi hi ku va nyika ntshuxeko wa ku endla ku hlawula ka vona hi ntokoto wo hlaya na ku dyondza.
empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.	-nyika vuswikoti	adjective	hi vuswikoti kumbe matimba ya ku endla xin'wana	Machudeni lava nga nyikiwa vuswikoti va xopaxopa leswinene ni leswo biha hi voxo ku sungula va nga si languta ka xihoxo xin'wana kun'wana.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.	ku nyikiwa matimba	noun	mfumo kumbe matimba lama nyikiwaka un'wana	Mudyondzisi wa ntiyiso u tshemba eka ku nyikiwa matimba na ku dyondzisa machudeni ya yena hilaha va ehleketaka hi xiyimo xa le henhla.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	-kotisa	verb	ku nyika switirhisiwa ku endla ntirho wo karhi.	Mfikelelo wa mahala wa inthanete wu ta kotisa vanhu vo tala ku tirha va ri emakaya ya vona.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.	rhendzela	verb	ku vumba xirhendzvetana ethelo ka xin'wana kumbe un'wana	N'wana loyi a nga rhendzeriwa hi vatswari lava hlaysaka na swirho swa ndyangu va fanele ku kula va va lavakulu lava nga ringana.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	-vumba	verb	ku katsa nongoloko kumbe nhlayo leyikulu ya swilo.	Tinhompfu ta milambu ti vumba malawulelo ya mbango lama talaka ku ndlandlamuxa timayili to tala leti hundzaka milambu leyi pfulekeke ya nsonga.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	-hlangana	verb	ku hlangana na; ku kuma handle ko swi langutisela.	Va hlanganile ni swiphiko swo tala hi nkarhi wa xiyenge xa ndzingeto wa phurojeke.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	ntlheriselo	noun	ku hlangana loku nga languteriwangiki.	Ku vile ni ntlheriselo wa madzolonga exikarhi ka vakombisakuvilela na swirho swa mfumo.
encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	hlangana	verb	ku hlangana na kumbe ku kuma swi nga languteriwangi	Va hlangana na swiphiko swo tala hi nkarhi wa ku rhangela vanhu ka phurojeke.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.	-tiyisela	adjective	xo heta nkarhi wo leha swinene	Tikhathuni ti na ku aphila misava hinkwayo na ku tiyisela.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	matimba	noun	tshalatshala na nyingiso lowu un'wana a swi tirhisaka ku endla xin'wana kumbe ku fikelela xin'wana.	U tirhisile matimba yakwe hinkwawo ku va a humelela eka maratoni wa mendlele ya nsuku.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku sindzisa ku tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi.	Nawu wa swa vutshunguri i xitirho lexi tiyisisa matikhomelo ya swa vutshunguri.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku endla swi antswa no va leswi kokaka mahlo swinene.	Ndzavisiso lowu kunguhatiweke wu fanele ku tiyisisa matwiselo ya hina ya vuvabyi bya ku tsana ka le miehlekeweni.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?	-dyondzisa	verb	ku hlamusela xilo eka un'wana leswaku a va ni vutivi bya matimba swinene kumbe a swi twisisa.	A ndzi tivi swo tala mayelana ni maendlelo ya makambeleso; xana u nga ndzi dyondzisa?
enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.	-hlamusela	adjective	ku va ni vonelo ro twisiseka, ra manguvalawa, ra vutlhari	Vanhu va ndhuma hi swa miehleketo yo hlamusela swo fana na tanihi ntlhari ya mutivasayense Isaac Newton na mutivatinhlayo Rene Descartes nakambe va tekela enhlokweni ku nyika vutlhari bya vativasayense.

Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom – a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.	Nkhindlimuko	noun	ntolovelo wa xidyondzeki xa Mulungu xa khale hi malembe ya dzanakhumenhungu eka ku angula eka nkucetelo wo tala wa ndhavuko na vukhongereri eka miehleketo ya vanhu na ntshuxeko – ku yisa emahlweni ntshuxeko lowu nga sungula hi Mpfuxeto	Hi nkarhi wa ku nyika vanhu vo nyika xiyimo xa swa miehleketo swi sungula ku titshunxa mahala ku suka eka matimba ya Kereke na Mfumo.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	-fuwisa	verb	ku antswisa nkoka wa xin'wana ngopfungopfu hi ku engetela swin'wana eka xona.	Ku hlaya swi nga fuwisa matwisiselo na ntsakelo wa ririmi.
ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku va ni ntiyiso wa swo karhi.	Swihlovo swinharhu swa switiwiwa swi tirhisiwile ku tiyisisa vutshembeki bya ndzavisiso.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	xiyenge	noun	xilo lexi ehleketeleriwaka ku va ni vukona lebyi tihambanisaka byoxe.	Mfumo na sisiteme ya xinawu i swiyenge leswi hambaneke.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	-hlayetela	verb	ku thya vito kumbe ku boxa nongoloko wa swilo hi xin'wexin'we.	Xivutiso a xi lava machudeni ku hlayetela swivangelo swa vuvabyi bya mpoti eka muhandzu wa xilamula hi xin'wexin'we hi ku landzelelana ka swona.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.	-longoloxa	adjective	ku longoloxa hinkwaswo leswi kumekaka ekam hinkwayo	Xiyenge xo hetelela eka desethexini ya yena i yo longoloxa hi ntumbuluko.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	mbango	noun	swiyimo leswi tsangeke ndhawu yo karhi, vanhu kumbe swihumelelo, sw.n.sw. leswi khumbaka vutomi bya wena.	Ntirho wa dyondzomatimu a wu lava nxopaxopo wa vurhonwana wa bindzu ra mbango.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.	ndhawu	noun	swiyimo swo biyelela, matshamelo ya swilo, swiyimo, vanhu kumbe timhangu leti khumbaka vutomi bya munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wana	Ndhawu ya vanhu yi tlanga xiphemu xa nkoka swinene eka makuriselo ya n'wana.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	xihumelelo	noun	xihumelelo kumbe nguva ya nkarhi lowutsongo laha nchumu wo karhi wa nkoka kumbe lowu nga tolovelekangiki wu humelelaka.	Hi nkarhi wa xihumelelo xo hetelela xa ntlangu ximunhuhawankulu xa fa.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.	nkarhi	noun	nkarhi eka matimu – nhlayo ya malembe leyi kotaka ku tekiwa tanihi xiphemu	Dzana ra malembe makumembirhin'we i nguva ya matimu yo kula hi nkanakano.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	-ringanisa	verb	ku tekela enhlokweni kumbe ku hlamusela swilo swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula tanihi leswi fanaka, swi yelanaka kumbe leswi khomaneke swinene ngopfu.	Eka phepha rakwe u ringanisile xihlawuhlawu ni madzolongana.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	ndzingananiso	noun	ndzingananiso lowu lawulekaka exikarhi ka matimba, mikucetelo, swiphemu swa xiyimo leswi fularhelanaka, sw.n.sw.	Ndzingananiso wakwe wa xiyimo xa le henhla swinene swa le mirini na matikhomelo swi n'wi nyikile ndzingananiso wa xifafa.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.	ndzinganano	noun	ndzingano lowu lawuriwaka exikarhi ka swilo leswi kanetanaka, mikucetelo kumbe swiphemu swa xiyimo	Ku phangela un'wana eka tikonkulu ra Antarctic swi nga ha onha switandzhaku tanihi ntshamiseko wa tikonkulu swi nga ni nkoka eka ndzinganano wa maxelo na swa mbangu wa Hemisifiya ya le Dzongeni.

equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	-lulamisa	verb	ku nyika munhu un'wana swiphemu leswi lavekaka ku endla ntirho wo karhi.	Nongonoko wu n'wi lulamisile miehleketo yakwe hi vutivi na swikili swa ku kuma ntirho hi xihatla endzhaku ka ntwasiso.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.	hloma	verb	ku nyika un'wana timhaka leti nga fanela kumbe swikili ku endla ntirho wun'wana	Machudeni lama ma humelelaka va tiyisisa leswaku va hloma hi voxo hi swikili swo dyondza leswi nga fanela.
equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".	xitirho	noun	swilo swo fana kumbe swikili swa ku tirha ntirho wun'wana	Xitirateji xa mahlayelo na thekiniki ya maehleketelo swi kota ku vonaka eka ku gega mhaka tanihi miehleketo ya 'xirho' xa dyondza xa muchudeni.
equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.	-hloma	adjective	ku va ni swilo kumbe swikili swo tirha ntirho wun'wana	Matiko yo fana na tanihi Amerika, Britain na Chayina ma hlomile hi swithavathlavani swa manguvalawa.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	swo fana	adj	xin'wana kumbe un'wana loyi a nga ni nkoka, ntirho, nhlamuselo leswi fanaka na xin'wana kumbe swin'wanavu, sw.n.sw.	Hambileswi va nga ni vutihlamuleri byo hambana eka phurojeke va amukerile mali na nxiximo wo fana.
equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	-yelanisa	adjective	hi nkoka wo fana, ntirho kumbe nhlamuselo tanihi xilo kumbe munhu un'wana	Hambiloko va ri na vutihlamuleri byo hambana eka phurojeke, va kumile muholo wo yelana na ntsundzuko.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.	nguva	noun	nguva ya nkarhi, ngopfungopfu eka matimu.	Hi hanya eka nguva ya mphikizano wa misava hinkwayo na ku hambanahambana lokukulukumba swinene.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	-hetisa	verb	ku va leswi welaka ehansi kumbe ku vevuka hi xiyo.	Nandzelelano wa makhombo wu hetisile vutitshemi.
erode	verb	break down or destroy	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.				
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	-hoxa	verb	ku endla xihoxo.	U hoxile hi ku hleva vanghana vakwe na vanhu lava va va tivaka hi xiviri laha va n'wi kumeleteke.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	ku tinyungubyisa	verb	ku teka xiboho xa ku kombisa nkoka ku tlurisa mpimo, ngopfungopfu leswi swa kahle.	U tekile xiboho xa ku tinyungubyisa ethelo ka xilemukiso laha a heteleleke hi ku ka a nga ha nyikanga mukombelalifiti lifiti.
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.	-tsandzeka	adjective, adverb	xo ka xi nga landzeleri pheteni leyi nga langiwa na ku hlawulekisiwa hi ku cinca ko tala	Hanyelo ra yena a ri tsandzeka kutani murindzi u sungula ku ehleketela kutani a n'wi landzelela.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.	xihoxo	noun	xin'wana lexi nga endliwa hi ndlela yo hoxeka	Swi le rivaleni leswaku xihahampfhuka xi tlumba hikokwalaha ka xihoxo xa muhahisi.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.	xitsalwana	noun	xitsariwa xo koma eka dyondzo yo karhi	Muhleri wa matsalwa u hlela xitsalwana na phepha ra muchudeni.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.	nkongomelo	noun	vundzenintumbuluko, ngopfungopfu xin'wana xo anakanyiwa	Mulavisisi wa ntiyiso u ta ringeta ku nghenelela eka nkongomelo wa xiphigo.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.	nkongomelo	noun	ntumbuluko wa le ngatini wa vanhu kumbe nchumu	Xivumbeko xo koka mahlo swinene xa vutlhari i vuswikoti byo hambanyisa exikarhi ka xivumbeko na nkongomelo wa swilo.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.	-nkoka	adjective	xa nkoka kumbe ku fanela ku tlula mpimo	Ndzavisiso a wu ri wa nkoka ka ku tiyisisa mafambiselo ya swa xifundzankulu.

establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku sungula xin'wana tanihi nhlngano, nkwama wa timali, nghingiriko, sw.n.sw. lexi languteriweke ku va kona kumbe ku heta nkarhi wo leha.	U tumbuluxile nhlngano wa ku phamela na ku ambexa vappfumalamakaya.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	-simeka	verb	ku thumba timhaka ta ntiyiso leti kombisaka leswaku xin'wana hi xona.	Khomixini ya ndzavisiso yi simekiwile ku lavisisa mhaka.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.	tumbuluxa	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku sungula xin'wana lexi xi nga ta va kona kumbe ku heta nkarhi wo leha	I nkarhi wa ndzawulo ya dyondzo ku tumbuluxa tidyondzo ta swa ndhavuko eka swiyenge swa le henhla swa dyondzo.
establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.	kuma	verb	ku kuma timhaka hi mayelana ni swin'wana	Sweswi u le ku ringeteni ka ku kuma leswi nga humelela.
establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.	aka	verb	ku endla leswaku xin'wana xi heta nkarhi	Nhloko ya ndzawulo u aka vonelo ra vutihlamuleri na vatirhi.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.	ntumbuluxo	noun	ku tumbuxiwa ka xin'wana lexi languteriwa ku va kona kumbe ku heta nkarhi wo leha	Machudeni lava tshamaka eka ndhawu leyintshwa va hlundzukile hi mayelana ni ku tumbuluxiwa ka swinawana swn'wana leswintshwa.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.	nsimeko	noun	ku tumbuxiwa ka xin'wana lexi languteriwa ku va kona kumbe ku heta nkarhi wo leha	Nsimeko wa Xiyenge xa Henhla xo fana xoxe xa Tidyondzo ta Khombo i goza ro yisa emahlweni ka mafambiselo ya swa khombo misava hinkwayo.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ndzhaka	noun	xivandla lexi kulukumba swinene xa nhundzu ya misava leyi nga emavokweni ya n'winyi wa xona.	Ndzhaka yakwe yi durha R3 miliyoni.
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ndzhaka	noun	nhundzu na mali hinkwayo leswi munhu un'wana a nga na swona loko a lova	Ndzhaka ya yena yi endla R3 wa mamiliyoni.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	-ambambela	verb	ku avanyisa ambambelo wa nkoka kumbe nhlayo kumbe nkoka wa xin'wana.	Xiviko xa Vun'we bya Tinxaka xi ambamberile nhlayo ya vanhu va misava eka 9.6 biliyoni hi 2050.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.	ringanyeta	verb	ku ahluha nkoka wo ringanyeta, nhlayo kumbe nkoka wa xin'wana	Valavisisi va ringanyeta leswaku mbirhixanharhu xa 6 700 wa tindzimi leti vulavuriwaka emisaveni hinkwayo ti ta va ti nyamalarile hi lembe ra 2100.
estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.	mpimanyeto	noun	nkhakhuleto wa muhulahula	Hi ku ya hi mpimanyeto wo hetelela, Afrika-Dzonga ri ta komba makulelo yo biha lembe leri na le ka malembe lama taka.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.	kumbetela	verb	ku ahluha nkoka wo ringanyeta, nhlayo kumbe nkoka wa xin'wana	Ndzi kumbetela leswaku ku onheka ka movha wa mina swi ta va ntsengo wa kwalomu ka R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.	-kumbeteriwa	adjective	ku hlayeriwa hi matimba handle ka timhaka leti nga ringanela kumbe vuxokoxoko byo yelana	Ku kombeteriwa wa 150 000 i wa vaaki lava nga riki na le kaya lava tshembisiweke mitirho na makaya.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million	-pimanyetiwa	adjective	ku hlayeriwa hi matimba handle ka timhaka leti nga ringanela kumbe vuxokoxoko byo yelana	Tikhasimende ta ximfumo ti kumile tisingareti na pimanyetiwa ka nkoka wa xitarata ku va R4.7 wa miliyoni
estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.	mpimanyeto	noun	nhlayelo wa muhulahula	Hi ku hela ka siku a swi ri erivaleni leswaku mpimanyeto wo sungula wa 1 800 wa tindlu leti nga bohiwa wu le hansi ku tlula mpimo.
ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	misinya ya matikhomelo	noun	muanakanyo kumbe ripfumelo ra matikhomelo lama kucetelaka ndlela leyi u endlaka swo karhi ha yona.	Misinya ya matikhomelo hi tlhelo ra ntirho hi leyo tiya swinene ku pima leswaku u ta tirha vusiku hinkwabyo kutlula ku va a biwa hi nkarhi lowu vekeraweke ku gimeta ntirho.

ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	swa misinya ya matikhomelo	adj	leswi khomaneke ni ripfumelo mayelana ni leswi nga swona kumbe leswi hoxekeke.	Bangi yi veka swipimelo swa mali ya vulombisi eka tikhampana leti kombisaka misinya ya matikhomelo.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.	-maendlelo ya ximunhu	adjective	mayelana ni milawu ya endlelo ra ximunhu	I maendlelo ya ximunhu mayelana ni magoza ya vona vinyi kungasi sandziwa van'wana.
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.	-endlelo ra ximunhu	adjective	mayelana ni ku tshemba hi mayelana ni leswi swi nga lulama na ku hoxeka misinya ya leswi nga swona na leswi hoxekeke mayelana ni munhu ha un'we ha un'we kumbe ntlawa.	Vamatsalana va phurayivhete va fanele ku kota ku tshembeka na vuxokoxoko bya xihundla naswona va fanele ku va ni xindzhuti lexi nga hetiseka na xiyimo xa le henhla xa endlelo ra ximunhu leri languteriwaka.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	matikhomelo	noun	sayense ya mitolovelovelo, milawu na nkoka	Maendlelo ya ximunhu ya munhu lama lavisisaka timfanelo ta vavanuna ku kongomisa ehenhla hi yexe.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.	maendlelo ya ximunhu	noun	tindlela leti tihlawulekisaka ta ku hanya eka ntlawa wa vanhu.	Afrika-Dzonga ri ni tinxakaxaka leti anameke ta mitlawa ya vavulavuri va ririmi ro karhi.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	wa ririmi ro karhi	adj		
ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.				
etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.	-tiva marito	adjective	swi yelana na nhlamuselo ya masungulo na ku tumbuluxiwa ka marito	Vuxokoxoko byo tiva marito byi kota ku pfuna un'wana ku twisisa kahle na ku tsundzuka rito kumbe xivulwana.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.	ntivomarito	noun	masungulo na nhlamuselo yo sungula ya marito	Ntivomarito wa marito wu nga ha kota ku kumeka eka tidikixinari ta ntivomarito.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.	xisasi	noun	xikombiso kumbe nhlamuselo ya xin'wana xo khunguvanyisa kumbe xo ka xi nga tsakisi hi vito kumbe nhlamuselo leyi mipfumawulo yi nga tsakisi na switsongo	I xisasi ku vula leswaku munhu un'wana u hundzile emisaveni, ematshan'weni yo vula leswaku u file.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.	-sasa	adjective	i ku tirhisa xisasi	Ku na swivulavulelo swo tala swa xisasi.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	-hlela	verb	ku avanyisa nkoka wa nongoti, xihumelelo, endlelo, sw.n.sw. ehenhla ka masungulo ya timhaka ta ntiyiso na/kumbe swihlawulekisi swo karhi.	Va hlerile maphakiti yo hambanahambana ya switirhisiwa swo olova mayelana ni xiyimo xa matirhelo, ikhonomi na matirhelo.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.	hlela	verb	ku ahlula nkoka wa xin'wana eka masungulo ya swihlawulekisi na timhaka	Muleteri u hlela ku humelela ka vadyondzisi va yena hi ku tirhisa nhlayo ya maendlelo ya tiasayimente.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.	-hlela	adjective	mayelana ni xin'wana lexi hi nkoka wa xona xi nga hleriwa hi mayelana ni nkoka kumbe swihlawulekisi swin'wana	Hi khensa xiviko xa muleteri xa xikambelwana xa xiyimo xa le henhla, machudeni lama hleriweke a va lulamisile kahle swinene eka xikambelo xo hetelela.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	makambelelo	noun	endlelo ra ku tiva nkoka kumbe vuswikoti.	Makambelelo ya machudeni ya fanele ku hetisiwa hi mahelo ya simesita.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.	nkhedzakhedzo	noun	endlelo ro kumisisa xa xiyimo xa le henhla, vuswikoti kumbe nkoka	Nkhedzokhezo wa tsalwambisi wu endlilwele hi vativinkulu va matsalwa hi ku yimela mukandziyisi.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand	nxopaxopo	noun	endlelo ro kumisisa xa xiyimo xa le henhla, vuswikoti kumbe nkoka	Nxopaxopo wa muleteri lembe hinkwaro wu komba leswi machudeni ma nga swi twisisangiki

evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.	-xopaxopa	adjective	swi kongomisa eka endlelo ro kumisisa swa xiyimo xa le henhla kumbe nkoka	Eka phepha leri, vonelo ro xopaxopa ri nyikiwa hi ndzavisiso lowu endlweke hi xipano eka xiyenge xa khopasi ya ntivotindzimi.
eventual	adj	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	leswi humelelaka	adj	leswi languteriweke ku humelela eka vumundzuku lebyi nga pimekiki.	Xikongomelo xa leswi humelelaka mayelana ni mphakelo wa misava hi vuntshwa i ku lulamisa swihoxo swa nkarhi lowu hundzeke.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	swi le rivaleni	adj	leswi paluxiweke hi ndlela ya le rivaleni emiehleketweni kumbe matitwelo kumbe maavanyiselo.	Swi se swi ri erivaleni leswaku michini a hi nhlamulo yoxe ya ku tisa ikhonomi ya vurimi leyi hanyanyeke.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.	-twala	adjective	ku olova ku swi vona	Mikayokayo na xirilo swa vanhu swi twala siku na siku.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	-tlhontha	verb	ku humesa ndzhuti, xikhomatimhaka, muanakanyo, sw.n.sw. emiehleketweni ya un'wana.	Ntlangu wu tlhonthile miehleketo ya ntsako wa vuhlangi.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.	-hundzuka	verb	ku hluvuka hi switsongotsongo.	Phurojeke yi hundzukile kusuka eka phurojeke leyitsongo ya vaaki ku ya eka ndzemukiso wa misava hinkwayo.
examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	-kambela	verb	ku dyondza muanakanyo kumbe xiendleko hi vukheta.	Mutivamarhambu u ta kambela xikeletoni lexi xa ha ku kumiwaka sweswi eKapa-Vuxa ku tiva malembe ya xona yo velekiwa hi vukheta.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.	kambela	verb	ku lavisisa vonelo kumbe nchumu hi vukheta	I ntirho wa wena ku kambela swivangelo swa ntivomahanyelo swa ku xanisiwa ka xihlangi.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.	xikombiso	noun	xin'wana xo khomeka (nchumu kumbe xiyimo) lexi hlamuselaka nongoti kumbe xitatitude	Eka njhekanjhekisano wa kahle, switatimente mikarhi yo tala swi hlamusela hi swikombiso leswi nga fanela ku khorwisa muhlayi kumbe musingiseri.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	-hundza	verb	ku va xo antswa ku tlula mpimo wun'wana.	Xiendleko xa ntiyiso xi nga ka xi nga hundzi xihatla xa rihati.
exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.	tlurisa mpimo	verb	ku va na swo tlula mpimo kumbe swo tala hi nhlayo ku tlula swin'wana	U tsandzeka ku hakela hikuva vutihlamuleri bya yena byi hundza mpimo wa nhundzu ya yena.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla	verb	ku va kahle eka ku endla xin'wana.	Machudeni ya hlohleteriwa ku tirha hi matimba ku kota ku paluxa vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene eka mitirho leswaku va ta kuma masagwadi.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.	tlula	verb	ku endla swin'wana swa kahle swinene	Machudeni lava va tirha ku tlula mpimo eka swiyenge swin'wana swa dyondzo mikarhi yo tala va kuma masagwati ya swa dyondzo.
excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	ntshaho	noun	xianakanyiwa ku suka eka xitsariwa, filimi, xiphemu xa vuyimbeleri, n.sw.	Loko u ngenisa ntshaho ku suka eka xitsariwa eka matsalelo ya wena, u wu veka exikarhi ka swiangi na xihlovo xa matsalwa eka swiangi.
excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	ntalo wo tlurisa	noun	ku tlula leswi lavekaka.	Swikambelwana swi kombisa ntalo wo tlurisa mpimo wa sodiyamu engatini yakwe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	ku siya ehandle	verb	ku sivala ku nghena; ku pfala.	Vatirhi va siyiwile ehandle eka mikombisakuvilela ekhampasini.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	ku siya ehandle	verb	ku landzula swin'wana tanihi leswi kotekaka hikuva u swi ehleketisile kumbe u swi kombisile leswaku hi leswi hoxekeke kumbe a hi swa nkoka ngopfu.	Vavabyi lava nga ni TB va siyiwile ehandle eka sampulu.

exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	siya handle	verb	ku nga pfumeleli un'wana ku nghenelela eka xin'wana	Vatirhi a va siyiwangi ku suka eka madzolonga eka xivandla xa miako eyunivhesiti.
exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.	katsa	verb	ku nga katsi xin'wana	Phasele ri hlanganisiwiile ku endlela leswaku swi nga katsi miengetelo ya mixavo.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	-humelerisa	verb	ku humelerisa kungu kumbe ku endla xin'wana lexi mi twananeke ku xi endla.	Mitirho leyi nga si humelerisiwaka hi siku ra 15 N'wendzambahala yi fanele ku yimela ethelo.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.	nhlamuselo	noun	nhlamuselo ya nkoka ya xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu ya Bible.	Ndzi tiva vativavukwembu vanharhu va Jarimani lava nga endla tinhlamuselo ta vutlhari eka Testamente Leyintshwa.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lecturers are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.	mutivamatsalwa	noun	un'wana munhu loyi a hlamuselaka xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu Bibebe	Tidyondzo timbirhi ta ntivovukwembu leti nga hlamuseriwa kahle swinene ta Testamente Leyintshwa.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.	-ntivovukwembu	adjective	mayelana ni nhlamuselo kumbe nhlamuselo ya xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu Bibebe.	Hinkwawo marito lama tirhisiwaka eka ririmi ya koka mahlo eka ku yingisiwa eka mayelana ni tinhlamuselo ta marito yo hambana eBibeleni na le ka nkoka lowukulu swinene eka ku dyondza swa tinhlamuselo ta xitsariwa xa Bibebe.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	ku tirhisa ngopfu	verb	ku tirhisa matimba, nkucetelo, vulawuri kumbe ntshikelelo hi ndlela ya matimba ku kota ku va ni xiave xo karhi eka un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	U tirhisa ngopfu nkucetelo ehenhla ka swirho leswin'wana swa huvo.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	-tikisa	verb	ku endla swi va leswi tiyeke kumbe swi va swa ntamu hi xivumbeko kumbe tshalatshala ra xinsimbi.	U lemukisiwiile hi dokodela ku ka a nga titikiseli hi nkarhi wa vutlitori.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	-kombisa	verb	ku kombisa, ku endla swi va leswi vonakaka kumbe ku swi andlala erivaleni.	Vupenzi bya n'avutshila byi ta kombisiwa eka ntirho wa ku pfula nakambe eka vukombiselavutshila.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.	kombisa	verb	ku komba kumbe ku kombisa	Swipendiwa swa mutshila swi ta kombisiwa ehandle ka muako lowu hlayisaka swivatliwa na swidirowiwa.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.	kumeka	verb	ku suka	Ku languteriwa ku kumeka.
exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.	hanya	verb	ku va kwale	Tithiyori to tala ta hanya hi mayelana ni ku engeteleka ka ku hisa loku hi hlanganaka na kona.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.	humelela	verb	ku va kona emisaveni hinkwayo	Ku humelela ka kahle na ko biha eka vanhu hinkwawo.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.	rihanyu	noun	ku va kona emisaveni hinkwayo thiyori ya swa vuhleketi kumbe endlelo leri tiyisaka rihanyu ra un'wana munhu tanihi loyi a nga tshunxeka na muyimeri wa vutihlamuleri ku kumisisa nkuriso wa yena n'wini hi ku tirhisa milawu ya papila ra vun'wini bya ndzhaka	Ku va kona eka miehleketo yo hambanahambana ka ku engetela ku hisa emisaveni hinkwayo a swi pfuni nchumu eka ku lulamisana xiphiko.
existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will	The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.	vukona	noun		Ku tlakuka ka vukona hi va 1950 swi onhile matimba ya tikereke na ntlawa wa vafundhisi.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.	mutivi	adjective	mayelana ni vukona	Vonelo ra mutivi: ntsena hi ku tirhisa ku vaviseka ka miri i wanuna loyi hi ndlela ya ntiyiso a hanyaka.

existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.	-hanyaka	adjective	swi le ku humeleleni kumbe swi le ku tirhisiweni sweswi	Maendlelo ya swa tipolitiki lama i mayelana ni nawu wa ku nyika matimba ka nhlngano wa swa tipolitiki lowu nga ni matimba.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	-ndlandlamuxa	verb	ku endla swi va leswikulu swinene kumbe swi va leswi anameke hi xiyimo, vundzeni kumbe ntalo.	Hi nkarhi wa va1970 minongonoko ya nhlayiseko wa vanhu yi ndlandlamuxiwile hi ku hatlisa swinene ngopfu.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	He is an expert on global warming.	xitivinkulu	noun	munhu loyi a nga ni vutivi na ntokoto wo hlawuleka.	I xitivinkulu eka mahiselo ya misava.
expert	adj	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	xitivinkulu	noun	loyi a nga ni swikili swinene kumbe loyi a nga kahle eka ku endla xin'wana.	Va dinga switsundzuxo swa switivinkulu eka vumaketi bya xikumiwa xa thekinoloji leyi antswisiweke.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	-hlamusela	verb	ku rungula hi ndlela leyi swi endlaka leswaku swi olova ku swi twisisa.	Xiyenge xa maendlekelo xi hlamusela hilaha vatekaxiave va hlawuriweke hakona.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.	-hlamusela	verb	ku nyika swivangelo swa xin'wana.	Thiyori yi hlamusela leswaku hikwalaho ka yini vakhondloandzidiyo vo tala ngopfu va tinghenisa eka matikhomelo ya nxungeto.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.	hlamusela	verb	ku endla xin'wana xi twisiseka hi ku xi hlamusela hi vuenti	Machudeni ma tsakela valeteri lava va hlamuselaka tinongoti letintshwa hi ririmi ro olova ku endlala leswaku un'wana na un'wana a kota ku ti twisisa.
explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.	nhlamuselo	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe xitatitude lexi endlaka xin'wana xi twisiseka	Mutivaikhonomi u nyika van'wamahungu hi nhlamuselo ya timhaka ta leswi humelelaka leswi hi fikisaka eka ku wa ka timakete ta misava.
explanatory	adjective	serving to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.	-hlamusela	adjective	ku nyika nhlamuselo ya xin'wana	Tinotsi to hlamusela eka ntila ku pfuna muhlayi ku twisisa ngopfu xitsariwa.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	ku xopaxopa na ku tumbuluxa	verb	ku endla ku ri swi va erivaleni, swi twala kahle no va leswi twisisekaka.	U fanele ku xopaxopa no tumbuluxa malongoloxelo lamanene ya cincano wa miehleketo eka dyondzo.
explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.	hlamusela	verb	ku hlamusela nhlamuselo ya swin'wana hi ku swi vula hi nhlamuselo yo twala ku endlala leswaku va twisisa leswi swi hlamuseriwaka	Gqweta ri komberile muhehliwa ku hlamusela.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.	nhlamuselo	noun	ku paluxa nhlamuselo	Nhlamuselo ya laveka loko ku hlamuseriwa xifanisomiehleketsweni eka swithokovetselo.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	leswi nga erivaleni no kongoma	adj	swa nkhaqato no va leswi hlamuseriweke hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene handle ka matshalatshala ya ku tumbeta swin'wana.	Eka matsalwa ya vona yo kunguhata vathori va fanele ku nyika swikombekiso leswi nga erivaleni no kongoma swa hilaha va tsakelaka hakona ku humelerisa pholisi leyintshwa.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.	-hlongoriwa	adjective	ku hlamusela kwatsaa na hi ku twisiseka na ku ringeta ku tumbeta swin'wana	Mufambisi u nyika swivangelo swa ku hlongoriwa ka murhangeri wa phurojeke.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.	-twisiseka	adjective	ku vuriwile kumbe ku komba hi ku twisiseka	Vahlalari va tsundzuxiwile eka mhaka ya ririmi na tindhawu to twisiseka.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	ku tirhisa nkateko	verb	ku tirhisa kumbe ku wongela eka thelo ra wena ra ku tivuyerisa.	Vacincanisi eka makete wa xitoko va tirhisile nkateko wa ku tsana ka Rhandi ku endla mali.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	ku tirhisa nkateko hi ndlela yo hamboloka	verb	ku khoma un'wana hi ndlela leyi nga tengangiki, xik. ku tirhisa ntirho wakwe kumbe mianakanyo handle ko boxa mavito ya vona hi xikongomelo xa ku kuma mali kumbe ku tivuyerisa.	U titwile ongeti swihangalasangungu swi tirhisiwile mhangu hi ndlela yo hamboloka.

exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	tlhariheta	verb	ku khoma un'wana hi ndlela yo biha, xk ku tirhisa miehleketo ya vona kumbe mavonelo ya vona handle ka ku va khensa ku endlela ku kuma mali kumbe nkateko wa wena u ri wexe.	U twile leswaku mahungu ya khombo a ma tirhisiwile ku tivuyerisa swinene hi vuhangalasangungu.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	mutlakusamianakanyo	noun	munhu loyi a seketelaka kumbe a hlamuselaka muanakanyo, kungu, thiyori, ripfumelo, sw.n.sw. kutani a ringeta ku kucetela van'wana ku swi vona tanihi leswi pfunaka kumbe swi nga kahle.	Phurofesa i mutlakusamianakanyo loyi a rhangeleke vutshunguri bya mitsembyana.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	ekisiponete	noun	munhu loyi a seketelaka kumbe hlamuselaka vonelo, pulani, thiyori kumbe ku tshemba na ku ringeta ku kucetela van'wana leswaku i swa nkoka kumbe swi kahle.	Phurofesa u rhangela ekisiponete ya murhi wa mitswembyani.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	ku xavisela matiko ya le handle	verb	ku xavisa kumbe ku hundzisela entsungeni wa malwandle.	Afrika-Dzonga ri xavisela matiko ya le handle ya misava hinkwayo vhinyo.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	ku xavisela matiko ya le handle	verb	ku sungula xin'wana tanihi nghingiriko, muanakanyo, sw.n.sw. eka tiko rin'wana.	Mianakanyo ya dyondzo ya Xijarimana yi xaviseriwile matikoxikaya ya le handle ya Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	ku xavisela matiko ya le handle	verb	ku xaviswa ka switshoveriwa kumbe timatheriyali eka tiko rin'wana.	Mipindzulo kusuka eka ku xavisela matikomambe xihoko swi barisiwa hi ndlela ya le henhla swinene.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	ku xavisela matiko ya le handle	verb	xin'wana lexi xavisewe eka tiko rin'wana.	Vhinyo i xixaviswa xa le matikomambe xa Afrika-Dzonga.
export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	rhumela	verb	ku rhumela xin'wana ku ya etikweni rin'wana kumbe ku xavisa xin'wana	Vhinyo leyi eAfrika-Dzonga yi rhumelka ku ya eka matiko man'wana ya misava.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	-hunisa	verb	ku kombisa kumbe ku endla swi vonaka.	U swi tekile tanihi ntirho wakwe ku paluxa vatsari va vusopfa no hunisa.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.	paluxa	verb	ku komba kumbe ku endla ku xi vonaka	Vukambisisi bya matirhiselo ya timali byo tiyimela ka ntirho wa vaaki hinkwavo eka xifundzankulu swi paluxile mpfumaleko wa nkayivelo wa swikili swa mafambiselo yo sungula.
extensive	adj	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	ndlela ya matimba swinene	adj	ku katsa nongoloko wo anama.	Nghozi yi kumekile yi ri karhi yi hangalasiwa hi ndlela ya matimba swinene hi swihangalasangungu.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.	-ndlandlamuka	adjective	ntsengo lowukulu, wa xiyimo xa le henhla kumbe sayizi	Ndzavisiso wa yena wo anama wu lava mali yo engetela.
external	adj	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	swa le handle	adj	ehandle.	Ntshikelelo wa le handle wu fanele ku va wa le henhla swinene kutlula wa le ndzeni ku va ndlandlamuxo wu ta teka ndhawu.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	-xokola	verb	ku susa, ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa matimba kumbe tshalatshala.	Xiphemu lexi fayekeke xi xokoriwile kusuka emuchinini hi ku tirhisa pulayere.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	-xokola	verb	ku kuma xin'wana kusuka eka xin'wanavu hi ku tirhisa endlelo ra xikhemikhali kumbe vumaki kumbe muchini.	Nsimbi yi xokoriwa kusuka eka ngwedi ya nsimbi.

extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	xitshahiwa	noun	xiphemu lexitsongo xa buku, xiphemu xa vuyimbeleri, sw.n.sw. leswi kandziyisiweke kumbe leswi tihangalaseke hi swoxe.	Xitshahiwa lexi sukaka eka novhele xi kombisa hilaha vana va swisiwana va nga tlangiwa ha vona emadobankulu hakona.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	tshaha	verb	ku teka xiphemu xitsongo xa xitsariwa kumbe vuxokoxoko ku suka eka buku, n.sw.	Loko u humesa xiyenge ku suka eka xitsariwa na ku xi ngenisa hi ku vuyelerisa marito eka asayimente ya wena n'wini, u ma vekela exikarhi ka swiangi na xihlovo xa xitsariwa eka swiangi.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	xivanguriwa (kumbe handle ka)	noun	nchumu lowu kumiweke kusuka eka nchumu wun'wana hi ku tirhisa endlelo ro karhi.	Xivanguriwa xa murhi wa alimondo xi nyika ntshvevo wa rhayisi nunhwelo wo rhandzeka swinene.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantages students.	-vevukisa	verb	ku endla swi va leswi oloveke swinene; ku swi pfumelela ku humelela.	Yunivhesiti yi tiyisile mayelana ni ku vevukisa mfikelelo eka machudeni yo tala lama pfumatiweke nkateko.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.	fambisa	verb	ku endla leswaku swi olova kumbe ku pfumelela swi humelela	Yunivhesiti yi tiyimiserile mayelana ni ku fambisa ku fikeleriwa ka machudeni lama ma tsandzisiwaka hi swa timali.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.	kondletela	verb	ku endla leswaku xin'wana xi olova ku endlela ku fikelela xikongomelo xo karhi	U vumbile komiti ya vatlangi ku kondletela vuhlanganyisi kahle exikarhi ka vatlangi na vafambisi.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.	-kondletela	adjective	endlelo ro kondletela	Timasipala ta swifundza ti na ntirho wa nkoka eka nhluvukiso wa ikhonomi, mapulanelo na nkondletelo.
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.	nkondletelo	noun	ku endla maendlelo ya olova	Nkondletelo wa yena wu kahle lero hinkwaswo swivulavuri swo sungula swi ngenelerile eka mbulavurisano wa tllasi hi ku olova.
facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.	mukondleteri	noun	munhu loyi a endlaka leswaku endlelo ri olova	I mukondleteri wa vuswikoti swinene loyi a tivaka hi ku hetiseka hilaha a faneleke ku endla leswaku swivulavuri swo sungula swi twa swi oloveriwa na ku swi pfumelela swi vulavula hi vutitshembi byo ringana.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.	ntiyiso	noun	xin'wana lexi nga kotaka ku tiyisiwa vuxokoxoko byi tirhisiwa tanihi vumbhoni eka njhekanjhekisano, nkandziyiso kumbe xiviko	I ntiyiso leswaku misava ya rhendzeleka hi tlhelo ka dyambu 24 wa tiawara tin'wana na tin'wana.
fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.	mhaka	noun	ntlawa lowutsongo kusuka eka ntlawa lowu kulukumba lowu nga ni mianakanyo leyi fularhelaka xiphemunkulu xa ntlawa.	Mutivasayense hi endlelo u sungula timhaka eka njhekanjhekisano wa yena.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	mitlawa leyi lwaka	noun	xin'wana na xin'wana lexi hoxaka xandla eka mbuyelo hi ku endla kunene.	Mitlawa leyi lwaka eka nhlango wa swa tipolotiki yi nga ka yi nga fikeleli ntwanano.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	xivumbi	noun	ku katsa xin'wana eka mihlayelelo mayelana ni hilaha xin'wana xi nga ta koxa ndhurho wo karhi hakona, kumbe xi ta teka nkarhi wo fikela rini, sw.n.sw.	Dyondzo i xivumbinkulu xa ku tlakusa ndzemukiso wa timhaka ta rihanyu eka vanhu.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	-nghehisa	verb	ntiyiso kumbe xiyimo xo hoxa xandla eka mbuyelo	U rivele ku ngenisa miholo ya mapendani loko a ambambela leswaku swi ta koxa mali muni ku penda yindlu.
factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.	fekitara	noun		Kanela swivangelo hinkwaswo leswi swi hi fikisaka eka engeteleko wa mahiselo emisaveni hinkwayo.

factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	sungula eka	verb	ku katsa mahlayelo ya wena ya leswaku xin'wana xi ta koxa mali muni, xi ta teka nkarhi wo leha ku fika kwihhi, n.sw.	U rivarile ku ehleketa hi muhlo wa mupendi loko a ringanyeta hilaha ku penda yindlu swi nga ta durha hakona.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.	mhaka ya ntiyiso	adj	leswi simekiweke ehenhla kumbe ku khoma timhaka ta ntiyiso.	Cincano wa miehleketo wu tala ku seketeriwa hi vuxokoxoko bya mhaka ya ntiyiso.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	vupfumeri lebyi hoxekeke	noun	muanakanyo lowu nga ri ki wona kumbe lowu hoxekeke kumbe vupfumeri lebyi simekiweke ehenhla ka vuxokoxoko lebyi nga ri ki bya ntiyiso kumbe maehleketiselo lama hoxekeke lama vanhu vo tala va ya tshembaka ku va ya ri ntiyiso.	I vupfumeri lebyi hoxekeke leswaku Vakotixi i tin'ame; kahlekahle, va nyikela swo tala eka nhlangano wa swisiwana ku tlula ntlawa wun'wana na wun'wana eka Swihlala swa Britheyini.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	muanakanyo lowu nga ri ki wona	noun	ku tsana eka cincano wa miehleketo wa un'wana loku vangiwaka hi malongoloxelo lama hoxekeke kumbe xihoxo eka maehleketiselo ya yena.	Muanakanyo lowu nga ri ki wona lowu khomiweke eka cincano wa miehleketo hileswaku wu endlile miangarhelo ehenhla ka swikombiso switsongo swinene.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	a hi leswi tirhisekaka	adj	leswi kotekaka leswi nga endliwaka no va leswi nga kotaka ku tirha.	Ku tirhisa mune wa tindzimi tanihi xihundzisahungu ya ku dyondzisa a hi leswi tirhisekaka.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.	-endleka	adjective	lexi nga ta endlwiwa na ku languteriwa ku tirha	Ku tirhisiwa ka tindzimi timbirhi tanihi ririmi ro dyondzisa swa koteka.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	hungu	noun	atikili yo hlawuleka eka nhlokomhaka yo karhi eka magazini kumbe phephahungu, sw.n.sw.	Phephahungu a ri ri ni hungu ro hlawuleka ra mutsari loyi a wineke sagwadi.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	xivumbi	noun	xa nkoka, lexi tsakisaka kumbe xa muxaka wa xiphemu wa xin'wana.	Hlamusela swivumbi swa swihlawulekisi swa ninginiko wa misava.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	ku va ni	verb	ku va ni xiphemu xa nkoka eka, kumbe ku katsa munhu wo karhi.	Khomferense yi ta va ni dini tanihi xin'we xa swivulavuri swa nkunguhato.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.	xivumbeko	noun	xitsariwa xo hlawuleka eka dyondzo yo karhi eka magazini, phephahungu, n.sw.	Phephahungu ri na xivumbeko xo hlawuleka eka mutsari loyi a nga wina sagwadi.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	languta	verb	ku va ni xiphemu xa nkoka eka kumbe lexi nga ta katsiwa	Nhlengeletano yi ta languta eka nhloko ya ndzawulo tanihi un'wana wa swivulavuri swa ntshamo.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.	-xungeta	adjective	xana ku ehleketeleriwa yini	Swivangelo swa wena swa nxungeto a swa ha talangi ngopfu ku tlula mikumbetelo ya munhu un'we.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	yo nona	adj	loko mbango kumbe xiyimo xi fuwile, swi fika laha mianakanyo yintshwa, mivuyelo, mitlawa ya swa tipolotiki, sw.n.sw. swi hlohleteriwa laha swi nga hluvukaka no humelela hi ku olova.	Swifundzatsongo leswi sweleke swinene i misava yo nona leyi tswalaka hundzuluxo wa vanhu.
fertile	adj	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.	yo fuwa	adj	loko miehleketo ya wena yi fuwile u va loyi a taleke hi ntsakelo na mianakanyo leyi nga tolovelelangiki yintshwa.	Muleteri lontshwa u ni miehleketo yo fuwa hikokwalaho u ta va ni vuhoxandla byo tala bya nkoka bya ku endla vulavisisi eka xiyenge.
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.	nsimu	noun	xiyenge xa dyondzo	Stephen Hawking, Mutivasayense wa swa miehleketo wa Munghezi, a ri mutivinkulu wo tiveka hi leswinene eka xiyenge xo anakanya swa miehleketo.

figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.	-xigafaniso	adjective	xi tirhisiwa eka ndlela leyi hambanaka ku suka eka ntolovelo, yo fanela kumbe ya nhlamuselo yo sungula	Ririmi ra xigafaniso (xifanisomiehleketo) hi mikarhi yo tala ri kumeka eka matsalwa, hikuva vatlhokovetseri va ehleketa hi ku tirhisa xigafaniso ku tlula hi nhlamuselo leyinene.
figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?	lulamisa	verb	ku tlanga xiphemu xa nkoka eka endlelo kumbe xiyimo	Xana xiyimo xa sweswi xa gezi xi lulamiseka njhani eka pholisi ya vuvuvekisi bya matikomambe?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father's burly figure suddenly appears in the door.	xivumbeko	noun	xivumbeko xa miri wa munhu	Xivumbeko xo zimuka xa tata wa mina xi vonaka hi ku hatlisa enyangweni.
figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.	xigaririmi	noun	tirhiselo ra rito leri kongomisa eka ku humelela eka xivangelo, xk xikhovolelo, xigego, xithathelo, xisasi kumbe xisandzo	Xifanisomiehleketo i xigaririmi lexi hi mikarhi yo tala xi kumeka eka vutlhokovetseri.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.	-hetelela	adjective	emakumu	Xiboho xa komiti yo tshinya i xo hetelela, naswona a ka ha ri na nkanerisano lowu yisiwaka emahlweni wu nga khomiwa eka mhaka leyi.
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	hetelelo	noun	ku hetisa kumbe ku heta mpfampfarhuto wo hetelela wa xin'wana	Hetiso wa desethexini swi lava mbilu hikuva ku na vuxokoxoko byo tala byi lavaka ku kambiwa emakumu. Munhu loyi ndzi tshamaka na yena ekamareni u salele hi masiku mambirhi ku hetisa phepha ra yena na swihlovo swo kongomisa eka matsalwa na nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.	hetisa	verb	ku humesa vonelo ro hetelela	Ha ha ri eka endlelo ra mikanerisano, kambe swi languteka hi ri ku fikeni eka xiyimo lexi hi nga ta fika emakumu.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.	xiheri	noun	xiyimo xo wa swi herile	
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.	-hakelela	verb	ku nyika mali, hakanyingi mali yo tala swinene leyi dingekaka ku hakelela xin'wana.	U tirhile tanihi mutirhi wa nkarhi wo leha ku hakelela dyondzo ya nuna wakwe ya le kholichi.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	-hakelela	verb	mali leyi munhu kumbe nhlango wu nga na yona na ndlela leyi swi fambisaka mali leyi hakona.	Kereke yi komberile mali ya vulombisi ku hakelela senthara ya vaaki leyintshwa.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	mali	noun	nghingiriko wa xibindzu wa ku nyika mikwama ya mali na mali yo sungula bindzu.	Mali ya laboratari ya tisayense leyintshwa yi nyikiwile hi vanyikeri va le xihundleni.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.	mafambiselo ya swa mali	noun	mali leyi munhu kumbe nhlango wu nga na yona na ndlela leyi va yi lawulaka mali leyi.	Vativinkulu ku suka eka tikhampani letikulu va nyika vuxokoxoko eka tinhlokomhaka to hlava, ku fana na tanihi mafambiselo ya swa timali, vuvukeki na ndzindzakhombo, ku suka eka mabindzu lama vanhu va nga ta kota ku vuyeriwa.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.	mali	noun	nghingiriko wa swa mabindzu yo nyika mali na nhundzu	Nsalo wa mali leyi lavekaka yi ta nyikela hi bangi.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	leswitsongo swinene	adj	swi ni mpimo lowu hetisekeke kumbe sayizi leyi vekikeke handle ko cincacina.	Ku ni nhlayo leyitsongo swinene ya swihlovo swa eneji leswi eka swona ku faneleke ku humelerisiwa gezi.
fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.	fanela	verb	ku fikelela milangutelo kumbe ku fikelela xikongomelo	Vatsari va kahle mikarhi hinkwayo va ringeta ku hlawula marito lama ma nga fanela nhlokomhaka ya xitsariwa xa vona.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	lexi cincacinka	adj	ku kota ku cincanyana eka swiyimo swo hambana.	Khampana yi le ku hlotaneni ni un'wana loyi a nga tirhaka tiawara leti cincacinka.

fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	nkalatshamiseko	noun	famba hi patironi leyi tlakukelaka ehenhla no wela ehansi tanihi gandlati.	Xitirhisiwa xi vile lexi nga ha tirhiki hikwalaho ka mikalantshamiseko eka nkholulo wa gezi.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	cincacınca	verb	ku famba hi pheteni yo ya ehenhla na ku ya ehansi	Xitirhisiwa xi na xihoxo xa matirhelo hikwalaho ka ku cincacınca eka nkholulo wa gezi.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.	cincacincaka	verb	ku tshamela ku ya ehenhla na le hansi	Ku na machudeni yo tala lava timaraka ta vona ti cincacincaka hi nkoka endzeni ka dyondzo yo fana.
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	-cincacınca	adjective	ku ya ehenhla na le hansi	Ku cincacınca ka mixavo eka khampani ya timovha mikarhi yo tala swi fikelela eka ku thoriwa ka vanhu lava va pfumalaka mithwaso.
fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	cincacincano	noun	ku cinca eka xiyimo, nxavo kumbe ntsengo	Ku cincacınca ka mixavo eka khampani ya timovha mikarhi yo tala swi fikelela eka ku thoriwa ka vanhu lava va pfumalaka mithwaso.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	ndlela yo khuluka	adj	ku kota ku vulavula kumbe ku tsala ririmi (rimbe) kahle no olova handle ka nkanakano.	U vulavula Xipenixi hi ndlela yo khuluka.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	-kota ku vulavula	adjective	ku kota ku vulavula kumbe ku tsala ririmi hi mfaneko naswona hi ku olova handle ka nkanakano.	U vulavula kahle Spanish.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	lexi tsekatekaka	adj	lexi nga tshamisekangiki, lexi nga vekeweke endhawu yin'we naswona lexi nga cincaka nkarhi wihi kumbe wihi.	Hambileswi tindhawuvukrohokeri timbirhi ti hlanganisiweke, malulamiso ya ha ri lama ha tsekatekaka.
fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-xihalaki	adjective	xo ka xi nga tiyangi na ku languteriwa ku cinca	Hambiloko swiyenge swimbirhi swa dyondzo ya le henhla swi hlanganile, nxaxameto ka ha ri wa swihalaki.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.	-pakanisa	verb	ku kongomisa miehleketo hinkwayo kumbe ku va ni nyingiso wo hlawuleka eka munhu kumbe xilo xo karhi ematshan'weni ya vanhu van'wana kumbe swilo swin'wana.	U pakanisile enoji yakwe hinkwayo eku hetiseni ka disethexini yakwe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	xipakaniso	noun	nhlokomhaka kumbe xiyimo lexi ku nyingiso.	Xipakanisonkulu xa khoso i vuxaka bya vanhu kun'we ni vakokwa wa vona.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	xipakaniso	noun	nyingiso wo hlawuleka lowu u wu nyikaka eka nhlokomhaka kumbe xiyimo xo karhi.	Xipakaniso xa swihangalasangungu eka nhlayiseko wa rihanyu ra masungulo xi tlakusile ndzemukisi.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.	xipakaniso	noun	ku basisa xikongomelo xa swin'wana.	Xitsalwana xakwe xi pfumala xipakaniso.
focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	xikongomiso	noun	ku kongomisa eka dyondzo kumbe xiyimo xo karhi	Xikongomiso xa vuhangalasangungu eka swa vutshunguri byo sungula xi tlakusile vulemukisi.
focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.	kongoma	verb	ku kongomisa eka nchumu	Kongoma eka switandzhaku swo thyakisa.
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.	kongomisa	verb	ku kongomisa eka xin'wana	U fanele ku ehleketa hi vukheta hi mayelana ni leswi u lavaka ku kongomisa eka swona eka ndzavisiso wa wena.

focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.	ntlawa wo kongomisa	noun	nhlayo ya vahlamuri va swivutiso swa ndzavisiso lava mavonelo ya vona mayelana ni xiendlwiya yi kumekaka eka vundzeni byo xavisa hi ku tirhisa ndzavisiso wa nkoka (xk mivulavurisano na nongonokoswivutiso)	Endzhaku ka nkanerisano wa ntlawa wa nkongomiso, ndzavisiso wa Tertia wa nkoka wu ta hetisiwa naswona u ta hetisa mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso wa yena.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.	-kongomisa	adjective	ku kongomisa eka yingiselo, ntsakelo kumbe nghingiriko mayelana ni xin'wana xo kongomisa tlhelo ro karhi	Ndzavisiso wu kongomisa ntsena eka leswi kotekaka loko u kuma ndzingano exikarhi ka ndzavisiso na hanyisano.
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.	landzelelana	verb	ku humelela ku suka eka xin'wana	Hanyelo ra yena ra madzolonga a ri landzelelani hi ndlela ya vutlhari bya miehleketo ku suka eka mbulavulo wutsongo wa yena siku ri nga si fika.
follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.	landzelelana eka	verb	ku ta hi ku kongoma endzhaku ka xin'wana hi nkarhi	Eka dyondzo ya yena, thiyori na xikombiso hi ndlela yo landzelelana.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.	landzelela	verb	ku humelela hi nandzelelano lowunene	Mutsari wa xitsariwa xa dyondzo u fanele ku vona leswaku mijhekanjhekisano ya yena ya landzelela yin'wana hi ndlela leyinene.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	-heta	verb	ku tshika xin'wana kumbe ku teka xiboho xa ku ka ku nga vi na nchumu.	Machudeni lama tirhaka hi ku tinyiketela ya heta tiholideyi ta vona ta ximumu hi ku hluvukisa ntirho.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	xivumbeko	noun	malulamiselolo, kungu kumbe dizayini ya xin'wana.	Mikhuvo yo tlangela yi teka xivumbeko xa sorokisi.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	xivumbeko	noun	vuandlalo na xivumbeko xa tsalwa kumbe kombiso.	Swivumbeko swa tibuku timbirhi hi leswi hambaneke hi ndlela leyi hetisekeke swinene.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	-vumbekisa	verb	ku lulamisa tsalwa na swiphemu swo voniwa kunene hi ndlela yo karhi eka pheji kumbe eka xikirini.	Tiasayimete hinkwato ti fanele ku vumbekisiwa ku ya hi xitayili xa pheji leri hlawulekisiweke.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.	ndlela ya maendlelo	noun	endlelo ro karhi ra ku fikelela swin'wana.	Ndlela ya maendlelo ya ku humelela i ku tirha hi matimba.
formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	ku vumba ndlela ya maendlelo	verb	ku tumbuluxa, ku kunguhata na ku teka xiboho mayelana ni vundzeni hinkwabyo bya xiringanyeto kumbe phurojeke.	Khomixini yi nyikiwile ntirho wa ku vumba ndlela ya maendlelo ya pholisi ya swa timali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	ku vumba ndlela ya maendlelo	verb	ku tirhisa marito yo karhi ku paluxa mavonelo, matitwelo kumbe mianakanyo hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Va vumbile ndlela ya maendlelo ya mianakanyo ya vona hi ku tirhisa purozi leyi lulamisiweke hi vukheta.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	longoloxa	verb	ku tirhisa marito yo karhi ku hlamusela hi ku twisiseka mavonelo, matitwelo kumbe miehleketo ya wena	Va longoloxa miehleketo ya vona eka puroza yo tumbuluxiwa hi vukheta.
formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.	vumba	verb	ku hlamusela xin'wana hi ndlela leyinene	Eka mpfampfarhuto wo hetelela wa phepha ra wena u fanele ku vumba hi ku twisiseka na hi ku kongomisa.
formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.	ku vumba	noun	ndlela leyi xin'wana xi nga vumbiwa hakona kumbe nkongomelo	Muchudeni loyi a hlaysaka ririmi ra yena u tirhisa vuxokoxoko byo tenga na ku kongomisa.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	ku va u ri ku teni	adj	ku tsakela ku nyika vuxokoxoko mayelana ni xin'wana.	A a ri karhi a ta eka n'wangulo wakwe mayelana ni swiwehlo.

forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-langutela	verb	leswi nga ta humelela kumbe ku hangalasiwa.	Ndzi langutela ku fika ka nguva ya rhagibi.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-humelela	adjective	lexi nga ta humelela	Ndzi le ku languteleni emahlweni ku humelela ka nguva ya rhagibi ku yi humelela.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	-vumba	verb	ku seketela xin'wana tanihi muanakanyonkulu kumbe ripfumelo eka xin'wanavu.	Vutitshembi bya n'wana byi vumbiwa ehenhla ka rirhandzu na ndzhuniso.
found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.	kuma	verb	ku kongomisa eka xilo xin'wana	Ntivomaribye i sayense leyi tirhisiwaka yi kumekaka eka nxopaxopo hi vukheta wa ntumbuluko wa misava leyi hlanganaka na ku tirhisiwa ka tinongoti ta xivumbeko, tikhemikali na swa ntvomiri ku hlamusela maendlelo ya misava.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	masungulo	noun	masungulo kumbe misinya leyi eka yona ntirho wa vumundzuku kumbe misingiriko yi vumbiwaka kona.	Dyondzo yi nyika masungulo yo tiya ya ndzavisiso lowu yisiwaka emahlweni.
foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.	masungulo	noun	xin'wana xa nkoka kumbe nkoka eka xin'wana lexi kongomisiwaka	Valeteri mikarhi yo tala va vilela leswaku matsalelo ya machudeni ya kayivela masungulo ya miehleketo yo tiya eka miehleketo ya vona leyi kongomisiwaka.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	rimba	noun	nongoloko wa mianakanyo kumbe misinya leyi vumbaka masungulo ya matwisiselo ya xin'wana.	Buku yi nyika rimbaangarhelo ra ku twisisa bayiloji.
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.	pulani	noun	ku seketela xivumbeko xa mongo wa mhaka, nongoti kumbe dyondzo	Ndzi vekile ndzavisiso wa mina endzeni ka pulani ro alela vutshamo.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.	rimba	noun	xivumbeko xo angarhela	Tipulani ta muleteri to humelela eka dyondzo yin'wana na yin'wana eka rimba ra yena ra swikongomelo swa yena.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	ndzilakana	noun	mpimo wa le henhla swinene wa leswi tivekaka mayelana ni xin'wana eka xivandla xo karhi.	Loko phurojeke leyi ya ndzavisiso yo humelela mindzilakana ya vutivi bya hina yi ta tlhenthiseriwa endzhaku.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	-nyanyisa	verb	ku engetela xin'wana tanihi ku ehleketelela, nhlundzuko, timhaka leti kanetanaka, sw.n.sw. ku ya hi ntsengo kumbe matimba.	Ku tshika kakwe ntirho swi ta nyanyisa nkumbetelo wa leswaku khampana hinkwayo a yi khumbeka eka vukhamba bya mali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	-fikelela	verb	ku fikelela mpimo wa ximfumo wa xin'wana lexi lavekaka kumbe xa nkoka.	U fikelerile swilaveko hinkwaswo swa nongonoko hikokwalaho u ta thwasa hi Ndzati.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	-tirha	verb	ku endla ntirho kumbe ku enetisa xikongomelo xa leswaku wena kumbe nchumu wo karhi wu fanele ku swi endla kumbe ku swi enetisa.	Mphakelo wa mati eka muako wu ngenisiwile nakambe naswona hi lowu tirhaka hi ndlela leyi tolovelekeke.
function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	-tirha	verb	leswi xin'wana xi tirhisiwaka swona.	Tibangi ta inthanete ti nga tirha mitirho ya tibangi ta ndhavuko hi nkoxo wa hafu ya nxavo.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	ntirho	noun	xilo lexi ntsengo kumbe ntumbuluko wu humesiwaka hi xo karhi no va lowu tshembelaka eka xona leswi hambanaka ku ya hi xilo xin'wana.	Ku tlakusiwa entirhweni i ntirho wa vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla, xiyimo xa le henhla xa matirhelo na ntokoto.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.	ntirho	noun	xikongomelo xa leswaku xin'wana na swona	Ntirho wa manghenelo i ku nyika nkomiso wo koma wa xitsariwa hinkwaxo.

function	verb	to work in 'n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.	tirha	verb	ku tirha hi ndlela yo karhi	Marito yo tala eka ririmi ya tirha tanihi xin'we xa xigaririmi, tanihi laha swi nga bohiwa hakona hi xiyimo.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	-tirha tanihi	verb	ku va xin'wana kumbe ku tirha tanihi xin'wana.	Pitori ri tirha tanihi ntsindza wa mafambiselo ya Afrika-Dzonga.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.	-ntirho	adjective	ku tirha hi ku endla	Ku tirhisiwa ka mahikahetelo lama nga fanela i swa nkoka eka switsalwana swa dyondzo.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone's GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.	vuviri	noun	xin'we kumbe hinkwaswo switirhisiwa leswi xin'wana xi kotaka ku tirha	U nga kota ku endla swo tala hi tirhelo ra foni ya GPS leswaku swi teka vuviri eka xiyimo lextintshwa hinkwaxo.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	masungulo	adj	leswi lavekaka ku tlurisa mpimo no va swa nkoka tanihi xiphemu xa xin'wana ku ya eka yinhlale leyi xilo xa vumbirhi xi nga ta ka xi nga vi kona kumbe ku humelela handle ka xona.	Mphamelo wa mati yo tenga i masungulo eka rihanyu ra rixaka.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	masungulo	adj	leswi sungulaka masungulo lama lavekaka ya xin'wana.	Nongoti wa vululami i masungulo ya thiyori yakwe.
fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.	-masungulo	adjective	hi ntiyiso swa fanela na ku va swa nkoka tanihi xiphemu xa xin'wana, eka mhaka ya leswaku xilo xa vumbirhi a xi koti ku hanya kumbe ku humelela handle ko va na xona.	Vurimivufuwi i bya masungulo eka ikhonomi ya tiko.
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.	-nkoka	adjective	hi ndlela yo olova no twisiseka	Mikarhi yin'wana ku na ku hambana ka nkoka exikarhi ka ku tsakela ka miehleketo ya mfumo, kasi eka tlhelo rin'wana na ku tsakela ka rixaka eka tlhelo rin'wana.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	-n'okisa	verb	ku hlanganisa swilo swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula hi ndlela ya xiviri kumbe xikhemikhali leswaku swi va nchumu wun'we.	U n'okisile titambhu ta gezi ti kota ku khomana leswaku gezi ri va leri khulukaka.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	-khomanisa	verb	ku hlanganisa mianakanyo, mikoka kumbe swilo swo hambana endhawu yin'we, ngopfungopfu leswaku u ta vumba mpfanganiso kumbe xilo hinkwaxo lexi tsakisaka.	U hlanganisile swivumbi swa xiyimo xa le henhla ku tlula hinkwaswo swa tifilosofi hatimbirhi ku tumbuluxa sisiteme leyintshwa ya matikhomelo.
fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.	hlanganisa	verb	ku hlanganisa swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula leswaku swi hundzuka xilo xin'we.	Ntlawa wa kwaito wu hlanganisile mipfumawulo ya simfoni eka vuyimbeleri bya vona.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment into what she calls edutainment.	hambanyisa	verb	ku hlanganisa miehleketo yo hambana, swa nkoka kumbe swilo, ngopfungopfu ku endlela leswaku u kota ku vumba nhlengelo kumbe hinkwaswo swo tsakisa	Leswi n'wi hambanyisaka eka tintangha ta yena i vuswikoti bya yena eka leswi a swi vulaka xihungasi lexi kongomisiwaka eka dyondzo.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.	pima	verb	ku kamba switirhisiwa swo pima kumbe mitiko kutani endzhaku ka sweswo u ba xitembe kumbe mfungo eka xona.	Xikalo lexi a xi pimiwanga kutani hikokwalaha a wu nga vi ni ntiyiso loko u xavile khilogireme yin'we ya nyama kwatsaa.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	rimbewu	noun	swihlawulekisi leswi hambanisaka mikoka ya xinuna na xisati.	Vathori va nga ka va nga vi ni xihlawuhlawu xa ku lwisana ni vatirhi lexi simekiweke ehenhla ka rimbewu.

generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	-sungula	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku endla xi va kona tanihi mianakanyo, mipindzulo na matimba.	Muleteri lontshwa u sungurile mbhurisano wa le tllasini lowu tsakisaka.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.	tumbuluxa	verb	ku vumba kumbe ku humelerisa ku va kona	Tiwekixopo ti ta tirhisa malulamiselo ya xiphiqo ku tumbuluxa miehleketo leyintshwa.
generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.	-tumbuluxiwa	adjective	ku nga kongomi	Loko un'wana a kunguhata khoso ya vuhlengeleti bya ririmi ya machudeni ku suka eka swiyenge swo hambana, vundzeni bya xitsariwa byi ta tumbuluxiwa, tanihi ku tumbuluxiwa ka switsariwa swa dyondzo yo karhi a swi koteki hi xiviri.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.	rixaka ra matsalwa	noun	xiyenge xa vutshila byin'wana na byin'wana, hi ku vonaka ku tlula hinkwabayo hi endlelo ra yena n'wini, ku dizayina na (kumbe) dyondzo – leyi tirhiswaka ngopfu hi tikhatgori ta nkoka ta swa vutshila bya matsalwa, ku nga purosas, vutlhokovetseri na ntlangu	U kongomisa ngopfu eka tinxaka timbirhi ta matsalwa; matsalwa ya switsalwana na vutlhokovetseri bya swa vurisi.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	masungulo	noun	masungulo kumbe switeji swa le masungulweni swa xin'wana tanihi muanakanyo, laha kusuka eka xona xilo xi nga hlulukaka ku va xi va xilo xa nkoka swinene.	Masungulo ya thiyori yakwe lama ha ku hlulukaka sweswinyana ya nga ha vonaka eka buku yo sungula.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe	The trees were clipped into globes.	xirhendzewutana	noun	xiendlwiwa xa xivumbeko xa xirhendzewutana; ku nga misava hinkwayo.	Mirhi yi khomanisiwile yi vumba swirhendzewutana.
globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.				
gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.	nyika nhlamuselo ya rito ro dzika	verb	ku nyika tinhlamuselo ta tinotsi ka marito ya karhi ya dyondzo kumbe swivulwana	Van'wana vatsari va nyika tinhlamuselo ta marito yo dzika eka tibukupfuna ta vona ku endlela leswaku machudeni ya kota ku languta nhlamuselo ya matheme ya xithekiniki.
glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.	xihlamuselamarito	noun	nongonoko wa alifabete wa marito na tinhlamuselo, tanihi hi le ka tibukupfuna tin'wana.	Tin'wana tibukupfuna ti na xihlamuselamarito lexi hlamuselaka nhlamuselo ya matheme ya xithekiniki yo tika.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	xikongomelo	noun	leswi kungu ri kunguhateriweke ku swi fikelela leswi mikarhi yo tala swi nga ta lava tshalatshala na nkarhi.	Xikongomelo xin'wana na xin'wana xi nga ha fikeleriwa loko vanhu a va nga tipfumelelanga ku hambukisiwa.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	xikongomelo	noun	leswi pulani yi lavaka ku fikelela swona, leswi hi mikarhi yo tala swi lavaka matshalatshala na nkarhi	Xikongomelo xa tidyondzo ta yena ta swa vudokodela i ku lava ku humelela ku va mutokotela-ku-hlayisa vana.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The lecturer graded the assignments.	-ava	verb	ku nyika maraka kumbe xiyimo eka xikalo ku kombisa matimba, ntsengo kumbe nkoka.	Muleteri u avile tiasayimene ku ya hi swigava.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	xiyimo	noun	levhele kumbe nkoka wa xikumiwa kumbe matheriyali wo karhi.	Malahla lama ceriwaka eka ndhawu liya ya tala ku va ya xiyimo xa le henhla ku tlula hinkwaswo.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.	-ava	verb	ku veka swilo kumbe vanhu hi mitlawa ku ya hi mikoka kumbe vuswikoti.	Switirhiswa swa vutshila leswi thumbiweke hi nkarhi wa mpufupulo swi aviwile ku ya hi sayizi, muhlovo, xivumbeko sw.n.sw.
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.	giredi	noun	xivumbeko xo karhi, xiyimo, nkoka, n.sw.	Hinkwawo mapyere ya n'wamapurasi i ya giredi yo sungula naswona ya xaviswa eka matikomambe.

grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.	tlakusa	verb	ku nyika mfungho kumbe xiyimo eka xikalalo ku komba ntikiso, ntsengo kumbe nkoka	Hodela, leyi tikhorisaka ethelo ka lwandle na ku koka vayeni vo tala va misava hinkwayo, yi tlakusiwile ku va hodela ya swinyeletani swinharhu.
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.	gireda	verb	ku xaxameta hi muxaka na nkoka	Muchudeni loyi a nga na digiri ya Vurimivufuwi u fanele ku gireda tinxaka ta mapyere yo hambana hi ku ya hi nantswo na xivumbeko xa wona.
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.	xigwamatshuku	noun	hi un'wana loyi a yaka ku ya amukela kumbe amukeleka digiri ya swa dyondzo.	Hinkwawo mathwasana ya ambala magaweni hi nkarhi wa ku thwasa.
graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.	thwasa	verb	ku amukela digiri	Vanghana va mina va nkoka swinene va thwasile hi ku hela ka lembe leri ku suka eYunivhesiti ya Stellenbosch.
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.	thwasa	noun	un'wana loyi a nga amukela digiri ya dyondzo	Ndzi lava ku tsundzuxa mathwasana ku tiyisela loko va karhi va lava ntirho.
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.	-gaveleriweke	adjective	munhu loyi a nga kuma digiri	Mufana wa mina loyi a gaveleke a nga ni ntirho handle ka digiri ya yena.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	mali	noun	ntsengo wa mali leyi nyikiweke ku hetisa phurojeke.	U nyikiwile mali ya ndzavisiso ku n'wi pfuneta ku hetisa disethexini ya Masitasi.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	-nyika	verb	ku pfumelela un'wana ku va na swin'wana tanihi mpfumelelo wa ku endla swin'wana.	Machudeni ya nyikiwile mpfumelelo wa ku tirhisa ndhawu yo paka mimovha ku endla khonsati yo tlakusa nkwama.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	-pasisa	verb	ku amukela leswaku vonelo, vupfumeri kumbe muanakanyo wa un'wana wu ntiyiso hambiloko wu nga tsakisi kumbe lowu nga ta ka wu nga vi lowu tisaka ku hambana eka xihumelelo kumbe xiyimo.	Swi pasisiwile leswaku u vile mulavisisi wa kahle kambe vuswikoti byakwe bya ku dyondzisa bya ha kayivela swinene.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.	nyika	verb	ku pfumelela un'wana ku va ni swin'wana, ku fana na tanihi ku nyika un'wana mpfumelelo wo endla xin'wana	Machudeni va nyikiwile mpfumelelo wo tirhisa xivandla xo pfuleka ku paka timovha ka khonsati ya vona ya pfhumba ro tlakusa nkwama.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	matimba	noun	matimba lama hlamarisaka swinene kumbe nkoka wa xihumelelo kumbe xiyimo.	Holobyenkulu wa Phakisitani u tshikelerile eka matimba ya dzolonga ra vaaki eIndiya.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	matimba	noun	ndlela ya matimba lamo hlamarisa swinene leyi eka yona munhu a vulavulaka kumbe a tikhomaka hayona.	Mivulavulo ya Xandla xa Chanselara yi kumekile mikarhi hinkwayo yi ri leyi hlawulekisiweke hi matimba.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	ku nyika ntiyisiso	verb	ku nyika xitshembiso xa ku tiboha xa leswaku swin'wana swi ta endlwa kumbe swi ta humelela.	Khampana ya ndzindzakhombo yi nyika ntiyisiso wa enetiseko lowu heleleke eka vukorhokeri bya yona.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	ku nyika ntiyisiso	verb	ku tiyisisa leswaku xin'wana xi ta tikhoma, xi ta humelela kumbe xi ta tirha hi ndlela yo karhi.	Roosevelt u vula leswaku loko rixaka ri nga nyika ntiyisiso wa ntsengo wa masungulo wo karhi wa nsirhelelo wa ikhonomi tanihi ndlela yo tlakusa ntshuxeko ri fanele ku anakanya ku endla tano.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	ku nyika ntiyisiso	noun	xitshembiso xa ximfumo ngopfungopfu hi ndlela yo tsariwa xa leswaku swin'wana swi ta humelela kumbe swi ta endlwa, kumbe xa leswaku xin'wana i xa mpimo kumbe nkoka wo karhi.	Tibangi tin'wana ti nyika ntiyisiso eka makhadi ya tona ya swikweleti ku lwisana ni nxungeto wa ndzahlekelo wa mali hi ndlela ya vukanganyisi.

guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	switsundzuxo	noun	mpfuno kumbe xitsundzuxo lexi nyikiwaka munhu un'wana.	Hi nkarhi wa nguva yo sungula ya lembe ro sungula machudeni ya lava switsundzuxo na ntwelavusiwana ku tlula kule swinene swileriso.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.	vuleteri	noun	ku pfuna kumbe ku tsundzuxa ku nyika un'wana munhu	Loko ndzi nga endlI xibofo xa nkoka, ndzi kombela vatsari va mina ka vuleteri bya vona.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.	xiletelo	noun	xiphemu xa xitsundzuxo lexi nyikiwaka munhu un'wana	Muchudeni u fanele ku hetisa asayimente ya yena hi ku ya hi swiletelo swin'wana.
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.	xandla	noun	xi tirhisiwa ku tivisa timhaka ta vumbirhi ku hambanyisa timbirhi	Murhandzi wa ntumbuluko a nga tsakangi hi mayelana ni ku tsemelela mirhi, mutshami wa le dorobeni, hi tlhelo, a nga ehleketi hi swona.
have	verb	to possess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.	va ni	verb	ku va na nchumu	Muchudeni loyi a nga humelela u na swikili swa maehleketelelo ku pulana xikombamkarhi xa tidyondzo ta yena.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.	kavanyeta	verb	ku sandza vanhu, mitirho kumbe maendlelo hi ku tirhisa nhlekulo.	Xikongomelo xa xivulavuri xo suka eka vandla ro kaneta a ku ri ku kavanyeta varhangeri va hina va swa tipolitiki.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.	-mfambiso	adjective	ku tiveka eka vanhu kumbe xiyimo xa swa tipolitiki	Xinghezi xi le ku kumeni ka xiyimo xa mfambiso wa henhla ka tin'wana tindzimi ta xintu.
hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.	mfambiso	noun	vukulukumba kumbe vulawuri bya tiko rin'we, xiyenge xa swa mbangu, ndhavuko na ririmi ehenhla ka un'wana	Xinghezi xi kuma mfambiso wa le henhla eka tindzimi ta xintu eAfrika-Dzonga.
hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.	-nhlamuselo	adjective, adverb	ku yelana ni tinhlamuselo	Endlelo ra nhlamuselo eka maendlelo yo hlava ya pfuna valeteri na vadyondzisi va tindzimi ku tiyisela swinene ka ku tikeriwa ku hlava ka machudeni na vadyondzi hi ku tirhisa maendlelo ya vona yo dyondzisa.
hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.	nhlamuselo	noun	dyondzo ya thiyori na ku tirha hi ku endla eka nhlamuselo	Hi xikhale, nhlamuselo yi dyondza ku hlamuseriwa ka switsariwa swo tsariwa eka matsalwa, swa vukhongerI na mhaka ya swa nawu.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for himself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.	-pfuneta	adjective, adverb	ku pfuneta munhu ku tidyondzela yena	Endlelo ro pfuneta eka dyondzo ri vula ku dyondzisa n'wana hi ku tirhisa vuthumbi.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.	mipfuneto	noun	endlelo ro anama eka swiyimo swa swiphiqu hi ku kuma swintshuxo handle ko tiva hi nkarhi hilaha leswi swi nga ta humelela hakona, mikarhi yo tala hi ku hlanganisiwa ka endlelo ro konanisa, ehleketelo ra vutlhari, kumbe ku bvumba hi mayelana ni vutivi byo kala nseketelo, ntokoto na hambiloko swi twala	Magidi ya malembe lama nga hundza mutivavuhleketi wo tiveka Socrates u tirhise mipfuneto ku endlela leswaku machudeni ya yena ya nhlamula swivutiso swa vutomi hi ku tirhisa endlelo ro vutisa.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.	-pfuneta	adjective, adverb	swi xaxametiwiwe hi nongonoko wa xiyimo	Eka Kereke ya Roman Catholic ku na endlelo ro hlamusela ro twisiseka ka swiyimo swa mafambiselo na Murhangeri wa Kereke Ya Rhoma eka xiyimo xa le henhla.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	hiraki	noun	nongoloko wa mitlawa eka tilevhele to hambana ta nkoka eka sisiteme yo karhi.	Khampana yi ni hiraki leyi patlameke hi ndlela leyi tengeke: CEO, Vamininjhere na vatirhi van'wana.

hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	hiraki	noun	sisiteme leyi lulamisaka mianakanyo na vupfumeri ku ya eka muxaka kumbe xivumbeko xa sisiteme.	Tihiraki ta minongoti eka bayiloji ti paluxeka hi ndlela ya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo hi ku tirhisiwa ka tidayagiramu na nongoti wa mimepe.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.	ntlawahato	noun	nongonoko wa mitlawa eka swiyimo swo hambana swa nkoka endzeni ka mafambiselo.	Khamphani yi na swo tlula switsongo kambe swi nga talangi swa fulete yo ntlawahata – mufambisinkulu, vafambisi na van'wana vathoriwa.
hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.	ntlawahato	noun	endlelo laha swilo kumbe vanhu va nga vekwi hi ku ya hi swiyimo swa vuxaka kumbe mafambiselo	Mepe wa miehleketo lowu hi ku vonaka ngopfu wu yimelaka swiyenge swa nhlokomhaka ya xitsariwa swi tirha ku ntlawahata nhlokomhaka.
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.	-tikukumuxa	adjective, adverb	ku tirhisa matimba handle ko tekela van'wana enhlokweni	Swiboho swo tikukumuxa swa nhloko ya ndzawulo swi khunguvanyisa vatirhi, lava va twaka onge u yimela ku fumawexe.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	-tshikelela	verb	ku endla swi va leswi vonakaka swinene kumbe swi va ni matimba ku tlula leswin'wana hinkwaswo.	Mutshamaxitulu wa ntshamo u tshikelerile eka tinhlankulu ta phepha.
hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic	ba	verb	ku ba	Xiyenge xa Vurimivufwi xa tiko xi hlaseriwile swinene hi ntungu wa Swipfuno.
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.	vunkwabyo	noun	thiyori kumbe ntiovuehleketi bya vutomi byo kumbetela leswaku hinkwayo yi tele ku tlula ntsengo wa swiphemu	Vunkwabyo i thiyori ya leswaku ntiyiso wu tele ku tlula ntsengo wa swiphemu swa swichelwachelwana.
holistic	adjective, adverb	characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.	-vunkwabyo	adjective, adverb	xi vumbiwile hi ku tshemba leswaku swiphemu swa xin'wana ku va kusuhi xi hlanganisiwiile na ku hlamuseleka ntsena hi ku kongomisa eka hinkwaxo.	Mavonelo ya vunkwabyo ya vutomi ya vona vutomi bya ku cincacina ka webu ka mikucetelo.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.	swiphemufana	noun	xiyimo xo va swi fana kumbe xa muxaka wun'we	Swiphemufana eka tiko leri nga ni tindzimi to tala na midhavuko swa tika.
homogeneous	adj	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	leswi fanaka	adj	leswi vumbiweke hi vanhu kumbe swiphemu leswi fanaka kumbe leswi yelanaka.	Pitori ri ni muganga lowu vumbiweke hi vanhu lava avelanaka mfuwo lowu fanaka, vukhongereri na ririmi wa Magiriki va matimba, lava fanaka.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.	-swiphemufana	adjective	swa muxaka wo fana	Afrika-Dzonga hi ntiyiso a ri na vanhu vo fana.
homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.	mapeletwanafana	noun	marito lama nga ni mpfumawulo wo fana na xivumbeko tanihi rito, kambe lama hambanaka hi nhlamuselo	Marito yo fana na SALA na SALA i mapeletwanafana.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.	mafanapeletwana	adjective	ku yelana ka homonimi kumbe mapeletwakufana	Marito lama nga tsariwa hi xiithaliki i marito ya mafanapeletwana.
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.	homofoni	noun	rito leri nga ni mipfumawulo yo fana tanihi rito rin'wana, kambe ri peletwi hi ku hambana	XIKA na CHIKA i tihomofoni.
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homophone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.	-homofoni	adjective	swo yelana ni homofoni	Eka swivulwa swimbirhi, marito lama nga hi xiithaliki i homofoniki.
hostile	adj	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	rivengo	noun	ku landzula kumbe ku fularhela xin'wana hi ndlela ya matimba tanihi muanakanyo, kungu, sw.n.sw.	A tshemba leswaku munhu un'wana na un'wana loyi a nga n'wayitelangiki loko a vulavula a ri ni rivengo eka swiringanyeto swakwe.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.	xithathelo	noun	xigaririmi xi tirhisiwa ka nthathelo wa xivangelo	A ndzi chavile eka rifu! I xikombiso xa xithathelo.
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.	-xithathelo	adjective, adverb	ku yelana ni xithathelo	Endlelo ra xithathelo a ri fanelangi ku tirhisiwa ematshan'weni va vundzeni byo tiya.

hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	mbhvombo	noun	muanakanyo lowu simekiweke ehenhla ka timhaka ta ntiyiso leti ringanyetiwaka tanihi nhlamuselo ya nkoteko tanihi vumbhoni bya xiyimo xo karhi, kambe leyi nga se kombisiwaka ku va ya ntiyiso.	Ntlawo wa ndzavisiso wa swa vutshunguri wu rhangisile emahlweni mbvhumbo lowuntshwa mayelana ni hilaha xitsongwatsongwana xi tirhaka hakona.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.	nkavumbhoni	noun	miehleketo yi kongomisiwa eka timhaka leti tivekaka leti bumabumeriwaka tanihi nhlamuselo ya kumbe vumbhoni bya tshamelo kumbe xiyimo, kambe leri nga si hlamuseriwangiki ku va ntiyiso	Thiyori leyi tirhisiwaka eka ndzavisiso wa muchudeni wa swa vudokodela leyi nga xitsemanhlana yi kotaka ku tshunguriwa kahle hi mahumbelo ya miehleketo ya munhu hi ku n'wi vutisa swivutiso ku tlula ku amukela maendlelo lama nga landzuriwa hikokwalaho ko pfumala vumbhoni.
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on which an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.	nkavumbhoni	noun	nkumbetelo lowu tekiwaka wu ri wa ntiyiso naswona laha eka wona njhekanjhekisano wu akiwaka kona	U tiva leswaku nkavumbhoni bya yena hi mayelana ni swihlawulekisi swa vachayeri va swithuthuthu i swo sungula, hikuva i dyondzo ya ndzavisiso wo yisa emahlweni.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	-bhumba	verb	ku endla xitatimende xa ku hlamusela kumbe ku bvumba timhaka to karhi ta ntiyiso kumbe mivalango.	A swi ri leswi bvumbiwaka leswaku vanhu lava nga ni vonelo ra kahle eka swa vutomi va tiphina hi rihanyu ku tlula lava nga ri ki ni vonelo ra kahle eka leswi vutomi byi langutisekisaka xiswona.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.	kumbetela	verb	ku bumabumela nchumu lowu nga humelelaka	Loko u kumbetela, u endla xitatimende lexi nga tiyisisiwangiki lexi xa ha lavaka ku tiyisisiwa.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	kumbetela	verb	ku endla nkongomelonkulu kumbe ku bvumba timhaka tin'wana kumbe mixopaxopo	Swi kumbeteriwile leswaku vanhu lava va amukelekaka va ni ntsako wa kahle wa rihanyu ku tlula lava va nga ni xivumbeko xo landzula eka vutomi.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.	kumbetela	verb	ku endla xitatimende ku endlela ku hlamusela kumbe ku bvumba timhaka to karhi kumbe mixopaxopo ku kondza timhaka to ringanela ti va kona ku endla xitatimende xo hetelela	Vumbhoni byo khomeka byi nga si va kona, vativasayense va kumbetela leswaku xidzidziharisi xi nga ha kongomisa ka khemikali leyi kumekaka emirini wa munhu.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.	-nkavumbhoni	adjective, adverb	ku yelana ka nkavumbhoni	Ku ehleketa hi nkavumbhoni i swa nkoka.
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.	miehleketo	noun	nongoti ya xin'wana	Hambiloko miehleketo yi ri nongoti ya xianakanyiwa, ku sungula ka yona swi tiyile, ku va yi tlakuka tanihi xifaniso emiehleketeneni.
identical	adj	being the exact same	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	leswi fanaka	adj	ku va leswi fanaka kwatsa.	Hi masiku yalawo tiSperm Whale a ti ehleketeriwa ku va leti fanaka kwatsa, ni ta le Greenland kumbe Right Whale eNghilandi.
identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.	-fana	adjective	ku fana kwatsaa	Khume ra switshamo swa mahahlwa swa fana, naswona van'wana vadyondzisi va lwisana ni ku va tiva hi un'weun'we.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.	mativelo	noun	endlelo ra ku tiva xin'wana na ku vula leswi xi nga swona.	Mativelo ya maribye lama nga ni vuxongi bya le xikarhi swi lawuriwa switsongo hi mbalango wa muhlovo hi tihlo ra munhu.

identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.	vutiveko	noun	endlelo ro tiva xin'wana kumbe un'wana	Vutiveko bya ku xaxameta ku ya hi marito ya nkoka i xikili xa nkoka xo hlaya.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.	-tiva	adjective	ku tiva na ku vula hi ku hetiseka	Loko u hlanganisa marito ya nkoka lama u nga ma hlawula, xitsariwa xi languta eka rito ra webu.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	- tiva	verb	ku thya vito na/kumbe swihlawulekisi swa.	Swikambelwana leswintshwa swi se swi lulamisiwile ku tiva vanhu lava nga ni vuvabyi bya miehleketo.
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.	tiva	verb	tiva na ku vula leswi swi vulaka swona	Eka xitsariwa hi vuyivamatsalwa, muleteri u ta kota ku tiva hi mikarhi yo tala xitsariwa ku suka eka lexi muchudeni a nga yiva hi ku hambana eka mbumbo na mavumbelo ya swivulwa.
identify	verb	to find and recognise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.	tiva	verb	ku kuma na ku tiva	Muhlayi wo pulana u tiva laha a nga ta kuma marito ya nkoka ya ku xaxametiwa ku ya hi nhlokomhaka eka xitsariwa na kona hikorwalaho a nga kota ku ma tiva ku tlula switsongo hi ku hatlisa.
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.	-miehleketo	adjective, adverb	mayelana na mavonelo	Magoza ya mitlawa ya matherorisi mikarhi yo tala va fambisiwa hi miehleketo, hikuva mavonelo ya miehleketo ya vona ya lawula hinkwaswo xin'wana na xin'wana lexi va ehleketaka na ku xi endla.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	maehleketelelo	noun	sisiteme ya mianakanyo leyi nga ni vuxaka, ngopfungopfu ya swa tipolitiki kumbe sisiteme ya swa ikhonomi.	Xikhohwakholwa xa milorhwana xi simekiwile ehlenla ka maehleketelelo ya ku teka vavanuna va ri va nkoka ku tlula va xisati laha wanuna a nga musirheleri na mutirhisi wa wansati.
ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.	vonelo	noun	nongonoko wa mavonelo yo ehleketela wo sungula wa xiyimo xo antswa ku tlula lexi nga kona lowu vumbaka nkoka wa mafambiselo ya swa tipolitiki, ikhonomi na vukhongereri kasi mikarhi yo tala wu rhangela ku kumbeteriwa na swiendlo swo sihalala.	Vonelo ra vukhomunisi ri hungutekile eka ndhuma ku sukela loko ku wile Berlin Wall.
idiosyncrasy	noun	temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.	maehleketelelo	noun	swihlawulekisi swo karhi, swa ximbiwambilwana, swa maehleketelelo kumbe xiyimo xa miehleketo yo hlamarisa eka munhu	Maehleketelelo ya loyi ndzi tshamaka na yena ekamareni hakunene ya ndzi khoma kahle.
idiosyncratic	adjective, adverb	(peculiar) characteristic of someone or something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.	-maehleketelelo	adjective, adverb	(hlararisa) xihlawulekisi xa un'wana kumbe xilo	Maehleketelelo ya loyi ndzi tshamaka na yena ekamareni ya ni ntsakelo wa matamatisi hi awara ya 3 nimixo, ku chava ka yena a swi hlamuseleki ka manyala ya yena na ku rhandza ka yena vutiyimiseri bya misisi ya mapume a nga yi hlengeleta ehansi ka mubedo wa yena endzeni ka jara ya nghilazi swi endlile ndzi teka xiboho xo lava vutshamo byin'wana.
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	huniso	noun	mpfumaleko wa vutivi kumbe dyondzo.	Mavonelo yakwe ya swa rimbewu lama paluxaka matitwelo lama nga amukelekiki ya tumbuluka kusuka eka huniso.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	-voninga	verb	ku basisa mhaka yo karhi, ku endla leswaku swi va erivaleni kumbe ku hlamusela hi vukheta.	Muletere u voningile xiphiso xa matematiki.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	-kombisa	verb	ku hlamusela hi ndlela ya muxaka wo angarhela, tiliasi kumbe ntlawa hi ku nyika swikombiso swo karhi.	Machudeni a ya laviwa ku ya va nyika swikombiso ku hlamusela ku yisa emahlweni nseketelelo wa cincano wa miehleketo.

illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.	kombisa	verb	ku hlamusela hi ku nyika swikombiso swo karhi	Switori leswi nga kandziyiwa ehansi ka nkandziyiso lowu wa xiyengetsongo xa xitsariwa wu kombisa ku humelela ka swin'wana leswi nga fikeleriwa sweswi eka xiyenge lexi.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.	kombisa	verb	ku nyika ni swifaniso	Eka xiletelo lexi xo sweka, endlelo ri kombisiwa ni swifaniso.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.	-kombisa	adjective	ku yelana eka swifaniso, tinhlamuselo na mipaluxo	Muchudeni loyi a humelelaka mikarhi yo tala u tirha hi switatimente swa swi nyikaka swifaniso ku endlela leswaku muleteri wa yena a twisisa leswi tinongoti ta yena ti vulaka swona.
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.	xifaniso	noun	xifaniso kumbe xikombiso lexi endlaka ku swi olova ku twisisa xin'wana	Socha ri kokakoka mbanga ya munghana wa rona ehansi ka qulu leyi haxaka i xikombiso xa vumunhu.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	xindzhuti	noun	vonelo ro angarhela leri munhu, nhlango kumbe xiendlwa xi ri nyikaka eka vaaki.	Xiphemu xa nkoka xa ku humelela ka bindzu i xindzhuti xa rona.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	xifaniso	noun	vuyimeri bya le miehlekeweni bya un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Loko a ri karhi a hlava tsalwa ra xiakhademiki, muchudeni u fanele ku vumba xifaniso xa nhlamuselo xa le miehlekeweni.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.	xifaniso	noun	vuyimeri bya swa miehleketo ya un'wana kumbe xin'wana	Xifaniso xa mina xa xiphemu xa mbangu wa swintshabyana, handle ka vanhu.
imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.	-anakanyiwa	adjective	ku va kona eka miehleketo	Ntiyiso wo ehleketeriwa wa vanhu mikarhi yo tala a wu kombi ku yelana ka xiyimo wa xiviri xa xiyimo xa timhaka.
imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.	-anakanyiwa	adjective	ku tala hi tipulani na miehleketo	Ku na swo tala leswi nga tsakeriwiki eka filimu, ngopfungopfu ku pfumaleka ka matshalatshala yo endla xin'wana xa xiviri kumbe yo ehleketeriwa hi nhlokomhaka.
imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.	anakanya	verb	ku endla vuyimeri bya swa miehleketo ya un'wana kumbe xin'wana	Ndzi anakanya vutshamo bya swintshabyana handle ka vanhu.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	-rhurha	verb	ku ta eka tiko lerintshwa kutani u cinca vutshamo.	Ndyangu wa Maafrika-Dzonga wu rhurherile eAustralia.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.	muhlapfa	verb	ku suka eka tiko rin'wana ku ya tshama eka tiko leri	A nga va muhlapfa a tthelela eAfrika, ku ya tshama na ku tirha eAfrika-Dzonga.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	xitandzhaku	noun	nkucetelo lowu xin'wana xi nga na wona ehenhla ka xin'wanavu.	Ku vaviseka loku ku nga va ni xitandzhaku xa matimba eka matirhelo yakwe eka nguva leyi ya rhagibi.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	-khumba	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo ehenhla ka swokarhi.	Loko eneyi leyi baseke yi ntshuxekile no va leyi taleke swinene ku khumbeka ka pulanete ku ta va ku ri loko enta swinene.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.	nkucetelo	noun	xivangelo kumbe nkucetelo wa leswaku xin'wana xi va ni xin'wana handle ka lexi nga kona	Xitereka xi vile ni ntshikelelo lowukulu eka ku nyika vukorhokeri.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.	nkucetelo	verb	ku va ni xivangelo eka swona	Ku foyina u nga hakeli swi engeterile ntshikelelo wo ka wungari kahle eka makulelo ya ikhonomi eka swifundza.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.	-simeka	verb	ku tirhisa hi ndlela leyi fanaka mikarhi hinkwayo ni xikongomelo kumbe dizayini; ku swi tirhisa.	Mfumo wu simekile milawu leyintshwa ya ndzangano.

implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.	tirhisa	verb	ku endla ku swi tirha	Mfumo wu tsandzekile ku tirhisa swibumabumelo swa khomixini.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.	-tirhiseka	adjective	lexi nga kotaka ku endla hi ntolovelo	Phurojeke leyi pulaniwaka hi muchudeni wa muijhiniyara swa nonoha ku yi tirhisa naswona u ta fanela ku yi dizayina.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.	ntirhiso	noun	ku tirhisiwa ka xin'wana hi ndlela leyi fambelanaka ni xikongomelo xa xona kumbe ku dizayina.	Muleteri u seketela hi mupfuni eka ntirhiso wa mitirho wa yena.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	-phara	verb	ku ringanyeta leswaku xin'wana i xivangelo xa xin'wana xo biha; ku ringanyeta leswaku munhu un'wana wa khumbeka eka xin'wana xo biha tanihi vugevenga.	Swikoxo swa maphorisa swi n'wi pharile eka vukhamba.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	ringanyeta	verb	ku komba kumbe ku bumabumela un'wana loyi a nga ni xiave eka xin'wana xo biha, ku fana ni vugevenga.	Phorisa ri koxa ku khumbiwa eka vukhamba.
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets.	xiringanyeto	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe miehleketo yo ka yi nga hlamuseriki hi ku kongoma hi marito	Bill u vengela xiringanyeto xa leswaku u yivile mali ntsena hikuva a a rhwarile mali yo tala eka swikhwama swa yena.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	leswi fambelanisiwaka ni swa	adj	leswi vuriweke kumbe leswi tsariweke hi ndlela leyi swi nga paluxiweke hi ndlela yo kongoma.	Hegel u endlile khonkhiriti ya misava hinkwayo hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni no twala swinene leswi kumekeke swi fambelanisiwa swinene ni swa Kant.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies.	-kongomiki	adjective	lexi bumabumeriwaka kumbe twisisekaka handle ko vuriwa hi ku kongoma	Ku tlakuka ka nxavo wa muxavi swi nga kongomiki ku susiwa ka mipfuneto ya gezi.
implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank.	-papalata	adjective, adverb	ku vuriwa hi ku nga kongomi	Ku papalata nhlamuselo ya xifaniso xa CHIZELE THONSI RA NAMBU hi leswaku mati ha katsongokatsongo ma khapela kule ka ribuwa ra nambu.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision.	swi vula ku ri	verb	ku paluxa kumbe ku boxa hi ndlela leyi nga kongomiki.	Ku miyela kakwe swi tikombile swi ri leswi fambelanisiwaka ni leswaku u pfumelalanile ni xiboho lexi tekiweke.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown.	ku vula ku ri	verb	ku ringanyeta xin'wana tanihi mbuyelo wa nandzelelano wa swin'wanavu.	Ku tluriwa ka sayense kumbe vutshila a swo vula ku ri sayense kumbe vutshila a swi nga tivivi.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered.	hanyisana	verb	ku bumabumela xin'wana tanihi mbuyelo wa xiviri wa xilo xin'wana	Ku hanyisana ka vanhu swi vula leswaku mavito yo tala na swikandza swa vanhu swi nga kota ku tsundzuka.
imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is.	ringanyeta	verb	ku bumabumela xilo handle ko xi vula hi ku kongoma	Eka vundzeni bya dyondzo, a swi fanelangi ku ringanyeta xikongomelo xa wena, hikuva muyingiseri wa wena na muhlayi va lava ku tiva hi ku hetiseka leswi xikongomelo xa njhekanjhekisano wa wena wu nga swona.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	swixaviwa swa kusuka ematikomambe	noun	xiphemu kumbe swiphemu leswi tisiwaka etikweni kusuka etikweni rin'wana.	Swixaviwa swa kusuka ematikomambe swi fambisiwa kusuka eDebene ku ya eJoni.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal.	swixaviwa swa kusuka ematikomambe	noun	endlelo ra ku tisa nhundzu etikweni kusuka eka tiko rin'wana.	Ku xava swidzidziharisi kusuka ematikomambe a swi le nawini.

import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America.	-xava	verb	ku tisa nhundzu, vukorhokeri kumbe mianakanyo etikweni kusuka etikweni rin'wana.	Afrika-Dzonga ri xava oyili kusuka eAmerika.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos.	nkoka	noun	nkoka wo va xa nkoka	Thiyori ya Einstein ya vuxaka bya nkarhi a wu ri naswona wa ha ri wa nkoka swinene eka mutivasayense ku ringeta ku twisisa lexi nga kona emisaveni.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	-jajeka	verb	ku sindzisa ku tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi.	U ringeta ku jajeka mavonelo yakwe eka machudeni. Muleteri u tshikelerile eka switandzhaku swa ku tirhisa miehleketo ya van'wana handle ko boxa swihlovo hi machudeni.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	-tshikelela	verb	ku endla leswaku un'wana a twisisa nkoka wa xin'wana.	Muleteri loyi a nga tsakisiwa hi machudeni eka switandzhaku swa vuyivamatsalwa.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism.	tsakisa	verb	ku tiyisisa xin'wana ku endla leswaku un'wana a twisisa nkoka wa xona	Van'wana vakondlo-a-ndzi-dyi va endla xiperimente hi swidzidziharisi hikuva va kucetelekile hi ku olova.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable.	-kuceteleka	adjective	ku kuceteriwa hi ku olova	U kandziyerile hinseko wa ku rungula xitori hinkwaxo.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	hinseko	noun	nsusumeto kumbe hinseko wa le ndzeni.	U hlamusela nyanyuko wo vula xitori hinkwaxo.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story.	nyanyuko	noun	nkucetelo kumbe nhlohlotelo wo fambisa	Loko miholo yi nga tlakusiwi ku ta va ni swihanano switsongo swa ku endla leswaku vatirhi va tirha hi matimba.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	swihanano	noun	xin'wana lexi hlohletelaka munhu ku endla xin'wana.	Handle ka ku tlakuka ka muholo, ku na xikhutazo xitsongo xa ku tirha hi matimba.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.	xikhutazo	noun	xin'wana lexi khutazaka munhu ku endla xin'wana	Huwa leyi yeke emahlweni handle ko pfa yi yimanyana no va ya matimba kusuka eka vuyimbeleri bya le henhla swinene yi nga vangela ku fa ka tindleve swa mikarhi hinkwayo.
incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	ku ya emahlweni handle ko pfa swi yimanyana	adj	ku yisa emahlweni handle ko yima. nhlayo ya mikarhi leyi xin'wana xi talaka ku va lexi nga tsakisiki - swi humelelaka ha yona.	Ku vile ni timhangu ta le henhla ta vugevenge ekhampasini.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	mhangu	noun	ntolovelwa wa ntumbuluko kumbe hanyelo ra munhu ku kongomisa eka xin'wana	Munhu loyi a nga ni vonelo ra kahle eku heteleleni u ta humelela.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.	mboyamelo	noun	ku va ni ntolovelwa wa xiviri kumbe wa le miehlekotweni ehenhla ka xin'wana.	U tilulamiserile ku bakanyela ekule micincano ya miehleketo hinkwayo leyi n'wi kanetaka tanihi mijamujamu.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	ku tilulamisela	verb	mbuyelo wa ximali endzhaku ka nguva ya nkarhi leyi vekiweke.	Lembe leri hundzeke ntsongonkulu wa mali yakwe leyi ngheneke wu fikile eka R170 000.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	mali leyi nghenaka	adj	lexi nga fikeleriwiki ku yelanisa tithiyori timbirhi, miehleketo kumbe mavonelo ya vutomi hikuva a ku na rimba ra ntolovelwa kumbe rimba ra nkongomiso leri nga ta pfuna tanihi masungulo ka ndziganiso	Feyerabend u tshemba leswaku ku hunguteka exikarhi ka mavonelo ya sayense yo hambana a swi nonohisa hi ku ka ku nga fikeleriwiki eka tithiyori ta sayense.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.	fikeleriwiki	noun	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	Vukhongerile bya lava sukeleke Kereke ya Rhoma na Dadaism a va pimanyiseki tanihleswi ku nga riki na mpimo lowu alelanaka ni mpimanyiso leswaku wu kota ku humelela.
incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	-pimanyiseki	adjective	ku nga fikeleriwiki ku pimanyisa	

incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	- katsa	verb	ku hlanganisa na kumbe ku pfanganisa ni swin'wana leswi se swi nga kona.	Kusukela lembe leri hundzeke tibonasi hinkwato ti katsiwile eka miholo ya vatirhi ya n'hweti na n'hweti.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.	hlanganisa	verb	ku katsa xin'wana tanihi xiphemu xa hinkwaswo	Ringeta ku hlanganisa vonelo ra wena n'wini eka xitsariwa xa wena.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.	nhlango	noun	endlelo ra ku hlanganisa xin'wana eka xilo xin'wana	Nhlanganiso wa vonelo ra wena n'wini ri tala ku tlula mpimo ku tlakusa mpimo wa xitsariwa xa wena.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.	engetelo	noun	ku kula eka sayizi kumbe nkoka	Engetelo eka ku pfumala xichavo eka mahanyelo ya tiko swa kavanyeta.
increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.	engetela	verb	ku kula hi sayizi kumbe nkoka	Nhlayo yo antswa ya vantshwa lava nga tilulamiselangiki lava lavaka ku nghena eka xiyenge xa swa mitirho xi engetelekile hi ku tshama eka xiyimo xo karhi nkarhi wo karhi.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.	-engetela	adjective	ku kula hi sayizi kumbe nkoka	Ndzi hlamariswiile hi ku engeteleka ka madzolonga eka xivandla na miako ya yunivesithi.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	ku tivangela nandzu	verb	ku va u fanele ku hakela kumbe ku riha mindhurho leyi vangiweke hi swendlo swa wena.	Kholichi yi tivangerile nandzu wa mindhurho ya le henhla ku vumba na ku avela nhundzu eka tilaboratari ta tikhomphyuta timbirhi letintshwa.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.	ku katsa xiengetelwa	verb	ku endla nongoloko wa mavito kumbe tihlokomhaka ku ya hi malongolokelo ya maletere.	Mutsari u katsile xiengetelwa eka buku yakwe ku endla leswaku swi olova swinene ku kuma vuxokoxoko.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	xiengetelwa	noun	nongoloko wa mavito kumbe tihlokomhaka ku ya hi malongolokelo ya maletere.	Ndzi hlotile theme ra 'yuthanexiya' eka xiengetelwa lexi xaxametiweke ku ya hi nandzelelano wa maletere lexi nga endzhaku ka buku.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.	xikombatindzimana	noun	nongonoko wa alifabete ya mavito kumbe tihlokomhaka endzhaku ka buku	Vahlayi vo pulana va kota ku kamba hi ku tirhisa xikombatindzimana xa buku ka marito ya nkoka ku vona loko buku yi ri na vuxokoxoko hi mayelana ni nhlokomhaka leyi va nga eku yi lavisiseni.
index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.	kombisa	verb	ku katsa marito ya nkoka, mavito na tihlokomhaka eka nongonoko wa alifabete endzhaku ka buku	Mupfuni u pfuna mutsari ku kombisa marito ya nkoka ngopfu swinene ya nkatselo eka bukupfuna ya Mapulanelo ya Doroba lerintshwa.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student's well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.	-kombisa	adjective	ku nyikiwa na xikombatindzimana	Xikombatindzimana xa kahle xa muchudeni xa desethexini xi tsakisile mulanguteri.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.	-kombisa	verb	ku pakanisa nyingiso eka ndhawu, tlhelo, munhu kumbe xilo.	Mudyondzisi u kombisile xiyimo xa khatedirali emepeni.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	-kombisa	verb	ku boxa xin'wana hi ndlela leyi nga kongomiki, ku boxa kumbe ku ringanyeta xin'wana.	U kombisile leswaku u tsakiswiile hi xiboho lexi tekiweke.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.	komba	verb	ku vula swin'wana	Machudeni va fanele ku komba swihlovo swa vona eka swiangi eka switsariwa swa vona swa dyondzo.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.	-kombisa	adjective	lexi nga vuriwa	Swihlovo leswi nga kombisiwa swi pfuna muleteri ku kamba hi ku olova nongonoko wa nkongomiso.
indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.	xikombiso	noun	lexi nga vuriwa	Ku kombisa swihlovo eka swiangi i swa nkoka eka xitsariwa xa dyondzo.
indigenous	adj	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	ntumbulukoxidzi	noun	leswi tumbulukaka kumbe ku kumeka eka ndhawu yo karhi.	Ximuwu i murhi wa ntumbulukoxidzi eAfrika-Dzonga.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.	ha un'we ha un'we	adj	leswi tekiwaka hi ndlela leyi swi hambaneke ematshan'weni ya ku va tanihi ntlawa.	Ku khomiwile tiinthavhiyu ha yin'we ha yin'we na vaanguri ku tiyisisa leswaku miangulo ya vona a hi leyi voyamelaka ethhelo rin'we ntseha hikokwalaho ka mavonelo ya tintangha ta vona.

individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.	yena yexe	adj	xihlawulekisi xa muxaka wa xona xoxe xa un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Mutsari u ni xitayili xakwe yexe xa matsalelo.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	munhu	noun	munhu yexe.	Va komberile vanhu ku nyikela mali eka ku xanisiwa ka vana na vamanana.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.	un'we	noun	munhu un'we	Va vitana hi munhu ku nyikela ngati.
individual	noun	integrated person	The person whose analitical and holistic thoughts, senses, feelings and intuitions form a whole is psychologically an individual.	munhu un'we	noun	ku hlanganisiwa ka vanhu	Munhu loyi ku xopaxopiwaka miehleketo, mavonelo, matitwelo na nyanyukelo ra yena ro vumba hinkwaswo, i miehleketo ya munhu un'we.
individual	noun	a partcular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.	munhu	noun	munhu wo karhi	Hi mikarhi yo tala swa tika ka vanhu ku tiyisisa ku tsakela ka vona tanihi vanhu ku alela ntsakelo wa vaakatiko.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.	un'we	adjective, adverb	leswi yelanaka na swona kumbe swo hlamarisa eka munhu wo karhi	Muchudeni loyi a nga ni swiphiso swo dyondza a nga kota ku kuma ku pfuniwa hi munhu.
individualisme	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.	vuminamina	noun	xivono xa ntshuxeko	Eka ku humelela ka ntirho ntlawa, ku fanele ku va ni ndzingano wa rihanyu exikarhi ka vuminamina bya swirho swa ntlawa na swikili swa ntirhisano.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individualistically before.	-vuminamina	adjective, adverb	byi funghiwele hi vundzexe	Ku yimbelela ka vundzexe ka muchayi wa piyano ku hlamarisile vahlaleri, tanihileswi ku nga hava ni un'we wo tshama a kavanyeta Chopin mikarhi hinkwayo loko a nga si va mutirhiyexe.
individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.	vundzexe	noun	hinkwaswo swihlawulekisi na swivumbeko leswi nga swa xiviri ka munhu wo karhi	Swimbhovahovhona emirini i endlelo ra ntolovelo ro sasekisa leri endleriwaka bombo na ku hlamusela vundzexe bya munhu.
individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.	vumba	verb	ku hlanganisa maehleketelelo ya wena, switwi, vutivi byo kala nseketelelo na matitwelo, hi mahlongati i endlelo ro kala miehleketo	Xivulwana – munhu wo leha ngopfu eNghilandi – u ta tsandzeka ku vumba munhu un'wana na un'wana loko tllilasi ya vanhu vo leha swinene eNghilandi swi kumeka leswaku u tula xirho xin'we.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-nyanyula	verb	vangelaka ku endla kumbe ku humelela.	Swi kumekile leswaku xidzidziharisi xi nyanyula nchavo.
induction		process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.	ndzetelo		endlelo ro ehleketa ku suka eka xikombiso xo karhi eka nawu wo angarhela	Xikombiso xa ndzetelo eka vutlhari bya miehleketo i ku: Nkarhi wun'wana na wun'wana loko u dya timanga u sungula ku entshemula, hikokwalaho u fanele ku va u vabyisiwa hi ku olova hi timanga.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.	-ehleketa	adjective, adverb	ku jhekanjhekisana ku suka eka xo karhi hi ku angarhela	Muleteri wa hina u tirha hi ndzetelo: U sungula hi ku nyika swikombiso endzeni ka mhaka a dyondzo ya yena ku suka eka lexi a faneleke ku va endzhaku ka sweswo hi susumeta milawu hi ku angarhela.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	leswi nga papalatekiki	adj	leswi nga papalatekiki kumbe leswi nga sivelekiki.	Ku dyuhala na rifu i swilo leswi nga papalatekiki eka vanhu.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	-yelanisa	verb	ku gimeta hi ku ehleketsisa.	Kusuka eka timhaka leti ta ntiyiso munhu a nga yelanisa leswaku khampana yi le ku endleni ka pindzulo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	swa xiyimo xa le hansi	adj	swa le hansi hi nkoka wa nxavo, nkoka kumbe xiyimo.	Vanhu van'wana va ehleketa leswaku swikolo swa mfumo i swa xiyimo xa le hansi eka swikolo swa le xihundleni.

inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.	-thathela	verb	ku endla leswaku xin'wana xi vonaka xi ri lexi kokaka rinoko swinene ku tlula leswi xi nga xiswona hi ntiyiso; ku thathela nkoka wa xin'wana.	Maphephahungu ya thatherile timhaka ta vusirheleri.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student's drug use negatively affects his performance.	-kucetela	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo ehenhla ka xo karhi.	U dyondzile nkucetelo wa matirhiselo yo biha ya xidzidziharisi eka ku humelela eka swa dyondzo.
influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students' academic success.	nkucetelo	noun	xivangelo kumbe nkucetelo wa leswaku xin'wana xi va ni xin'wana handle ka lexi nga kona	Vativamiehleketo va engetela va vona nkucetelo wo biha wa ntirhiso wo biha wa swidzidziharisi hi mfikelelo wa dyondzo hi machudeni.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	nsusumeto	noun	xivangelo lexi xin'wana xi nga na xona eka xilo xin'wana	Nsusumeto wo biha wa swidzidziharisi eka vakondlo-andzi-dyi a wu nga landzuriwi.
influential	adjective	possessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.	-kucetela	adjective	ku va ni nkucetelo kumbe ku va ni ntikelo	Mukhaphitalisi wo fuma u ni nkucetelo swinene, hikuva un'wana na un'wana wa n'wi yingisela hi vukheta eka swibumabumelo swo kucetela ku antswisiwa ka vusweti.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.	-tivisa	verb	ku nyika timhaka ta ntiyiso leti a ti nga tiveki eka munhu wo karhi ekusunguleni.	U tivisile maphorisa mayelana ni vukhamba.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	-havaxerisa	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo wa nkoka eka xin'wana.	Ndzavisiso wu kombisile hilaha tisisiteme ta vutivi bya ndhavuko ti havaxeriseke thiyori eka xiyenge hakona.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.	tivisa	verb	ku nyika timhaka leti nga si tivekangiki eka vanhu ku sungula	I maendlelo ya kahle yo tiveka muleteri wa wena ka ha ri nkarhi loko u ta tsandzeka ku ya eka tlilasi ya yena.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.	vuxokoxoko	noun	timhaka leti nga si tivekangiki eka munhu	U fanele ku hlanganisa vuxokoxoko eka asayimete ya wena ku seketela switatimete swa wena.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.	-kuceteriwa	adjective	hi ku ya hi vuxokoxoko lebyi nga kona	U ta yimela mivuyelo ya ximfumo ku kota ku endla swibumabumelo swa nkoka.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.	switirhisiwa	noun	swiphemu swa masungulo swa sisiteme kumbe nhlango.	Ku laveka mali yo tala swinene ku ponisa switirhisiwa swa gezi leswi nga ku weni laha Afrika-Dzonga.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	swa le ndzeni hi ntumbuluko	adj	leswi wa ka kona tanihi xivumbi kumbe xihlawulekisi xa nkoka.	Xiphemu xa le ndzeni hi ntumbuluko xa swihlawulekisi swa ku nghenelela eka nhluvukiso wa matsalelo ya ndzavisiso wa xiakhademiki i ntlawa wa misinya ya dizayini.
inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.	-tswariwanaswo	adjective	leswi nga kona tanihi swichelwachelwana kumbe xivumbeko xa nkoka	Un'wana na un'wana u na xindzhati xa le ngatini na mfanelo yo va na xindzhati xa vona xo xiximiwa na ku sirheleriwa.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	-aka	verb	ku sivele xin'wana ku va xi humelela kumbe ku endla leswaku xi humelela hi katsongotsongo swinene.	Ku tlakuka hi xihatla ka iniflexini swi aka nkulo wa ikhonomi.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	swa le masungulweni	adj	leswi va ka kona emasungulweni.	Switichi swa le masungulweni swa vuvabyi i ku va swi nga ri ni swikombiso swa swona.
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.	-sungula	adjective	ku humelela emasungulweni	Xikongomelo xo sungula a ku ri ku nyika ntsena xikombiso xa vutluleri bya xidzidziharisi, kambe nkarhi wo tala, phurogireme yi engeteleriwele ku tlakusa vulemukisi bya swipimo swo sivele ku tlueta vuvabyi.

initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	-sungula	verb	ku tisa mfambafambo, ku sungula xihumelelo kumbe ku lulamisela xo karhi ndlela.	U ringanyeta ku sungula mivulavurisano eka makunguhatelo ya xihumelelo.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	kondletela	verb	ku veke eka kungu, ku sungula ntirho kumbe lulamisa ndlela ya xin'wana	U bumabumela ku kondletela mikanerisano eka mapulanelo ya ntirho.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.	sungula	verb	ku sungula	Vanhu vo hanyisana va sungula mbulavurisano wo olova swinene ku tlula van'wayexe lava yingisaka kahle swinene.
initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.	endla	verb	ku sungula kumbe ku veke eka kungu	Yunivhesiti yi endla milavisiso ya vukanganyisi ehenhla ka mafambiselo.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skilfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.	kondletela	adjective	ku va u sungula endlelo	Hi vuswikoti Peter u kondleterile mbulavurisano lowu nga fikisa eka mikarhi yo vuyerisa exikarhi ka vanhu lava va nga si tshamaka va vulavula ku sungula.
initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skillful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.	nkondletelo	noun	endlelo ro sungula xin'wana	Ndzi hlamarisiwile hi vuswikoti bya Peter byo kondleteriwana ka nkanerisano exikarhi ka lava va nga si tshamaka va lava vulavurisana.
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.	nkondletelo	noun	endlelo ro lulamisa ndlela kumbe ku sungula xanchumu	Nkondletelo wa ndzavisiso eka milumbeto ya vukanyisi eyunivhesiti wu amukeriwile.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.	matshalatshala	noun	endlelo ro ntshuxeka	Munhu loyi a nga ni matshalatshala u teka mithontho leyintshwa ku olova.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.	xa le ndzeni	adj	ku vumba xiphemu xa ntumbuluko xa xin'wana.	Vanhu hinkwavo va ni swipimo swa matikhomelo swa le ndzeni.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku tisa xin'wana xintshwa eka mbango.	Ku humelela ka khampana swi le ka vuswikoti bya ku tumbuluxa.
innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.	tumbuluxa	verb	tisa miehleketo leyintshwa kumbe mavonelo lamantshwa	Tifeme leti hi ku fikelela ti tumbuluxa hi mikarhi hinkwayo ti ta rhangama emahlweni ka mphikizano.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	vutumbuluxi	noun	muanakanyo lowu wa ha ku sunguriwaka.	Vutumbuluxi bya swa theknoloji ya nkarhi wa hina byi endla leswaku vutomi bya hina byi vevuka.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.	vutshuri	noun	miehleketo leyi tisiwaka leyintshwa	Vutshuri byo ehleketa hi mayelana ni marito ya matsalwa ya vutshila ya nga na wona, ku fikela laha byin'wana byi engeteleriwaka, byi tisiwile hi mayelana ni hi ku xopaxopa vutshamo.
innovative	adjective	original or advanced	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.	-tumbuluxa	adjective	ku tlakuka kumbe hluvuka	Ku xopaxopa vutshamo swi pfunile eka lexintshwa, ku tumbuluxa ko kongomisa eka marito ya matsalwa ya vutshila.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.	-nghenisa	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku sungula xin'wana.	Muchudeni u dinga ku nghenisa swiyelaniso eka xitsalwana.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	matwisiselo	noun	vonelo ra le rivaleni kumbe ro enta ra xiyimo xo karhi.	Endlelo ri humesile vundzeni bya nkoka bya matwisiselo ya xiphiso.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.	ntwisiso	noun	ku twisisa kumbe vonelo ro enta swinene ra xiyimo	Vutivi bya dyondzo byo ringanela i bya nkoka eka tidyondzo ta vudokodela, kambe xivangelo xo tiyimisela leswaku machudeni ya swa vudokodela va va ni ntwisiso eka xiyenge xa vona xa ndzavisiso.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.	matwisiselo	noun	vuswikoti byo kuma ku twisisa un'wana munhu kumbe xin'wana	U na matwisiselo yo hlamarisa ku fana na n'wana lontsongo.
insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.	-twisiseka	adjective, adverb	ku komba hi ku endla mavonelo yo enta swinene ya xiyimo	A byi ri vutivi byo twisiseka.

inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	-kambela	verb	ku valanga kumbe ku langutisa hi vukheta.	Va lava leswaku muako wu kamberwa endzhaku ko akiwa hi injhiniyara loyi a wu dizayineke tanihi makambeleo ya yinhla yo hetelela.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	nkarhi	noun	xikombiso kumbe mhaka yo karhi.	Hi mikarhi yo hlaya nkoka wa marhekhodelo a wu ri lowo tsana swinene ku va wu kota ku yisiwa eka marito.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	switwi	noun	ntolovelo kumbe vuswikoti bya ntumbuluko bya ku tikhoma kumbe ku angula hi ndlela yo karhi.	Switwi swa swihari swi endla leswaku swi baleka loko swi langutisanile ni khombo.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	-pasisa	verb	ku sungula endlelo lerintshwa, kumbe ku sungula pholisi kumbe sisiteme leyintshwa.	Yunivhesiti yi pasisile tipholisi letintshwa ku tlakusa vuhlayiseki bya machudeni ekhampasini.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	insitichuti	noun	vaaki kumbe nhlango lowu nga kona hikwalaho ka xikongomelo xo hlawuleka.	Sesi wa mina u tirha eka Insitichuti ya Vutshila ya Afrika.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.	-dyondzisa	verb	ku hundzisa swikili kumbe vutivi eka van'wana.	U ndzi dyondzisa ku chayela movha.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	-lerisa	verb	ku tivisa ximfumo.	Vatekaxiave va lerisiwile ku ba dada ehandle ka nhlamulo leyi nga yona eka mhaka yin'wana na yin'wana.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	xileriso	noun	vuxokoxoko byo enta mayelana ni hilaha xin'wana xi endlwaka hakona.	Swileriso eka manyuwali wa mutirhisi wa sisiteme ya mpfumawulo a swi ri leswi nga twisisekiki hi ku hetiseka.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	xileriso	noun	endlelo ra ku dyondzisa munhu un'wana xin'wana.	Swi se swi kombisiwile leswaku vadyondzi va vuyeriwa kusuka eka swileriso swin'wana swa ximfumo.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	ku va xiphemu xa nkoka	adj	leswi nga kona tanihi xiphemu kumbe xihlawulekisi xa nkoka.	Hi 1029 ndzilakana lowu a wu ri lowu katsiweke ni Bohemiya kutani hikokwalaho ka sweswo ri vile xiphemu xa nkoka lexi vumbeke tikonkulu ra Jarimani.
integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.	-xiyengenkoka	adjective	ku hetisa kumbe xiyenge xa ntshuxeka xa xin'wana	Xin'wana xa swiyenge swa ntlhanu xi vumba xiphemu xa xiyengenkoka xa buku naswona a xi nga hlaiwi ku hambana ku suka eka xin'wana.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.	-xiphemunkoka	adjective	ku va kona tanihi xiphemu xa nkoka kumbe xivumbeko xa xin'wana	Hi 1029 ehenhla ka swifundza ehenhla ka ndzelekano eku heteleleni ku hlanganisiwa na Bohemia, kutani hikokwalaho swi hundzuka xiphemu xa xiphemunkoka xa ntlawa wa matiko lama fumiwaka hi hosi yinwe ya Jarimani.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	-pfanganisa	verb	ku endla ku va leswi heleleke kumbe ku endla xiphemu xa nchumu hinkwawo.	Vutihlanganisi ni vaaki eyunivhesiti hi leswi swi pfanganisiweke hi ku hetiseka eka ndzavisiso hi tlhelo rin'wana, kutani ku dyondzisa na ku dyondza swi va kona hi tlhelo lerin'wana.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.	hlanganisa	verb	ku endla hinkwaswo	Ku hlanganisa mavonelo ya vatsari yo hambana eka xitsariwa va vuxaka byo tiya l ntlhonthlo lowukulu swinene eka swa dyondzo.
integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.	-hlanganisiwa	adjective	kondleteriwile kumbe hlanganisiwile	Muleteri loyi a hlayaka asayimete ya muchudeni u fanele ku tiyisisa loko miehleketo ya vatsari vo hambana hi xiviri va vumba xo hlanganisiwa hinkwaxo eka mhaka ya ku xaxameta ku ya hi nhlokomhaka ya miehleketo.

integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.	nhlanganiso	noun	endlelo leri ha rona swiphemu swi vekiwaka kun'we eka hinkwaxo	Ku hlanganisiwa ka miehleketo ya vatsari vo hambana eka xitsariwa xin'we xa vuxaka byo tiya laha eka xona hinkwayo yi vumbaka hinkwayo leyintshwa i ntlhontho lowukulu swinene eka machudeni ya lembe ro sungula.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	vutshembeki	noun	nkoka wa ku va loyi a tshembekeke no va ni misinya ya matimba ya matikhomelo.	Leswi hi swi dingaka i murhangeri loyi a nga ni matikhomelo ya xiyimo xa le henhla no va ni vutshembeki bya xiphurofexinala.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	vutshembeki	noun	xiyimo xa ku va swi helerile kambe swi nga ri leswi avanyisiweke.	Handle ka vuyimbeleri bya ntlangu, ntlangu walowo wu lahlekeriwa hi vutshembeki bya wona.
intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	vutlhari	noun	matimba kumbe vuswikoti bya miehleketo ya ku ehleketsisa kumbe ku ehleketa hi ndlela ya nandzelelano wa swilo.	Vutlhari a hi xiphemu xa nkoka swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo eka vumunhu bya munhu.
intellect	noun	entirety of man's mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle's intellect.	vutivi	noun	xiheri xa miehleketo ya munhu na vuswikoti hi swa vukhonger	Ndzi hlamariswiwele hi vutivi bya malume.
intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.	-vutlhari	adjective	swi yelana ni vuswikoti lebyi ndlandlamuxiweke swinene	Malume u ni vutlhari naswona u kota ku va ni mivulavurisano ya vutlhari eka tinhlokomhaka to hambanahambana.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It's amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child's bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.	tlharihisa (pfuneta)	verb	ku endla xin'wana xa vutlhari	Swa hlamarisa hilaha vadyondzisi van'wana va kotaka ku pfuneta ku herisa mahanyelo yo biha ya n'wana handle ko ehleketa hi nkarhi hi mayelana ni swivangelo swa miehleketo.
intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.	vutlhari	noun	vonelo leri pimanyetaka ku tlula mpimo ntirho wa vutlhari hi ku byi tlakusela ehlenhla eka hinkwabayo vuswikoti bya vanhu tanihi swipimelo ntsena swa matwiseliso ya xiviri.	Vutlhari byi alana na nkoka wa nhlanganiso exikarhi ka vutlhari, matitwelo, nyanyuko wa xirho xa rimbewu na vutivi byo kala nseketelo ka mavonelo yo hlanganyisiwa ku tlula mpimo hi xiviri.
intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers' intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.	-vutlhari	adjective, adverb	xo yelana ni vutlhari	Vutlhari bya vadyondzisi van'wana bya malawulelo ya swiphiqu swa vana byi tiyisisa ku va va pfumala ntwisiso eka miehleketo ya vanhu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	wo tlhariha	adj	ku va ni vuswikoti bya kahle bya ku ehleketa na ku twisisa.	U tlharihile naswona u tshama a ri ni xifaniso hinkwaxo emiehleketweni yakwe.
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.	-twisiseka	adjective	lexi nga twisiseka	Vahlalari va langutela emahlweni tiphurogireme to twisiseka leti kongomisaka eka ndyangu hinkwawo.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	- tsakela	verb	ku va ni kungu kumbe xikongomelo emiehleketweni.	Ndzi tsakela ku heta nkunguhato wa ndzavisiso wa mina hi ku hela ka n'hweti.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer's advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.	-kongomisiwa	adjective	vurile kumbe kunguhatile	Switsundzuxo swa muleteri swa ku hlamula swivutiso swo olova ku sungula a swi kongomisiwa eka swa kahle hi xiviri.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	xa matimba	adj	leswi hanyanyeke ku tlurisa mpimo kumbe leswi pakanisaka.	Vatwisiwakuvava ya laha ku biweke hi bombo va tokotile mitwiwo ya matimba tanihi nchavo, nhlundzuko na ku lahlekela hi ntshembo.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	ntsakelo	noun	leswi u kunguhataka ku swi endla; xikongomelo xa wena.	U tivisile ntsakelo wakwe wa ku endla xikombelo xa ku va nhloko ya ndzawulo.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	-tirhisana	verb	ku endla swin'wana swin'we kumbe na van'wana.	Tisayikholoji si ti dyondza ndlela leyi vanhu va tirhisana ka yona.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	-tirhisana	verb	ku endla exikarhi ka vuxaka lebyi nga kusuhi na kusuhi.	Mahahu ya munhu ya tirhisana ni sisteme ya nkholuko wa ngati ku sefa okisijeni leyi yaka engatini.

interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.	ntirhisano	noun	mbulavurisano hi ku tirhisa magoza ya ku hlamulana	Ntirhisano exikarhi ka muleteri na muchudeni ku nga ha tswala mihandzu ntsena loko havumbirhi va tsakela ku nyika vonelo.
interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.	-vuhlanganisi	adjective	ku pfumelela nkholuko wa tindlela timbirhi	Ndzi tsakela vuhlanganisi bya vuleteri hi xiviri.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	ku tshama nkarhinyana	verb	nguva ya nkarhi exikarhi ka swihumelelo.	A se a sungurile ntirhodyondzo wakwe tanihi mutsari endzhaku ka mune wa malembe endzhaku ko tshama nkarhinyana.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	The learners study English at intermediate level.	ya le xikarhi	adj	ematshelo ka xikarhi xa xikalo lexi yimelaka nkarhi, tindhawu kumbe swilo.	Vadyondzi va dyondza Xinghezi eka levhele ya le xikarhi.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	endzeni	adj	swi vekiwile endzeni kumbe eka vundzeni bya xona.	Muvabyi u lovile hikwalaho ka ngati leyi weleke endzeni ka miri wakwe.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	-hlavutela	verb	ku endla leswaku swo karhi swi twisiseka; ku endla nhlamuselo eka.	Mudyondzi a nga swi kotanga ku hlavutela xivutiso lexo tika.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	-toloka	verb	ku hundzuluxela ririmi ro vulavuriwa kunene xikan'wekan'we ku ya eka ririmi leri hambaneke na rona.	Toloki u kale a toloka hikuva muhehiwa a nga xi twisisi Xinghezi.
interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.	hlamusela	verb	ku endla ku nhlamuselo yi twisiseka (ya xitsariwa)	Hilaha vahlayi va hlamuselaka xitsariwa ku kumisisa hi vuswikoti byo hlaya, mavonelo na mahumelelelo.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.	twisisa	verb	ku twisisa vuxokoxoko bya ririmi ro tsariwa kumbe ro vulavula	Handle ka switirateji swo hlaya xitsariwa xa swa dyondzo, u nga kota ku twisisa hi ndlela yo hoxeka ya xikongomelo xa mutsari.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.	twisiselo	noun	ku twisisa swilo, vanhu na switsariwa swo tsariwa, tanihilaha swi kuceteriwa hi mahumelelelo, mavonelo na ntokoto	Twisiselo ra munhu ya khatuni yi ya hi vukulu bya vona eka swa tipolitiki na ku tshemba swa vukhongereri.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.	nhlamuselo	noun	ku twisisa vuxokoxoko eka ririmi ro vulavula na ro tsariwa.	Nhlamuselo ya mina yo enerisa ya xitsariwa ya hambana na ya vona.
interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.	-hlamusela	adjective	ku yelana na nhlamuselo	Vatsari va fanele ku tsundzuka leswaku nhlamuselo ya vona hi mayelana ni timhaka a yi kombi nkoka wa xiviri kambe wutsongo wa mavonelo ya nhlamuselo ya vona eka timhaka.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence	Draught and famine are interrelated.	ku va ni vuxaka lebyikulu	verb	ku khomanisa kumbe ku khomanisiwa ni xin'wana leswaku ku va ni nkucetelo wa ntirhisano.	Dyandza na ku sika swi ni vuxaka lebyikulu.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.	-vuxaka	verb	swi yelana eka un'wana	Dyandza na nsiko swi na vuxaka.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	nkarhi wo wisa	noun	humulo, nguva ya nkarhi exikarhi ka swihumelelo, humulonyana eka nghingiriko.	Machudeni va vuyerile eyunivhesiti endzhaku ka nkarhi wo wisa wa mune wa mavhiki.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	nkarhi	noun	nkarhi wo karhi exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi	Machudeni va tlhelerile eyunivhesiti endzhaku ka nkarhi wo wisa mune wa mavhiki.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	-nghenelela	verb	ku va loyi a tikatsaka hi xikongomelo xa ku tisa ku cinca kumbe ku yimisa nghingiriko.	Mimfumo a yi ngheneleli eka timhaka ta vukhongereri.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	inthavhiyu	noun	nhlengeletano ya ximfumo exikarhi ka vanhu vambirhi ku kana timhaka ta nkoka.	Hi nkarhi wa inthavhiyu ni holobye, n'wamahungu u pakanisile eka pholisi ya dyondzo ya mfumo ya nkarhi wo leha.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	-inthavhiyuwa	verb	ku khoma n'wanguano na un'wana.	U inthavhiyuwile eka xiyanimoya mayelana ni xithumbiwa xakwe.

interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.	inthavhyu	noun	mbulavurisano exikarhi ka vanhu vambirhi hi nkarhi lowu un'wana a kumaka vuxokoxoko eka un'wana	Ndzi yile eka inthavhyu ya ntirho naswona ndzi wu kumile ntirho.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.	inthavhyiwa	verb	ku fambisa nkabelovutivi bya ntirho na un'wana	U inthavhyuwile eka xiyanimoya hi mayelana ni vukumi bya yena.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	vangamo	noun	leswi welaka eka ntumbuluko wa ntiyiso wa xin'wana.	Xin'we xa swihlawulekisi swa le ndzeni ka nghilazi i vangamo.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.	-tivisa	adjective	xin'wana lexi nga endlwa ku va xi tivuwa	Swinawana leswintshwa leswi nga ngenisiwa eka lava tshamaka ehositela swi khunguvanyisa machudeni.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.	mapfalo	noun	ku twisisa xiyimo handle ka ku titwa ka le miehlekeweni.	Mapfalo yakwe a ya ri karhi ya n'wi byela leswaku xiyimo lexi a ri eka xona a xi ri xa khombo.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.	vutivinkaseketelo	noun	ku twisisa hi xiviri ka mhaka handle ka ku nghenelela ka miehleketo kumbe switwi	Loko u kuma ku twisisa hi xihatla eka xin'wana xa leswi u nga riki ni vuxokoxoko bya mhaka leyi nga fanela, kumbexana hi ku kumbetela vutivinkaseketelo bya wena lebyi nga eku tirheni.
intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.	-nyanyuka	adjective, adverb	ku angula eka vutivinkaseketelo	Vavanuna va manguvalawa va lahlekeriwile hi mhaka ya vutivinkaseketelo ya ku tiva misava, ngopfungopfu hikokwalaho ka ku tiyisisa ku tlula mpimo eka miehleketo yo xopaxopa.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	lexi fularhelaka	adj	ku va ni nkucetelo wa mfularhelo kumbe lowu tikanetaka.	Andziso na avanyiso i matirhelo lama fularhelaka.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	-lavisisa	verb	ku thumba na ku kambela xin'wana ku kota ku thumba ntiyiso mayelana na swona.	Ntlawa wa ndzavisiso wu lavisisile nkucetelo wa mahiselo na matitimelelo eka nkarhi wa ku hola ka khonkhiriti.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.	-lavisisa	adjective	ku yelana ni ndzavisiso	Ku lavisisa hi muxaka wa ntirho wa wena swi lava leswaku u va ni vukheta lebyikulu.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	-tirhisa	verb	ku tirhisa nawu tanihi xivangelo xa ku endla swin'wana.	N'watipolotiki u tirhisile swihumelelo swa matimu ku seketela cincano wa miehleketo yakwe.
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.	seketela	verb	ku tirhisa kumbe ku nyika xivangelo xo seketela xin'wana lexi u xi vulaka kumbe u nga eku xi endleni	N'watipolitiki u ngenisa timhaka ta swa matimu eka ku seketela njhekanjhekisano wa yena.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	-katsa	verb	ku katsa kumbe ku khomeleta un'wana kumbe xin'wana tanihi xiphemu xa nkoka kumbe switandzhaku swa xiyimo xo karhi.	Ku va muchudeni wa le yunivhesiti swi katsa ku tirha hi matimba na vutinyiketeri.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.	katsa	verb	ku katsa (xin'wana kumbe un'wana) tanihi xiphemu lexi nga fanela	Ku va muchudeni loyi a tikatsa eka ntirho wo tika na ku tiyimisela.
ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.	-khovolela	adjective	xi vumbiwa hi xikhovolelo	I xikhovolelo kungari xin'wana ni xin'wana eka munhu exitarateni.
ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!	khovolela	verb	ku hlekula hi ku tirhisa xikhovolelo.	Loko a karhi a huma ekamareni yo tsaleta xikabelo, u khovolela phepha ro tika hi marito: A kungari nkarhi wa mitlangu ya vana sweswi!
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.	xikhovolelo	noun	ku tirhisa marito kumbe xigaririmi hi ku vula swo landzula swa leswi swi vulaka swona, kumbe ku hambana exikarhi ka leswi swi languteriwaka na leswi swi vulaka swona hi xiviri	Xikhovolelo hi leswaku vito ra xihontlovila xa nghwazi ya ntlangu wa mpinyano.

isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.	ku veka etlhelo	verb	ku veka kumbe ku hambanisa.	Vadokodela va vekile munhu loyi a nga na vuvabyi lebyi tlulelaka etlhelo leswaku ntlulelamavabyi wu nga hangalaki.
issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.	-nawini	adjective	ku pfumeleriwa ka mhaka	Nomboro ya mathikiti ya le nawini ka nkombiso lowu nga ku teni ya pimiwile.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	mhaka	noun	nhlokomhaka ya nkoka leyi vanhu va bulaka kumbe va ehleketaka ha yona.	Mhaka ya vusweti laha tikweni yi dinga ku lulamisiwa.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.	nkandziyiso	noun	yin'we ya tiserisi ta timagazini.	Atikili ya macheletelo eKapa-Vupeladyambu yi vonaka eka nkandziyiso wa jenala ya sweswisweswi.
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.	mhaka	noun	nhlokomhaka ya mbulavurisano kumbe njhekanjhekisano	Mhaka ya ku tirhisiwa ka mali ya xibedhlele hi ndlela yo biha swi vuriwile eka mbhurisano wa waaki eka vukorhokeri bya swa rihanyu.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.	nyikiwa	verb	ku nyika kumbe ku hangalasa swin'wana	Ndhawu leyi ku tshamaka vatirhi va le yunivhesiti machudeni lama ma nga paka timovha eka tindhawu ta valeteri va nyikiwile mathikiti hi ku hatlisa.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.	xitsariwa	noun	buku kumbe jenali leyi kandzinyisiweke	Ku kandziyisa xitsariwa xo engetela xa jenali ya dyondzo a swi yi hi tirhisele ra vukheta ra swa timali leri ri nga fieleriwiki.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.	-humesiwile	adjective	yi kongomisiwile eka vanhu hi ku angarhela	Filimu leyintshwa leyi humesiweke yi ta vanga nkwetlembetano lowukulu swinene.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.	ithalayiza	verb	ku tsala kumbe ku kandziyisa hi xiithaliki	Marito lama nga khwatihatiwa ma fanele ku tsariwa hi xiithaliki loko ku thayipha tsalwambisi eka khomphyuta ya wena.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.	xiithaliki	noun	maletere ya xiithaliki	Eka xitsariwa lexi nga kandziyisiwa, tinhlokomhaka ta tibuku ti hi xiithaliki.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.	jenala	noun	tsalwa ra nguva yin'wana na yin'wana kumbe magazini leyi tirhanaka ni nhlokomhaka kumbe phurofexini yo karhi.	Ndzi amukela mune wa mikandziyiso ya SA Journal of Chemistry hi lembe.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	jenala	noun	rhekodo ya mahungu, swihumelelo, misingiriko yo tsariwa ya siku rin'wana na rin'wana, sw.n.sw.	U khomile jenala ku rkehoda mivalango ya ndzavisiso wa yena n'winyi.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.	magazini	noun	rhekodo leyi nga tsariwa siku na siku ya mahungu, timhaka, misingiriko	U rkehodile mixopaxopo ya ndzavisiso wa yena hi yexe eka magazini.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.	jenali	noun	nkarhi wo karhi kumbe magazini leyi yi vulavulaka hi dyondzo kumbe phurofexini yo karhi	Nhwanyana loyi a ngenaka xikolo eDurban u tirhile swinene eka swa vudokodela emisaveni hinkwayo hi ku va lontsongo swinene ku hoxa xandla ematikweni hinkwawo eka Jenali ya Vutshunguri leyi xiximiwaka eAfrika-Dzonga.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	swa xinawu	adj	leswi fambelanaka ni sisiteme ya xinawu, khoto ya nawu, magqweta, sw.n.sw. kumbe eka swiboho kumbe swiavanyiso swa vona.	Hi simekile vulavisisi bya xinawu eka mafambiselo yo biha ya timali hi valawuri wa khampana.
judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	-vuahluri	adjective	leswi yelanaka ni mafambiselo ya nawu, khoto ya nawu kumbe vaahluri, kumbe eka swiboho kumbe miahlulo ya vona	Hi thonthile ndzavisiso wa vuahluri eka mafambiselo yo biha ya swa timali hi vafambisi wa khampani.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.	nseketelo	noun	ku hlamuseriwa ka xitatimente	Njhekanjhekisano wa yena wu na nseketelo wo ringana ku khorwisa vayingiseri va yena.

justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	-yimelela	verb	ku kombisa ku va loyi a nga ni ntiyiso hi ku nyika vumbhoni.	U yimelerile mihlawulo ya maendlelo yakwe hi ku kana swakahle leswi kotekaka eka dyondzo.
justify	verb	to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.	seketela	verb	ku vevukisa timhaka na hanyelo ra wena n'wini kumbe van'wana ku seketela hi xihoxo a swi ri ni xivangelo xa wena	Muchudeni u seketela hanyelo ra yena ro hlundzuka ehenhla ka valeteri va yena hi ku thonthla eka swiphiso swa yena swa vumunhu.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.	veka	verb	ku hambanyisa swilo hi xivona	Hi vutlhari mutlhovetseri u veka nkapongo na huwa.
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skilfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.	khomanisa	verb	ku veka swilo swimbirhi kusuhi na kusuhi ku hlamusela ku fana kumbe hambana	Swinghunghumani swi tshuriwa hi vutshila, nhloko yin'we leyi khomanisiwaka hi ku anakanyiwa na swiphemo swa xigafaniso.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.	nkhomisano	noun	tinogoti timbirhi kumbe swilo leswi vekiwaka kusuhi na xin'wana hi xikongomelo xo hambanyisa	Nkhomisana wo hlamarisa bya swivumbeko swa tatana na jaha endzeni ka ndhawu leyi nga vekwiwa mindzilekano ya xikepe lexisongo a kucetela un'wana eka ku penda hi vukheta leyikulu swinene.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been foresaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.	vuyimakun'we	noun	swilo swimbirhi leswi vekiwaka kusuhi na xin'wana na xivangelo xo hambanyisa	Hambiloko yin'wana ya midhavuko ya xikhale yi nga sukeriwa yin'wana ya ha vumba xiphemo xa xiphemo xa nkoka xa vutomi bya siku na siku, hi mikarhi yo tala ku yelana naswona hi swiphemo swa manguvalawa ku nyika vuyimakun'we byo tsakisa bya lonkulu na lontshwa.
know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.	lemuka	verb	ku lemuka xin'wana kumbe ku twisisa xin'wana	Mutivasayense u fanele ku lemuka masungulo ya dyondzo ya yena.
know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.	tiva	verb	ku lemuka hi xin'wana	Socrates, mutivavuhleketi wa Mugiriki u vurile leswaku Magidi ya malembe lama nga hundza leswaku vanhu lava va tivaka leswaku a va nga tivi xin'wana ni xin'wana hakunene i va vutlhari.
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.	vutivi	noun	vuswikoti lebyi ha byona byi katsaka vutivi na xikili havumbirhi	Vuswikoti lebyi un'wana a nga na vutivi a nga ha encenyeta vanhu swi fikisa eka ku khira ematikweni ya misava eka ku encenyeta vanhu.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.	vutivi	noun	ku yelana na timhaka kumbe swiyimo	Ku va ni vutivi swi vula leswaku u nga ha hlamusela timhaka hi swin'wana hi ku lulama ku fika sweswi tanihileswi va kotaka ku swi tiyisisa.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.	-ntokoto	adjective	ku va ni vutlhari kumbe vuswikoti	Hi fanele ku kuma vanhu lava va nga ni ntokoto ku lulamisa xiphiso.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.	-vutivi byo tala	adjective	munhu loyi a nga ni vutivi byo tala kumbe vuswikoti	Munhu u ta langutela vaholobye ku va ni vutivi byo tala hi mayelana ni timhaka eka tindzawulo ta vona.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.	-tiveka	adjective	leswaku vanhu volava va tiva kumbe va ri ni ntsakelo	Mulavisisi wa manguvalawa wa tiveka ka ndzavisiso wa vutlhari.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.	lebulo	noun	nhlamuselo yo tsemakanya leyi nyikiwaka hi swikongomelo swa ntivo.	Lebulo ebodheleni yi kombisile hilaha tiphilisi to tala a faneleke ku ti nwa hakona.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	-lebelala	verb	ku thya xo karhi vito kumbe nhlamuselo ya un'wana kumbe xin'wana hi ndlela yo tsemakanya.	U leberile jara ra tikhemikhali hi vukheta elaboratari.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.	mfungho	noun	rito leri tirhisiwaka hi vanhu ku kombisa xivumbeko xin'wana xa munhu	Swiendlo swa yena swi byarha mfungho hi vukheta ka wansati wa xiyimo xa le henhla, kambe xa wanuna i xa vunsulavoya.

label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.	teka	verb	ku hlamusela un'wana munhu hi ku tirhisa mfungho	Emisaveni hinkwayo, vanhu va n'wi teka tanihi murhangeri wa xindzhuti xa ntiyiso.
lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.	-ya mahlweni	adjective	lexi hetaka nkarhi wo leha kumbe ku tiyisela nkarhi wo leha	Eka vuxaka byo leha ku fana na bya ku vulavurisana ka Timothy na Bianca vumbirhi hi mayelana ni ku chava ka vona.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.	-simeka	verb	ku sungula swin'wana tanihi vuthu ra ximfumo kumbe nghingiriko wa vanhu wa nkoka.	Senthara yi simekile phurojeke ya yona leyintshwa hi Sunguti.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	rikoko	noun	ntiyo wun'we wa swin'wana leswi andlaleke ehenhla ka vuandlalo kumbe exikarhi ka vuandlalo.	A va fanele ku susa rikoko ra khale ra pende va nga se penda khabodo hi ya wasi.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	tlhelo	noun	yin'we ya tilevhele eka nhlango, ntlawa wa mianakanyo, sisiteme, sw.n.sw.	Ku ni matlhelo yo tala ya nhlamuselo ya vupendi byakwe.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	xiyenge	noun	xin'we xa swiyimo eka nhlango, sete ya miehleketo kumbe mafambiselo	Ku na swiyenge swo tala swa nhlamuselo eka mapendelo ya yena.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.	rhangela	verb	ku nyika tlhelo	Mukuputeni wa Springbok u rhangerile xipano xa yena eka nguva yo tika hinkwayo.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.	rhangela eka	verb	ku vangela kumbe mbuyelo eka	Ku va hlonga ra swidzidzihari mikarhi yo tala swi hi fikisa eka hanyelo ra swa vugevenga.
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.	vurhangeri	noun	goza ro rhangela kumbe mafambiselo ya vanhu	Ikhonomi yi fanele ku hlakarhela ehansi ka phuresidente loyi a kombisaka vurhangeri byo tiya.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.	-nkoka	adjective	ku komba vurhangeri	Phuresidente u tlangile xiphemu xa vurhangeri eka mikanerisano yo rhula.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	-letela	verb	ku nyika mbulavulo wo leha eka ntlawa wa vanhu mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi ngopfungopfu hi xikongomelo xa ku dyondzisa vanhu eyunivhesiti.	Phurofesa u leterile machudeni hi matirhelo ya ji netiki.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	ndzetelo	noun	mbulavulo wo leha lowu nyikaka vuxokoxoko mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi eka vayingiseri, ngopfungopfu eyunivhesiti.	Phurofesa u nyikile ndzetelo wa matsalwa ya Xizulu.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	dyondzisa	verb	ku nyika mbulavulo wo leha eka ntlawa wa vanhu hi mayelana ni dyondzo yo karhi, ngopfungopfu ku endlela ku dyondzisa machudeni eyunivhesiti.	Phurofesa u dyondzile machudeni hi manyukuto wo tekela eka ritswalo.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.	dyondzo	noun	mbulavulo wo leha lowu nyikaka vuxokoxoko hi mayelana ni dyondzo yo karhi eka vahaleri, hi xitalo eyunivhesiti kumbe eka nhlengeletano	Swa tsakisa ku vona tindlela leti swivulavuri swi hlamuselaka tidyondzo ta swona.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	xinawu	adj	leswi tumbuluxiweke kumbe ku sunguriwa ehenhla ka nawu kumbe milawu ya ximfumo.	Mpimo wa malembe ya xinawu wa ku nwa xihoko i 18.
legal	adj	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	xinawu	adj	leswi fambelanaka ni nawu.	Swi ni nkoka ku kuma switsundzuxo swa xinawu u nga se teka.

legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	nawu	noun	nawu kumbe ntlawa wa milawu leyi pasisiwaka hi phalamende.	Nawu wu sunguriwile eka malebulelo ya swakudya leswi kuceteriwaka hi tijini.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	swa le nawini	adj	xin'wana lexi nga xona no amukeleka ku ya hi nawu.	Ku xavisa swipyopyi ekaya ra wena a hi bindzu leri nga enawini.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	-le nawini	adjective	lexi nga lulama na ku amukeriwa hi ku ya hi nawu.	Ku xavisa xihoko emutini wa wena a hi bindzu leri nga enawini.
lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.	lema	noun	rito ra nhlokomhaka kumbe rito ra nkoka eka ntirho wo kongomisa kumbe dikixinari	Tilema ti longoloxiwile hi nongonoko wa xialifabete eka dikixinari.
letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.	letere	noun	hi ku kwatsaa ku ya hi leswi swi nga vuriwa kumbe ku tsariwa	A wu nga twisisi ntumbuluko hi ku tirhisa xigafaniso xa matsalwa loko u hlamusela xin'wana ni xin'wana hi ku ya hi papila.
level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.	xiyimo	noun	mpimo kumbe xiyimo eka xikalo	Nhengeletano ya matiko ya misava ya nhluvukiso lowuntshwa wa antswiso lowukulu wa sayense leyi ndzi nga yi ngenela a yi ri eka xiyimo xa le henhla laha vunyingi bya hina a hi nga koti ku twisisa maphepha.
level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.	xiyimohansi	verb	ku yisa xiyimo ehansi eka xiyimo xo fana kumbe mpimo tanihi xilo xin'wana	Swa nyumisa hilaha mipimo eka dyondzo na swiyenge swin'wana swo nyika vukorhokeri eAfrika-Dzonga swi le ka xiyimo xa le hansi.
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa's education and municipal service delivery systems.	ndziganiso	noun	goza ro tisa xin'wana eka xiyimo xo fana kumbe xiyimo tanihi xilo xin'wana ku endlela ku fikelela vufani.	Vanhu vo tala kumbe ku tlula mpimo va kumeka va vilela hi mayelana ni ku yisa xiyimo ehansi xiyimo xa dyondzo ya Afrika-Dyondzo na mafambiselo ya vukorhokeri bya masipala.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	mpimo	noun	ntsengo lowukulukumba swinene kumbe lowutsongo swinene lowu pfumeleriwaka.	U susumetile miri wakwe hinkwawo ku tlurisa mpimo hi nkarhi wa maratoni.
limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.	hunguta	verb	ku vekela xipimelo eka sayizi kumbe ntsengo hi mayelana ni kumbe ehansi ka xin'wana swi nga ha ndlandlamuxiwa	Machudeni va fanele ku hunguta hi voxo eka timhaka ta nkoka eka xivutiso xa xikambelwana xin'wana ni xin'wana, handlekswona a va nga ta koti ku hetisa xikambelwana.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	mpimo	noun	xipimelo eka leswi xin'wana xi nga swi endlaka kumbe hilaha vukahle byi nga va ka xiswona.	Khampana yi vekeerile mpimo eka nkarhi lowu hi nga na wona wa ku hetisa phurojeke.
limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.	-pimiwa	adjective	ku pimeriwa hi sayizi, ntsengo kumbe nkarhi	Nkarhi lowu hi faneleke ku hetisa phurojeke wu pimiwile.
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.	-pimiwa	adjective	xiyimo xo pimiwa hi sayizi, nkoka kumbe nkarhi	Hi mikarhi yo tala, ku yisa emahlweni sayense swi sivela hi mpimo wa mavonelo ya swa miehleketo.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.	ntila	noun	nhlamuselo yo xaxameta vanhu ku ya hi swiyimo eka ndhawu yin'wana ku ya eka yin'wana.	Hambiswiritano marito ya vatsari ya landzelelana hi ku kongomisa, un'wana u fanele ku hlalala endzhaku hi mikarhi hinkwayo mavonelo ya yena ya miehleketo.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.	-ntilathwi	adjective, adverb	yi lulamisiwile ehenhla ka ntila wo thwi kumbe ku ya emahlweni eka magoza ya xiviri	Ntirho wa mutsari a wu fanelangi ku hlalala hi mitila yo ololoka.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.	-tindzimi	adjective	ku yelana ni ririmi kumbe ntivotindzimi	Ku kongomisa eka tijenali ta ririmi swi le rivaleni leswaku i ntivotindzimi.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.	ntivotindzimi	noun	ku dyondza matirhiselo ya ririmi kumbe swiphemutsongo mayelana ni leswi	Ntivotindzimi yi kongomisa eka ku dyondza matirhiselo ya ririmi hi ku angarhela, kambe swiphemutsongo swo hambana swa ntivoririmi swi kongomisa eka xivumbeko xa tindzimi to karhi.

link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	hlanganisa	verb	ku hlanganisa eka nhlamuselo leyinene	Rihlanganisi ri hlanganisa swivulwa swimbirhi swa nkoka kumbe xivulwa lexikulu na xivulwana.
link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	rihlanganisi	noun	vuxaka exikarhi ka swilo kumbe swiyimo, ngopfungopfu laha ku nga na ku hlangana ka xiviri.	Ku hlanganisa exikarhi ka xivulwa lexikulu na xivulwana swi tumbuluxiwa hi rihlanganisi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	-longoloxa	verb	endla nongoloko wa swilo hi nandzelelano wo karhi.	Longoloxa swivangelo swa vusweti swa khume swa nkoka swinene ku tlurisa mpimo.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word	He used the word in its literal sense.	ra ntwisiso wa masungulo ntsena	adj	ku wa swi ri swa masungulo kumbe nhlamuselo ya rito ya ntlovelo.	U tirhisile rito ku ya hi nhlamuselo ya rona ya ntwisiso wa masungulo ntsena.
literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.	-nhlamuselonene	adjective	hi masungulo kumbe nhlamuselo ya ntlovelo	Eka ririmi ra swa nawu, marito hi mikarhi yo tala ya tirhisiwa eka nhlamuselo ya vona ya nhlamuselonene.
literate	adj	able to read and write	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	ku hlaya	adj	ku kota ku hlaya na ku tsala.	U kota ku hlaya Xinghezi na Xipedi.
literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.	-dyondzeka	adjective	ku kota ku hlaya na ku tsala	Munhu loyi a nga dyondzeka u kota ku tiva maletere hinkwawo ya alifabete eka mihlanganiso yo hambana eka marito.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses lithotes to downplay it as something insignificant.	xikoyo	noun	swigaririmi leswi tiyisisaka xilo hi ku hunguta, xk: Ndzi tshemba u tsakela nyiko ya khale.	Nkarhi wun'wana ni wun'wana kokwa wa mina waxisati u ndzi nyika nyiko yo durha swinene, mikarhi yo tala u tirhisa xikoyo ku swi honisa tanihi xilo lexi nga riki xa nkoka.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	-kuma	verb	ku tiva ndhawu ya, hi ku secha kumbe ku kambela.	Makhaniki u kumile xihoxo eka njhini ya movha.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	ku kumeka	adj	ku ti veka eka xiyimo xa ndhawu yo karhi.	Tifeme ti fanele kahlekahle ti kumeka kusuhi ni swihlovo swa eneji.
locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	kuma	verb	kuma ndhawu ya un'wana kumbe xilo hi ku lava kumbe ku kambisisa	Makhaniki u kumile xihoxo eka njhini ya movha.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.				
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	malongolokelo	noun	swivangelo swa matitwelo swa ku endla xin'wana.	Malongolokelo ya timhaka leti susumeteke muanakanyo hi lama swi langutisekaka swi nga koteke ku ya vona handlekaloko u hlayile mikavanyiso yinharhu yo sungula.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	malongolokelo	noun	dyondzo kumbe sayense ya ku ehleketa hi vukheta mayelana ni xin'wana kumbe ku hlamusela swivangelo swa xin'wana hi ku tirhisa maendlelo ya ximfumo.	Machudeni ya sayense ya khomphyuta ya laviwa ku dyondza malongolokelo ku kota ku antswisa swikili swa vona swa maehleketsiselo ku kota ku fikelela maphurogemelo.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.				
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.	vutlhari bya miehleketo	noun	ku ehleketa hi vukheta leswaku ku hlanganisa xivangelo na mbuyelo	Muahluri a nge koti ku vona vutlhari bya miehleketo na njhekanjhekisano.
logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	leyi landzelelanaka	adj	ku kota ku landzelela milawu ya nandzelelano laha eka swona ku simekiweke mianakanyo.	Xiviko xi andlariwile hi ndlela yo olova no va leyi landzelelanaka.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.	-vutlhari bya miehleketo	adjective, adverb	hi ku ya hi milawu ya vutlhari bya miehleketo na njhekanjhekisano	Ntila wa vutlhari bya miehleketo a swi hlamuseli hi mfanelo vonelo ra nkoka.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	vukulu	noun	nkoka, sayizi kumbe ndlela ya xiyimo lexi fambelanaka; vukulu bya sayizi kumbe nkoka.	Ku hava ni un'we loyi a lemukeke hi ta vukulu bya xiphiko xa mbango.

maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	-hlayisa	verb	ku hlayisa eka xivumbeko, xiyimo kumbe nghingiriko wo karhi.	U kumile swi n'wi tikela swinene ku hlayisa rihanyu leri ringanansiweke exikarhi ka ku dyondza na ku tiphina hi tiphati.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku boxa hi ndlela ya matimba leswaku xin'wana hi xona.	Wa ha tiyisisa leswaku yena a nga ni nandzu.
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.	nyika	verb	ku pfumelela xin'wana ku ya emahlweni kumbe ku fambisa	Tin'wana timasipala eAfrika-Dzonga ta xaniseka hi ku nyika vukorhokeri bya masipala bya nkoka.
major	adj	large number or size or amount	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	adj	nhlayo kumbe sayizi kumbe ntsengo lowukulu.	Mpfumaleko wa mitirho i xiphiqukulu eAfrika-Dzonga.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university	Business Management was one of her majors.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	noun	ku tokota eka dyondzo yo karhi ekholichi, ethekinikhono kumbe eyunivhesiti.	Business Management (Mafambisele ya Bindzu) yi vile yin'we ya tidyondzonkulu takwe.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.				
major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.				
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	tikombisaka	verb	ku kombisa kumbe ku kombisa hi ku endla hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni.	Mpfimbamisiha i byin'we bya vuvabyi lebyi tikombisaka eka sisiteme ya misiha.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.	-tihumelerisa	adjective	lexi nga vonakaka hi ku hetiseka	Ku tihumelerisa swi vumba khensa ya xivindzi hi ndlela ya nsiko.
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.	tikomba	verb	ku vona hi ku twisiseka	Xidemokirasi xa ntiyiso xi tikomba hi timfanelo to ringana eka vanhu hinkwavo.
manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.	mbonakiso	noun	xikombo xa xin'wana xo anakanyiwa kumbe xa miehleketo	Un'wana u vona mbonakiso wa xidemokirasi eka timfanelo to ringana eka hinkwavo.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	-kucetela	verb	ku kucetela kumbe ku lawula hi ndlela leyi humeke endleleni kumbe yo homboloka.	Vavhoti va kuceteriwa hi phuropaganda ya nhlango.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	-tirhisa	verb	ku lawula kumbe ku khoma xin'wana hi ndlela ya xikili.	Muchayeri wa khireni i mutokoti eka matirhisele ya khireni yo aka leyikulu swinene.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	kucetela	verb	ku lawula kumbe ku khoma xin'wana hi vutshila	Muchayeri wa kireyini i mutivinkulu eka ku kucetela ku akiwa ka kireyini leyikulu.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	ntirho wa mavoko	adj	ngopfungopfu ku tirhisa mavoko na/kumbe ntamu wa miri.	Ntirho wakwe eka feme ya vuaki wu katsa ngopfu ntirho wa mavoko.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	manyuwali	noun	buku kumbe xiphephana lexi ku byelaka hi ta maendlelo ya swin'wana.	Manyuwali lowu nga erivaleni no kongoma wu vumba xiphemu xa dizayini ya kahle ya vuinjiniyara.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.	xitsariwa	noun	buku kumbe xiphephana lexi nga na mahungu lama kandziyisiweke xi ku byela hilaha u nga ta endla xin'wana hakona	Loko u nga tivi laha swiphemu swi nga kona kumbe leswi swi langutekisaka xiswona, languta xitsariwa xa wena n'wini.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	majini	noun	ntila wa ndzilakana kumbe xivandla lexi nga kona xikan'wekan'we endzeni ka ndzilakana.	Hi ntolovelo valeteri va tsala xiviko xa vona eka timajini ta pheji leri tsariweke kumbe leri kandziyisiweke.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	emphewukeni		ntlawa lowu nga katsiwangiki eka ntlawankulu.	Vutomi bya tika eka lava hanyaka emphewukeni ka vaaki tanihi tinghwavava na vakomberi.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.	hunguto	noun	ku hungutiwa ka nkahoxeko kumbe vutshembeki	Tisampulu eka tindhawu ta dorobankulu rin'wana na rin'wana i titsongo naswona hunguto wa xihoxo hikokwalaho swi le henhla.

margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.	ntila	noun	ntila wa pheji	Loko u hlayela ku dyondza, swi pfuna ku endla tinotsi eka ntila hi mayelana ni timhaka leti u kanakanisaka hatona.
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.	ndzilekano	noun	makumu kumbe ndzilekano wa xilo	Nchavo na rivengo leri kombiwaka swita-swi-famba hi mikarhi yo tala swi kumaka hi vahlapfa lava tshamaka na ku tirha eka mindzilekano ya le kusuhi yo ka yi nga lawuriwi.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit	Paramedics have little margin of error.	vangwa ra mhamba ra xihoxo	noun	leswi pimiweke kumbe leswi kariweke.	Vaswilamulelamhangu a va pfumeleli hambi vangwa ra mhamba ra xihoxo.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.	xixa xiyimo	verb	ku ya ehansi kumbe ehandle ka ndzilekano	Mitlawa leyi hakeriwaka mali ya le hansi yi xixa xiyimo hi swifumi leswi swa ha sungulaka ku hluvuka.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.	-xixiwa xiyimo	adjective	swi yelana ni vanhu kumbe swilo leswi khomiwaka tanihi loko swi ri swa nkoka	Karretjiemense i ntlawa lowu nga xixiwa xiyimo hikuva van'wamapurasi a va ha va tholi tanihi vatsetemavoya bya tinyimpfu.
mark	verb	correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.	koreketa	verb	ku nyika tipoyinti kumbe mfungho wa nkoka kumbe nkaxihoxo	Muleteri u koreketa tiasayimente ta hina.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.	maraka	noun	nomboro kumbe mfungho lowu kombaka tirhelo	Ndza tinyungubuya hi maraka ya le henhla ndzi nga yi kuma eka xikambelwana xa mina.
marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith's secretary.	-makiwa	adjective	leti nga kambiwa na ku lulamisiwa	Machudeni va nga ha teka teka tiasayimente ta vona leti nga makiwa. Matsalana wa Smith.
marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.	mfungho	noun	ku kamba kumbe ku lulamisa ka swikambelwana kumbe tiasayimente	Phurofesa Anderson u tiveka ngopfu hi ku xopaxopa ka yena loko a maka tiasayimente ta ntivomaribye.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.	yelanisa	verb	ku twanana	Datara eka xiviko xa wena a yi yelani ni ya mudyondzikuloni.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	matheriyali	noun	vuxokoxoko kumbe mianakanyo leyi tirhisiwaka etibukwini, etifilimini, sw.n.sw.	Mulawuri wa filimi u tirhisile matheriyali wa matimu ku endla filimi yakwe yi va ya ntiyiso swinene.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	matheriyali	adj	leswi khomaneke ni swiendlwiwa swo khomeka kumbe swiyimo eka misava leyi khomekaka.	N'wavutshila u tirhisile nkoka wa matheriyali hi ndlela ya vutshila swinene eka lapi ra vudiroweli na pende.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	nchumu	noun	vuxokoxoko kumbe miehleketo leyi tirhisiweke eka tibuku, filimu, n.sw.	Mufambisi wa tifilimu u tirhisa nchumu wun'wana na wun'wana wa khale ku endla filimu ya yena yi va ya ntiyisoxidzi.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	mbango	noun	nchumu, xiyimo kumbe mbango lowu eka wona ku tumbulukaka xin'wana, xi hluvukaka kumbe xi khomiweke kona.	Mbango wa vutomi hinkwabyo emisaveni ku vuriwa ku va ku ri lwandle.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	foromo	noun	malulamisele ya switiviwa ku ya hi tikholomo na tirheyi.	Switiviwa swi kombisiwile eforomeni kutani ku burisaniwa hi swona hi nomo.
matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.	mhaka	noun	xiyimo kumbe dyondzo leyi ku tirhaniwaka na yona	Mhaka ya xiyimo xa manyala xi fanele ku lwisaniwa na xona hi matimba.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	ntswatsi	noun	ku lava ku va kusuhi hi xiviri, hi miehleketo na ximoya.	Loko phaphatana ra xinuna ra ncala wo basa ri ri ni xifuva xo basa xichoko, ra xisati i ra ribungu hi ku angarhela na mababababa yo basa ehansi ka tlhelo rin'wana na rin'wana.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.	-leyikulu	adjective	hi ku ya hi nkoka wo karhi wo yisa emahlweni hi xivumbeko, miehleketo na (kumbe) hi switwo	Loko muxaka wo tala swinene wu khomiwa lero nhlampfi leyikulu ya muxaka wolowo a yi ni nkarhi wo veleka, ku phangela ku tlula mpimo ka humelela.

mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	-kula	verb	ku tshinela hi xiviri, hi miehleketo kumbe ximoya.	Rimba leri dizayiniweke hi malembe ya va80 ri kurile hi switsongontsongo.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	mpimohenhla	adj	ntsengo lowukulu ku tlula hinkwayo lowu kotekaka, lowu pfumeleriweke kumbe lowu lavekaka.	Mpimohenhla wa vulehi bya miri byi pimiwa hi xikombiso xin'wana na xin'wana.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	mpimohenhla	noun	ntsengo lowukulu ku tlula hinkwayo lowu kotekaka, lowu pfumeleriweke kumbe lowu lavekaka.	Yunivhesiti yi amukela mpimohenhla wa 16000 wa machudeni yantshwa ya lembe ro sungula hi lembe.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.	mpimohenhla	adjective	ntsengo lowukulu lowu kotekaka, wu pfumeleleriwaka kumbe lowu lavekaka	Swipano swimbirhi a swi ri ku lweleni ku wina mitlangu eka nkarhi wa sweswi naswona swi ta ringeta hi matimba hinkwawo ku kuma tipoyinti ta mpimohenhla eka ntlangu lowu.
mean	verb	to have the intention	If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.	kongomisa	verb	ku va ni xikongomelo	Loko muchudeni a andlala miehleketo ya yena yi twisiseka eka nhlamulo ya xikambelwana, muleteri wa yena u ta twisisa leswi a kongomisaka eka swona.
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?	twisisa	verb	ntsengo kumbe ku ya ehansi eka	Xana u twisisa yini ku va xisiwana hakunene?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein's theory of relativity still means a great deal to today's cosmologists.	hlamusela	verb	ku va nkoka wo karhi	Thiyori ya Einstein ya vuxaka bya nkarhi ya ha hlamusela mhaka leyikulu eka vativatinyeleti va namuntlha.
mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?	vula	verb	ku hlamusela miehleketo	Ndzi vula, xana u nga lahlekeriwa njhani eka ntlangu loko u va ni mutlangi wo engetela eka nkateko wa wena?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.	endlelo	noun	leswi swi vulaka swona kumbe leswi kongomisiwaka hi rito, xitsariwa kumbe goza	Endlelo etlhelho hi marito ya yena a swi olovi tanihilaha swi langutekaka.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.	mavonelo	noun	leswi vulaka hi rito ro karhi, xitsartiwa, nongoti, n.sw.	Muchudeni un'wana ni un'wana u fanele ku tiva mavonelo ya marito yo karhi eka xiyenge xa yena naswona nakambe a vona leswaku marito lama mikarhi yo tala u kota ku ma hlamusela ku hambana eka ririmi ra ntolovelolo.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.	nhlamuselo	noun	leswi swi vulaka hi rito kumbe xiendlo	Muhlai ya nkarhi hinkwawo u twisisa nhlamuselo ya nhlamuselonene na ya xigafaniso ya marito.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.	leswi twalaka	adj	ku va ni xikongomelo kumbe nhlamuselo.	Muleteri u hlohetela vuhoxaxandla lebyi twalaka hi nkarhi wa tidyonzo.
meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.	nhlamuseloxidzi	noun	xikongomelo kumbe nhlamuselo ya xin'wana	Janet wa kanakana eka nhlamuseloxidzi ya nthwaso wa vumune, tanihi tidigiri ta yena ta tinharhu a nyikiweke eka ntirho wo enerisa wa le henhla leswaku a ta lahlekeriwa loko a rhijisitaro digiri yin'wana.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	matirhelo	noun	xitirhisiwa lexi nga ni xiphemu xa muchini.	U sivile xipfalo xa matirhelo ya khamera lexi fayekeke.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.	maendlelo	noun	xitirhisiwa lexi nga ni xiphemu xa muchini	Maendlelo yo hlawuleka eka mafambiselo yo teka nhlayo yo karhi ku tiyisisa leswaku njhini yi yisa endlelo ra kahle swinene eka hinkwaboye vulehi bya ndzingano ni lwandle.

median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.	nhlayoxikarhi	noun	nkoka wa tinomboro wu hambanisa hafu ya le henhla ku suka eka hafu ya le hansi ya sampulu kumbe vanhu	Machudeni ya nthlanu etlilasini va na tiphesente ta 34, 56, 57, 76 na 87, hi ku landzelelana, naswona nhlayoxikarhi i 57.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	ku kondletela ntwanano	verb	ku nghena exikarhi ka mitlawa ku tisa ndzivalelano eka mihambano.	U ringetile ku kondletela ntwanano exikarhi ka vatriri kulobye vambirhi ku herisa ku cincana ka miehleketo.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	ku kondletela ntwanano	verb	ku endla leswaku swi koteka ku va xin'wana xi humelela.	Magqweta mambirhi ya le ku ringeteni ka ku kondletela ntwanano wa xirhundzu lexi faneleke ku averiwa exikarhi ka mumangari na mumangaleriwa.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.	ahlula	verb	ku teka goza exikarhi ka vanhu vambirhi ra ku hlanganisa ku hambana	U lamula exikarhi ka vanhu vambirhi va vatririkulobye ku herisa njhekanjhekisano.
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.	lamula	verb	ku tisa ntwanano kumbe ndzivalelano exikarhi ka vanhu vambirhi va nga ni nkwetlembetano	Vanhu vo hambana va ringetile ku lamula exikarhi ka vatriri va le mayini na vafambisi ku lulamisa nkwetlembetano wa muholo.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.	-lamula	adjective	ku nghenelela eka nkwetlembetano na ku ringeta ku tisa ndzivalelano	Matshalatshala yo lamula ka vanhu vo hlanyana a ma humelelangi eka ku lulamisa nkwetlembetano wa muholo.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.	vulamuri	noun	endlelo ro nghenelela eka nkwetlembetano ku tisa mayelana ni ndzivalelano	Vulamuri exikarhi ka vafambisi na vatriri va le mayini a va humelelangi kambe va tlhelerile entirhweni.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.	mulamuri	noun	munhu loyi a nghenelelaka eka nkwetlembetano ku tisa mayelana ni ndzivalelano	Valamuri va ringetile hilaha va kotaka hakona ku lulamisa nkwetlembetano exikarhi ka vatriri va le mayini na vafambisi.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.	xihundzisahungu	noun	ndlela ya ku hundzisa vuxokoxoko.	Thelevhixini i xihundzisahungu xa kahle swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo ku hundzisa vuxokoxoko bya nkoka eka ntshungu lowukulu swinene.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.	hlangana	verb	ku amukela kumbe enerisa	Loko swakudya swi xaviswiwa, swi fanele ku fikelela swilaveko swa nkoka swa nselamavabyi.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	swa miehleketo	adj	ku tirhisa miehleketo kumbe endlelo ra vutlhari.	Mihlayelelo yo tika ya matematiiki yi lava tshalatshala ro enta ra le miehlekeweni.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.	ririmi	noun	theminoloji leyi tirhisiwaka eka ku vulavula hi mayelana ni ririmi, xk. xitsariwa, vundzeni, endlelo, xigafaniso, nhlamuselonene, n.sw.	Vadyondzi lavatsongo va fanele ku pfumeleriwa ku hlalala ku hungasa kungari ku hlula hi endlelo ro karhi na matsalwa ya ririmi.
metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguousness of their poetry.	xigego	noun	ku yelanisa ko kongomisa, ku fana na tanihi loko mutsari wa Risimu ra Tinsimu a ku: Murhandziwa wa mina i saka ra miraut	Vatlhokovetseri va tirhisa maendlelo yo fana na tanihi vuyimelanchumu na xigego ku pfuneta eka vukanakanisi bya vutlhokovetseri bya vona.
metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.	-gega	adjective	ku tirhisiwa ka gegu na xigego	Opperman u tiveka hi swo gegu eka tirhiselo ra ririmi eka vutlhokovetseri bya yena.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	endlelo	noun	ndlela ya ku endla swin'wana, ngopfungopfu hi ndlela ya sisiteme yo karhi.	Hi tirhisile maendlelo yo hambana ya nxopaxopo wa tihlayohlayo.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.	endlelo	noun	ndlela yo fikelela xikongomelo xo karhi	Endlelo ra ndzavisiso ri kumile leswikulu hi thiyori na nhlamuselo ya swa nkavumbhoni swa mulavisisi.
methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.	-endlelo	adjective, adverb	hi ku ya hi endlelo	Dkt Matshego u simekile ndzavisiso wa swa endlelo ra swivangelo ra swa miehleketo ra mpfumelelo wa mitirho eka mindyangu ya mutswari un'we.

methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	maendlelo	noun	ntlawa wa maendlelo na misinya ya ku endla ngingiriko wo karhi.	Maendlelo ya ndzavisiso ya nyika endlelo ro angarhela leri mulavisi a ri tirhisaka ku humelerisa dyondzo ya ndzavisiso.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.	ntivomaendlelo	noun	sete ya maendlelo na milawu yo endla ngingiriko wo karhi.	Ntivomaendlelo lowu tirhisaweke hi mulavisi wu fanele ku rhangela mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso wa nkoka.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	-rhurha	verb	ku rhurha kusuka eka tiko ro karhi kumbe xifundzatsongo ku ya eka xin'wana ku ya tshama kona.	Vatirhi vo tala va le mayinini va rhurhile kusuka eka tindhawu ta le matikoxikaya ku ya kuma mitirho eka tindhawu ta le mayinini.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	rhurha	verb	ku famba ku suka etikweni rin'wana kumbe xifundza ku ya eka xin'wana ku ya tshama kona	Vatirhi va le mayini va rhurhile ku suka eka tindhawu ta le matikoxikaya ku eka tindhawu ta le mayini ku ya lava ntirho.
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.	miehleketo	noun	vutlhari, vuswikoti byo ehleketa na ku anakanya ka munhu	Vanhu lava nga ni miehleketo leyikulu swa va olovela ku hatla va tiva mavonelo lama nga hambana na ya vona vinyi.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	mpimo lowutsongo	adj	leswi kotekaka switsongo; lexisongo swinene hi sayizi.	Xihangu xi vangile onho wa mpimo lowutsongo eka movha.
minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-tsongo	adjective	switsongo leswi kotekaka kumbe switsongo hi sayizi swinene	Xihangu xi onhile switsongo eka movha.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	mpimotsongo	noun	ntalo lowutsongo swinene hi laha wu kotekaka hakona.	Mpimotsongo wa R50 wu ta koxiwa ku kota ku kuma tinoti ta le tllasini.
minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	mpimotsongo	adj	ntsengo wa le hansi swinene.	Ntsengo wa mpimotsongo wa ku engetela eka akhawunti ya selulafoni i R50.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.	vugimatsongo	noun	ntsengo kumbe nhlayo yitsongo leyi kotekaka	Tinotsi ta tllasi ti ta durha vugimatsongo bya R50.
minor	adj	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	switsongo	adj	xa le hansi swinene hi nhlayo kumbe sayizi kumbe ntsengo.	A ko va swihoxonyana switsongo swa matsalelo leswi a swi fanele ku cincwi ku lulamisa atikili ku va yi kandziyisiwa.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.	xihoxo	noun	ku endla xihoxo	Ndzi endlile xihoxo xo langutela ehansi vutivi bya mukaneti wa mina bya nhlokomhaka ya njhekanjhekisano.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.	xisolo	noun	xihoxo xa vuahluri, xihoxo xo vangyiwa hi ku tsandzeka ku xiyaxiya kumbe hlalayo ro hoxeka	Xisolo xa mina hi mayelana ni nhlayo ya switirhisiwa swa dyondzo swi lavile ku endla ku ndzi lahlekeriwa hi digiri ya mina, hikuva ndzi hlwerile ku sungula ku hlalayo naswona hikokwalaho ko va ndzi nga tilulamiselangi xikambelo xo hetelela.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	ndlela	noun	hilaha xin'wana xi endlwaka hakona kumbe hilaha xi humelelaka hakona.	Xitsariwa na mbulavulo i tindlela ta masungulo ta mbulavulo leti dyondziwaka hi van'watindzimi loko hi hala thelo swifaniso swa swiendlwaka swa 3D swi ri tindlela ta masungulo ta van'wawutshila.
modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.	manguvalawa	adjective	ku yelana ni sweswi	Vatshami va le khwatini va ta kumbeteriwa hi ku ka va nga twisisi swo tsakisa swa manguvalawa ku fana na tanihi khomphyutara na tifoni ta ximanguvalawa.
modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.	vumanguvalawa	noun	miehleketo yo hlawulekiwa hi ku hlongorisa hi leswi tekelaka ximanguvalawa enhlokweni – ku ehleketa ko ntshnxeka, maendlelo na tindlela	Vanhu vo tala va sola vumanguvalawa ka ku nyamalala ka vukati tanihi ku sungula swa ndhavuko hikuva vantshwa vo tala masiku lawa va tshama kun'we handle ko tekana.
modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.	-manguvalawa	adjective	ku tirhisana na va manguvalawa	Vanhu lava amukeleka xin'wana na xin'wana lexi nga xa manguvalawa na ntshuxeko tanihi xa kahle na ku lulama, handle ka ku hluteka ka miehleketo, va manguvalawa eka mavonelo ya vona eka vutomi.

modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.	vumanguvalawa	noun	xiyimo xo va xa manguvalawa	Mutsari Wordsmith u cinciwile hi thiyori ya matsalwa ku suka eka vutlhokovetseri hi ntumbuluko ku ya eka xivumbeko xa nkoka xa manguvalawa.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	antswiso	noun	mhaka ya maendlelo kumbe ku cinca swin'wana ku swi antswisa kumbe ku endla leswaku swi va leswi fambelanaka swinene.	Ndzavisiso eka antswiso wa tinxaka ta switlangwana hinkwaswo wu nga va vuhoxaxandla bya nkoka eka mbango lowu simekiweke ehenhla ka ku dyondzo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	antswiso	noun	nawu kumbe endlelo ra ku cinca xin'wana ku endla ku xi antswa swinene kumbe xi fanela swinene ka xin'wana	Ndzavisiso eka antswiso wa tinxaka to hambana ta mitlangu wu nga va ku hoxa xandla ka nkoka eka ndhawu leyi dyondzo yi kongomisiwa eka mitlangu.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.	ncico	noun	nawu kumbe endlelo ra ku cinca xin'wana ku endla ku xi antswa swinene kumbe xi fanela swinene ka xin'wana	Mivuyelo ya ncico swa yena swi fikisa eka antswiso wa nhlamuselo ya swilo leswi swi nga riki ni vumbhoni eka masungulo ya yena.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.	-cinciwa	adjective	swi lulamisiwile kumbe cinciwile ku swi antswisa kumbe ku endla ku swi antswa swinene	Va byarile swimilani swo antswisiwa ku suka eka ritswalo.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	-antswisa	verb	ku tisa ku cinca; ku tisa ku hambana; ku tekelela.	U antswisile switirhisiwa swa maswekelo hi ku tirhisa mati ematshan'weni ya masi.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.	antswisa	verb	ku endla ku hambana, tolovela kumbe ku vangela ku cinca	Valavisisi va antswisa nhlamuselo ya swilo leswi swi nga riki ni vumbhoni loko va kaneta hi swiperimente swa vona.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	matimba	noun	vuswikoti bya ku hlulukisa kumbe ku ya emahlweni hi goza leri fanaka.	Tiforamu ta Mati na Nkululo ti engetelerile matimba tanihiloko vaaki va lemuka nkoka wa matirhelo lamanene tanihi tindhawu ta ku hlamusela swivilelo swa vona mayelana ni mphamelo wa ukorhokeri.
monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	-landzelerisa	verb	ku kambela kumbe ku veka tihlo eka xin'wana ku cingela hilaha xi hlulukaka hakona.	Mudyondzisi u landzelerisile hi ku hlava kutani a vona ku antswa lokukulu swinene ka xihatla na matwiseliso loko lembe ri ya ri ri karhi ri famba.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.	-mofoloji	adjective	mayelana ni xivumbeko	Xin'wana xa switirhisiwa ku twisisa marito i vutivi bya swa mofoloji, hikuva rimitsu ra rito ri na nhlamuselo yo sungula.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.	mofoloji	noun	(ndzavisiso na vutivi bya kona) swiphemu leswi endlaka marito na hilaha marito ma vumbiwaka hakona	Mofoloji ya marito yi na nkoka loko un'wana a lava ku landzelerisa nhlamuselo ya marito.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.	mahungu ya matsalwa	noun	nongoti leyi vumbaka xiphemu xa nhlokomhaka ya xitsariwa	Eka xikombiso xa xivulwa, rito rin'wana ni rin'wana ra xiithaliki i mahungu ya matsalwa.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	-hlohletela	verb	ku va xivangelo xa ku va xin'wana xi tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi; ku kucetela munhu un'wana ku endla swin'wana.	Ntlakuso wu n'wi hlohleterile ku tirha swinene.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.				
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.	susumeta	verb	ku nyika swivangelo ka xitatimente	Tsundzuka ku susumeta tinhlamuselo ta wena.
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.	hlohlotela	verb	nyika swivangelo ka xitatimente	Loko u endla switatimente handle ka ku va hlohlotela na timhaka na swikombiso, a va khorwisiwi.

motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	-seketela	verb	ku humesa xivhiko kumbe xivangelo xa swin'wana.	Machudeni ya tala ku laviwa ku va ya seketela hi ku nyika tinhlamuselo ta tinhlamulo ta vona ta ina/e-e.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.	-tsakela ku endla xo karhi	adjective	swi seketela hi swivangelo swo ringanela	Xin'wana na xin'wana xa switatimente swa yena swi seketeriwile hi mhaka na xikombiso.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.	-tsakela ku endla xo karhi	adjective	swi hlamuseriwile na ku va swi fanerile kahle swinene	Xivulavuri hi ku hatlisa xi khorwisile phanele hi switatimente swa xona leswi a swi tsakela ku endla kahle swinene.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	nhlohletelo	noun	xivangelo xa ku endla nghingiriko wo karhi kumbe ku tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi.	Vanhu lava nga ni nhlohletelo wa le ndzeni va tala ku humelela eka leswi va swi endlaka.
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	nkucetelo	noun	xivangelo xa ku hikokwalaho ka yini xin'wana xi endlwile kumbe xivangelo xa xiendlo xo karhi	Vanhu lava va nga ni nkucetelo lowukulu wa vundzenintumbuluko hi mikarhi yo tala ku humelela eka leswi va swi endlaka.
motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.	nhlohlotelo	noun	xivangelo xo tirha hi ndlela yin'wana	Switatimente handle ka nhlohlotelo wa mhaka a swi khorwisi murhangeri wa nkoka.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	nseketelo	noun	xivangelo kumbe xivhiko xa ku endla swin'wana.	Loko huvo yi nga se amukela xikimi xakwe, a a fanele ku humesa nseketelo lowu khorwisaka hi ku tsala kunene.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	nsusumeto	noun	xivangelo xa ku endla swin'wana, ngopfungopfu swin'wana leswi nga ri ki kahle.	Valavisisi a va swi kotanga ku kuma nsusumeto wa ku endlwile ka vugevenga.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	vuxaka bya ntirhisano	adj	leswi tolovelekeke eka, kumbe leswi avelaniwaka hi mitlawa mimbirhi kumbe ku tlula.	Vadyondzisi va tala ku kongomisa ku vumba vuxaka bya nxiximo wa ntirhisano na matwiselo exikarhi ka vona na vadyondzi va vona.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.	swikholkholwa	noun	xitori xa khale swinene kumbe ntsheketo lowu talaka ku hlamusela masungulo ya xihumelelo xa ntumbuluko.	Mitsheketswikholkholwa swa matumbuluko yi tala ku kumeka eka mifuwo yo tala emisaveni hinkwayo.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	swikholkholwa	noun	xin'wana lexi ehleketeleriwaka kunene, lexi nga ri ki xa ntiyiso.	I swikholkholwa ku ri swinghunghumana swi kumeka ehansi ka mabiloho.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	xikholkholwana	noun	xin'wana xo kala ntiyiso, xa vun'wa kumbe xo ka xi nga tiyisisiwanga	I xikholkholwana lexi rhendzelekaka xi tshama ehansi ka mabiloho.
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhoa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.	vula	verb	ku thola eka xiyimo kumbe hofisi	Phurofesa Seakhoa u boxiwile ku va xandla xa nhloko ya yunivhesiti.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	-heta	verb	ku yimisa xin'wana ku va xi va ni xiave.	Xihoko xi tala ku heta matimba ya swiendlo swa mirhi.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	-herisiwa	verb	ku boxa leswaku xin'wana a xi kona kumbe a hi ntiyiso.	Vutatana byi nga ha hunisiwa kukondza ku va nthlanu wa masiku endzhaku ka ku velekiwa, kutani endzhakunyana matshamelo ya swilo ya ntiyiso ya sungula ku vonaka.
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.	niyologizimi	noun	rito lerintshwa kumbe xivulavulelo, kumbe rito leri nga amukeriwa ku tirhisiwa eka nhlamuselo leyintshwa	Theme ra NTIRHISOGEZI HI KU SIYERISANA i niyologizimi leri nga va kona hikokwalaho ka ku tsandzeka ka Eskom ku nyika gezi.
neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.	-tshuriwa	adjective	mayelana ni rito lerintshwa	Rito leri tshuriwa ra NTIRHISOGEZI KU SIYERISANA ri tumbuluxiwile hi nkarhi wa xiphiqu xa gezi eAfrika-Dzonga hi 2018.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	vuhlanganisi	noun	ntlawa va vanhu kumbe tindhawuvukorhokeri leti tirhaka kun'we naswona leti khomanisiweke eka yin'weyinwe ya tona.	Vuhlanganisi bya ndyangu lebyi engeteleraweke byi ehleketelerwa ku va byi ri masungulo ya vaaki lava humelelaka.

neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	le xikarhi	adj	ku nga ri ku teka matlhelo yo karhi eka nkanetano.	Ndzi tsakela ku va wa le xikarhi eka mhaka leyi.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion	All business communication should use neutral language.	le xikarhi	adj	ku tirhisa marito lama nga paluxiki vonelo rin'wana na rin'wana ra matimba.	Mbulavurisano hinkwawo wa xibindzu wu fanele ku tirhisa ririmi ra le xikarhi.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.	-xikalathelo	adjective	lexi nga hlamuselangiki vonelo rin'wana ra rona lerikulu	Mbulavurisano wa mabindzu wu fanele ku tirhisa xikalathelo.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	hambiswiritano	adverb	handle ka mhaka leyi ya ntiyiso.	A yi ri filimi leyi a swi bvumbeka leswi nga ta humelela, hambiswiritano a yi tsakisa.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.	-endzhaku	adjective	ku landzela hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka xilo xin'wana	Xiphemu lexi landzelaka ku lulamisiwa i xa nsivelo wa ndzilo.
next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.	-landzelaka	adjective	ku landzela eka nkarhi kumbe nongonoko	Xiphemu lexi landzelaka lexi ku nga tirhiwa na xona, i xa nsivelo wa ndzilo.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	xiyimo lexi hetisekeke	noun	ntirho kumbe nghingiriko lowu fambelanaka kwatsa, na un'wana.	U kumile xiyimo lexi hetisekeke emisaveni ya ku banga tanihi mucincanisi wa nkoka wa mikavelo.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.	vuziro	noun	thiyori leyi alelaka ku va kona ka mafambiselo hinkwawo na ripfumelo eka mafambiselo lawa	Byin'wana bya vuyimbeleri byo tiveka swinene byi tumbuluxiwile hi ku tirhisa nawu wa vuziro ku tumbuluxa mipfumawulo ya xiviri.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.	-vuziro	adjective	ku alela milawu hinkwayo ya vukhongeri na vumunhu	Ku tionhela swi hlohlotela vantshwa vo tala mikarhi yo tala ku hlamusela tanihi mbuyelo wa matitwelo ya vuziro hi mayelana ni vutomi, hikokwalaho, un'wana a ngaya hi mhaka yin'wana a kongomisa eka vona tanihi vavuziro.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	-langha	verb	ku ringanyeta ximfumo leswaku munhu un'wana u fanele ku hlawuleriwa xiave, sagwadi ra nkoka, sw.n.sw.	U langhile munghana wakwe tanihi muyimeri wa tllilasi.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.	-hlawuriwile	adjective	loyi a nga boxiwa	Ndzi tiva xandla xa nhloko ya yunivhesiti loyi a nga hlawuriwa.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	hambiswiritano	adverb	handle ka mhaka leyi ya ntiyiso.	Levhele ya mahlayelo ya muchudeni ya xiakhademiki a hi xivangelo xi ri xoxe xa ku kucetela matirhelo yakwe; hambiswiritano i xin'we xa swivangelo swa matimba leswi hoxaka xandla eka ku kuma ku humelela ka xiakhademiki.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	xipimo xa mahanyelo	noun	mpimo kumbe modulo kumbe patironi leyi tekiwaka tanihi muxaka wa, kumbe leyi amukeriwaka eka ntlawa wo karhi.	A ka ha ri xipimo xa mahanyelo eUSA ku va vamanana va tshama emakaya va tshembela eka miholo ya vanuna va vona.
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	xinawana	noun	mpimo, xikombisoamukeriwaka endzeni ka ntlawa wo karhi, kumbe pheteni leyi tekeriwa enhlokweni ya xiviri xa ntlawa wo karhi	Vavasati lava tshamaka ekaya na ku hanya hi muholo wa vavanuna va vona a va ha ri na xinawana eUSA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.	xipimelo	noun	mpimo, mfungho kumbe xiletelo	Ku na swipimelo swo hlaya leswi kumisakaka loko muchudeni loyi a nga ni vumundzuku a tiyimiserile ka ku xopaxopa swa dyondzo eyunivhesiti.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	tolovelekeke	adj	mpimo, levhele kumbe muxaka wa ntolovelo kumbe wa le xikarhi.	Nhlundzuko wu kahle swinene no va ku ri ntwiwo lowu tolovelekeke ntsena loko wu paluxiwa hi ndlela leyi faneleke.

normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	-fanela	adjective	so toloveleka kumbe mpimo wa nhlaxoyikarhi, xiyimo kumbe muxaka	Ku hlundzuka i rihanyu ra kahle, matitwelo lama nga fanela loko u hlamusela hilaha swi faneleke hakona.
normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.	-ntolovelo	adjective	so tihlawulekisa hi swinawana	Ku dyondzisa ririmi leswi kongomisaka eka xivumbeko lexi amukeriwaka hi ku angarhela ka ririmi leri ku kongomisiwaka eka rona i swa ntolovelo hi ntumbuluko.
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.	-nkoka	adjective	lexi nga tekeriwa enhlokweni kumbe lexi tekiwaka xi ri xa nkoka	Xivumbeko xa nkoka i xo olova lexi eka xona vana va hlamulanaka hi thekinoloji.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.	xiyaxiya	verb	xitiviso na (kumbe) ku nyika vonelo	Muleteri wa hina mikarhi hinkwayo u xiyaxiya swin'wana swo khutaza eka tiasayimente ta hina, hambiloko hi nga tirhanghi kahle.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	ringaneleke ku tekeriwa enhlokweni	noun	leswi faneleke ku kuma nyingiso.	Swikombelo swimbirhi hi swona swi ringaneleke ku tekeriwa enhlokweni eka xiyimo lexi navetisiweke.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.	nkoka	noun	ku fanela ku pfuniwa na ku seketeriwa hi ku kuma ku yingiseriwa	Vuxavisi bya phurayivhete byi paluxa xin'we ku ya eka makhombo yo hambana, swimbirhi i nkoka wo karhi.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.	xiya	verb	ku xiyaxiya kumbe ku yingisela eka muanakanyo, vupfumeri kumbe vonelo mayelana ni xin'wana lexi mikarhi yo tala xi nga ri ki erivaleni swinene kumbe lexi twisisekaka hi ndlela leyi kongomaka.	Mulavisisi u xiyile ku hambana ka nkoka hi nkarhi wa nxopaxopo wa swichimphandzi na tigorila.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.	miehleketo	noun		Le masungulweni swinene ya 1725 John Clarke u kamberile miehleketo mayelana ni Xikwembu xa Mahanyelo na Vubihhi eka buku leyi thiyiweke 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	hambileswi	prep	handle ka ku va xi khumbiwa hi.	Hambileswi ku veke ni vumbhoni, wanuna a nga ka a nga voniwi nandzu wa ku dlaya.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.				
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	swa xiyimo xa le henhla	adj	leswintshwa, leswi tsakisaka, leswi hlamarisaka no va leswi nga faniki ni xin'wana na xin'wana lexi se xi voniweke, lexi endlweke kumbe lexi se xi tumbuluxiweke kusungula.	A a ri ni miehleketo ya xiyimo xa le henhla mayelana ni ku fambisa thiyeta ya le xitarateni xa le xikarhi ka xifundzha xa dorobankulu mikarhi hinkwayo.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	novhele	noun	ndzungulo wo leha swinene eka purozi.	Tinovhele ta mutsari ti dyondziwa eka tindzawulo ta Xinghezi etikweni hinkwaro.
novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.	-novhele	adjective	lexintshwa kumbe ku hambana ngopfu loku voniweke, endlweke kumbe a swi nga si tumbuluxiwa	Miehleketo ya yena ya novhele i ku pfula thiyeta ya le xitarateni eka mabindzu lama nga exivindzini xa doroba eka dorobankulu.
nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.	hlawuleka	noun	ku vonaka ku hambana ka kahle eka nhlamuselo kumbe xifaniso	Muthlokovetseri loyi a nga tokota u tumbuluxa swo hlawuleka swa munyama na ku vonakala hi ku tirhisa ku tlangisa marito.
nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.	xonga	verb	ku andzisa ku humelerisa swifaniso eka ku penda	Mupendi loyi a nga ni xikili u hambanisa ku penda ka yena hi swifaniso swo hambana swa rihlaza.
nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.	hlamusela	verb	ku hlawula marito hi vukheta	Muthlokovetseri wa xikili u kota ku hlamusela swithlokovetselo swa yena hi ku tlangisa marito ya ku vonakala na munyama.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.	-hlamuseriwa	adjective	xi tihlawulekisa hi ku vonakarisa swifaniso swa nhlamuselo	Ku tlanga hi marito swi hlamuseriwa hi ku vonakala na munyama eka xithlokovetselo xo tsakisa.
nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.	-hambana	adjective	laha ku humelerisiwaka ka xifaniso swi nga andzisiwa hi ku penda	I mupendi wa ntokoto ntsena a vonaka ku hambana ka ku tirhisa rihlaza eka ku penda ka yena.

nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	nyutliliya	noun	leswi vumbaka kumbe swa ku fana ni nyutliliyasi.	Ntlakuko wa nkoxo wa nyutliliya wu hetelela eka nkokarinoko lowukulu exikarhi ka ilektrono na nyutliliyasi.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	nyutliliya	noun	ku tirhisa, ku humesa kumbe leswi humaka kusuka eka eneji leyi humelersisiweke kusuka eka ku phatluriwa ka athomo.	Tiko ri le ku langutiseni ka ku tirhisa eneji ya nyutliliya hi ndlela ya matimba swinene eka vumundzuku bya le kusuhi.
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.	nkaneto	noun	endlelo ro endla xin'wana xa nkatwelavusiwana kumbe xikongomelo	Nkaneto wa miangulo ya switwo swa yena n'wini hi nkarhi wa nandzu wa khoto xin'wana xa swivumbeko swa le henhla swinene swa muahluri wa vuswikoti swinene.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.	kogomisa	verb	ku endla swa xikongomelo kumbe nkatwelavusiwana	Ku endlela ku nyika ku avanyisa ko amukeleka, muahluri u fanele ku kongomisa miangulo ya switwo swa yena n'wini.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	xikongomelotsongo	noun	xikongomelo lexi tsakeriwaka ku fikelerwa.	Xikongomelotsongo xakwe a ku ri ku kuma tsevu wa tinyeleti eka Giredi ya 12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	ku nga tirhisi vonelo	adj	leswi nga kuceteriwiki hi matitwelo kumbe mavonelo ya munhu.	Mudyondzisi u ringeta ku va mukoreketi wa tiasayimente loyi a nga tirhiseki vonelo rakwe ku kota ku va loyi a tengeke emahlweni ka vadyondzi.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	ku nga tirhisi vonelo	adj	leswi va ka kona ehandle ka miehleketo.	Ku ya hi vatumbuluxi ku hava ntiyiso lowu nga tirhisiki vonelo ro karhi.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.	xikongomelo	noun	xikongomelo xo yisa ntirho emahlweni	Xikongomelo xa yena a ku ri kuma tsevu wa risiva ra ndzhangelo.
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge's objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.	xiyimo xa ntiyiso	adjective, adverb	ku honisa miehleketo ya nhlokomhaka hi ku tsakela timhaka miehleketo leyi tiyisaka	Xikongomelo xa ku avanyisa ka muahluri a ku ri ka le henhla swinene kwatsaa hikuva vanghana va yena a va khumbeka eka vugevenga.
objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.	vutiyisisi	noun	xikongomelo xo ehleketa tanihi xilavekonkulu xa ndzavisiso wo landzelela ntiyiso	A ku na vonelo ra manguvalawa ra ntwanano wa nawu leri angarhelaka hinkwaswo.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.	-boheka	verb	ku sindzisa kumbe ku endla leswaku un'wana a endla xin'wana, ngopfungopfu hi nawu kumbe ntwanano.	Mulavisisi u boheka ku pfumelela vatekaxiave ku va ni ntshuxeko wa ku tlherisela endzhaku miangulo ya vona nkarhi wun'wana na wun'wana hi nkarhi wa ndzavisiso.
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.	-xopaxopa	adjective	ku yingisela kumbe ku languta hi vukheta ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya kahle	Susan i muchudeni wo xiyaxiya loyi a vonaka vuxokoxoko bya kahle swinene bya nandzu.
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan's observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.	vuxopaxopi	noun	ku yingisela hi vukheta	Vuxopaxopi bya Susan i bya xiyimo xa le henhla – u vona vuxokoxoko lebyi van'wana va nga byi vonangiki hi ku hetiseka.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.	nxopaxopo	noun	ku yingisela kumbe ku languta hi vukheta, ku landzelela switsundzuxo swa kahle	Mulavisisi u hlengelleti mixopaxopi ya yena leyi veke kona nkarhi wo leha hi mayelana ni hanyelo ra swichimphandzi na timfenhe eka xiviko.
observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.	nxopaxopo	noun	ku languta hi vurhon'wana	Nxopaxopo wa kahle i wa nkoka ensin'wini, laha machudeni ya ntivoximila va faneleke ku kota ku komba ku hambana exikarhi ka rixaka.
observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	-lemuka	verb	ku vona kumbe ku lemuka.	Hi nkarhi wa dyondzo muleteri u lemukile leswaku machudeni yo tala a ya kokorholanga tinoti.
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.	-xiyaxiya	verb	ku vula marito yo karhi.	"Swi langutisaka mpfula yi ta na," a xiyaxiya."

observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	-xixima	verb	ku xixima milawu, sw.n.sw.	Eka endlelo hinkwaro ka rona phurotokholo ya madizayinele a yi fanele ku xiximiwa.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.	xiyaxiya	verb	ku va u lemuka hi, ku xiya kumbe ku vona	Mulavisisi u vonile ku hambana ka nkoka exikarhi ka swichimphandzi na tigorila.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.	kumisisa	verb	ku va u lemuka hi, ku xiya kumbe ku vona	Machudeni va ntivoximila va kumisisa ku hambana ka kahle exikarhi ka swimila ensinw'ini.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.	-xiyaxiya	adjective	lexi nga xiyiwa kumbe voniwa	Mulavisisi u vona hi vukheta ku hambana hinkwako loku voniweke exikarhi ka swichimphandzi na timfenhe.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	ku nga ha pfuni nchumu	adj	leswi nga ha dingekiki kumbe leswi nga ha tirhisiweki.	Ndzi byeriwile leswaku khomphyuta ya mina ya khale a yi ri leyi nga ha pfuniki nchumu naswona ndzi nga ka ndzi kumi swiphemu swa ku swi siva.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	-kuma	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku va eka vukhomi bya.	U kumile mpfumelelo wa ku xwa exikolweni siku rin'we leswaku a ta kota ku ya enkosini.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	kuma	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku va ni vun'wini bya	Phurof. Cunningham u kumile tidigiri ta yena eka Yunivhesiti ya Pitori.
obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.	-kuma	adjective	kuma kumbe kumiwa	Dkt Motlanthe sweswi u engeterile digiri ya B.Comm. eka tidigiri leti se a ti kumeke.
obvious	adj	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	mhaka leyi nga erivaleni	adj	leswi ehleketeleriwaka hi ku olova hi switwi kumbe leswi khomiwaka hi miehleketo.	U hupile mhaka ya ntiyiso leyi nga erivaleni ya leswaku un'wana u kanganyisile switiviwa swa swikombiso.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	ku teka xivandla	verb	ku tata kumbe ku tirhisa xivandla.	Dorobankulu ra Landani ri teka xivandla xa 2.9 wa swikwere wa tikhilomitara.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	ku tshama	verb	ku nghena na ku teka vulawuri bya xivandla.	Vatshami va le mikhukhwini va tshamile emisaveni hi nkani.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	ku va kona	verb	ku va ni xiyimo xa ximfumo.	Nhloko ya Ndzawulo ya Xinghezi u vile eka swiyimo swa nkoka swo hambanahambana loko a nga se thoriwa eka xiyimo lexi a nga eka xona sweswi.
occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	tshama	verb	ku va na xiyimo xa ximfumo	Nhloko ya Ndzawulo ya Xinghezi u tshamile eka swiyimo swo hlaya swa nkoka a nga si thoriwa eka poso leyi nga eka yona sweswi.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.	katsa	verb	ku tata kumbe ku tirhisa xivandla kumbe rivala	Dorobankulu ra London ri katsa ndhawu ya 2,9 wa swikwere swa tikhilomitara.
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	ku va kona	verb	ku kumeke u ri kona.	Vuvabyi byi va kona ngopfungopfu eka vatswatsi.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	ku va kona	verb	ku humelela, ku teka ndhawu kumbe ku ta na swona.	Vukhamba bya tikhomphyuta tinharhu byi vile kona tolo nimixo.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	humelela	verb	ku humelela, ku va swi humelela kumbe ku ta ni	Vukhamba bya tikhomphutara tinharhu byi humelerile tolo nimixo.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	leswi nga nyawuleki	adj	ntalo lowu ka nga pimekiki; leswi tlulakanyana nhlayo leyi ambamberiwaka leyi boxiweke.	Swi humelerile exidorabanini xa Minnesota kwalomu ka malembendzhaku ya makumenthanu lama nga nyawuleki.
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.	swo huma endleleni	adj	leswi nga toloveriwangiki kumbe leswi hlamarisaka swinene.	Hi nkarhi wa mbalango n'wana un'we u tikhomile hi ndlela yo huma endleleni. Endzhaku hi kumile leswaku a ri ni ntulelamavabyi endleveni ya le xikarhi.
odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	-hambana	adjective	ntsengo wo kala makumu, hi mikarhi yo tala wu tele katsongo ku tlula nomboro ya le kusuhi leyi vuriweke	Swi humelerile eka doroba leritsongo eMinnesota hi ku hambana ka makumenthanu wa malembe lama nga hundza

offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	-tsanisa	verb	ku tirhisa ndhurho, hakelo kumbe xiyimo xin'we ku kota ku herisa kumbe ku hunguta xiave xa xin'wana.	Vufambisi byi tirhisa maendlelo ya nkalamadzolonga ku tsanisa maendlelo ya madzolonga.
ongoing	adj	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	leswi yisiwaka emahlweni	adj	leswi nga ku humeleleni sweswi.	Dizayini na nhluvukiso wa matheriyali lamantshwa yo dyondza i endlelo leri yisaka emahlweni.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.	mfanelo	noun	mfanelo kumbe vuswikoti	Vutihlamuleri byi le ka machudeni ku pasa tidyondzo ta vona.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	vonelo	noun	matitwelo ya un'wana kumbe mianakanyo mayelana ni xin'wana ematshan'weni ya mhaka ya ntiyiso.	Ku ya hi vonelo ra mina mutsari wa monogirafi u endlile ndzavisiso lowu nga ringanangiki ku va a fikelela eka minghimeto leyi twalaka kahle swinene.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.	vonelo	noun	swi ya hi matitwelo na mikumbetelo	Ku vutisa vonelo ra un'wana na ku n'wi nyumisa hi ku landzelelana emahlweni ka ntlawa wa vanhu hi ku tsan'wa vonelo ra yena, swa chavisa.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	mavonelo	noun	matitwelo kumbe miehleketo ya un'wana mayelana ni xin'wana, ku tlula mhaka	Hi mavonelo ya mina, mutsari wa xitsariwa lexi lawulaka ndzavisiso lowu a nga ringanelangiki ku fika eka mahetelelo yo hava makumu man'wana.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.	vonelo	noun	vonelo leri kongomisaka eka nkoka wa mafambiselo ya nhlokomhaka naswona kungari timhaka, hikokwalaha a hi ku laveka ka ntiyiso	Vonelo ra munhu ri kongomisa eka mafambiselo ya nkoka wa nhlokomhaka kutani hikokwalaha a hi ku laveka ntiyiso.
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.	-vutitshembi	adjective	ku tiyisela kumbe sihalala	Mavonelo ya yena ya komba matikhomelo ya leswaku u ehleketaka ku tiehleketela yexe ku u na ntiyiso.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.	mfularhelo	noun	xin'wana xo hambana na leswi kaneriwewe	Mikanerisano ya vaaki exikarhi ka vativinkulu wa ta yi yisa emahlweni nkarhi wo leha, hikuva loko un'wana a koxa X, un'wana u ringeta ku tiyisisa ku hambana.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	xihlawuriwa	noun	xin'we xa nhlayo ya swilo laha kusuka eka swona ku nga xin'we ntsena lexi nga hlawuriwaka.	Mphamelo wa khoso hi ku tirhisa inthanete wu se wu va xihlawuriwa lexi tirhekaka.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.	vutihlawuleri	noun	ku hlawula exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula	U na swimbirhi swa vutihlawuleri: xitsariwa xo leha swinene kumbe tinhlamulo timbirhi ta tindzimana to koma.
optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.	-tihlawulelaka	adjective	laha vonelo ri nga tirhisiwaka	Hikuva xivutiso xa tihlawulekisa, u nga ha swi honisa loko u nga swi twisisi.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.	xileriso	noun	nandzelelano wa timhaka, swiendlo, mitsengo kumbe maletere, ngopfungopfu rin'wana endzhaku ka rin'wana.	Swikongomisiwa swa nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa swi fanele ku lulamisiwa hi nongonoko wa alifabete hi ku ya hi swivongo swa vatsari.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	-tolovetisa	verb	ku titoloveta hi xiyimo lexintshwa.	Tisisiteme ta ikhonomi ti tolovetisiwa eka humeso wa nhundzu ya nkoka.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	-tolovetisa	verb	ku kongomisa ntsakelo wa munhu un'wana eka xin'wana.	Machudeni etikholichi ta vuthekiniki va tolovetisiwa eka tidyondzo to endla kunene.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.	lemukisa	verb	ku tiendla wena kumbe munhu un'wana ku titoloveta hi xiyimo lexintshwa	Vantshwa mikarhi yo tala va cukumeta hi ku olova eka xo enta handle ko lemukisa kumbe ku leteriwa hi ku lulama.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	titolovetisa	verb	ku kongomisa ku tsakela ka un'wana eka xin'wana	Machudeni etikholejini ta swa xithekinikali va titolovetisa hi mayelana ni tidyondzo to tirha hi ku endla.

orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.	-ntolovelo	adjective	hi ku ya hi vupfumeri bya xiviri – ku xopaxopa na vukhongeri, kumbe ku sihalala kumbe ku tshemba swikholwakholwana	Va ni xichavo, khwayere yo leteriwa kahle, na ku twa swa ntolovelo.
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.	-vupfumerixiviri	adjective	ku amukela vanhu vo tala swinene tanihi ku kulama kumbe fanela	Ku hambana exikarhi ka swikambelwana swa khirikhete na ku vekela xiyenge xa vupfumerixiviri – na khirikhete ya xihatla laha ku hunguta mitsutsumo i hi mayelana ni timhaka hinkwato, hi lerikulu.
orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.	vupfumerixiviri	noun	ku amukela thiyori hi ku angarhela, dyondzo kumbe maendlelo	Vapfumeri vamanguvalwa hi ku andzisa ntokoto vupfumerixiviri bya tikereke ta Vakriste ta khale tanihi ku lan'wisa na ku thatheriwa.
outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	mbuyelo	noun	xin'wana lexi humelelaka.	Mbuyelo wa mikanerisano a wu khomisa tingana.
output	noun	production of a certain amount	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	xikumiwa	noun	ku humesiwa ka ntsengo wun'wana.	Swikumiwa swa feme swi tlakukile eka lembe leri hundzeke hikokwalaho ka mbuyelo wa xixoxo lexikulu.
output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	mbuyelo	noun	xin'wana lexi xi yisiwaka kumbe humelerisiwaka	Mbuyelo wa feme wu engetelekile hi nkarhi wa lembe leri nga hundza tanihi mbuyelo lowu laviwaka swinene.
overall	adj	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	eka hinkwaswo	adj	ku katsa xin'wana na xin'wana.	Vadyondzi va kombisile antswiso eka hinkwaswo eka vuswikoti bya mahlayelo, matsalelo na mpeleto.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	nghenelelano	noun	muanakanyo, vutihlamuleri, nghingiriko lowu avelaniwaka, sw.n.sw.	Ku ni nkhapelo lowu vonakaka swinene exikarhi ka tisilabasi ta matematiki na fizikisi.
overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	-nghenelela	verb	mpfhuka wa xivandla lexi angarhelaka xiphemu xa xin'wana eka xivandla kumbe nkarhi.	Lembe leri tiholideyi ta xikolo na yunivhesiti ta Mawuwani ti nghenelelana hi mavhiki mambirhi.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.	nghenelelano	noun	mieleketo leyi averiwaka, vuswikoti, nghingiriko, n.sw.	Ku na nghenelelo ko tala ngopfu exikarhi ka silabasi ya matematiki kumbe sayense.
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.	-tlulampimo	adverb	tala (ngopfu)	Un'wana u fanele ku va ni vukheta byo ka byi nga vi ni rirhandzu ro tula mpimo loko a navela ka vutomi bya le mapurasini ku suka n'wexemu.
overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.	nkatsakanyo	noun	nkatsakanyo wo komisa hi timhaka ta nkoka	Buku yi nyika nkatsakanyo wa kahle wa matimu ya Afrika-Dzonga ku suka eka Nguva ya Maribye ku fika sweswi.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.	xikatsatinhlamuselo	noun	xigaririmi xi hlanganisa swimbirhi swo hambana, xk mahungu ya khale	Xikatsatinhlamuselo kumbe na xin'we, swikanyakanya swa yinhla-dzi-mune i nhundzu yo hungasa ya lavatsongo na lavakulu.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	fureme	noun	lakana leri vumbaka xiyenge xa swin'wana.	Hofisi ya vonaka hi ku langutisa hi le ka fureme ra rivanti ra nghilazini.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	phanele	noun	ntlawa wa vanhu va vutivi lowu nyikaka switsundzuxo kumbe vonelo ra wona mayelana ni mhaka yo karhi.	Phanele yi vumbiwile hi vatirhi va xiakhademiki na machudeni ya le henhla.
paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.	phepha	noun	dyondzo, hi mikarhi yo tala yi nyikiwa eka nhlengeletano kumbe eka seminara	Swa tsakisa ku vona maendlelo lama swivulavuri swi ma tirhisaka ku nyika maphepha ya swona eka nhlengeletano.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	xikombisonkulu	noun	mpimo kumbe muxaka wa xikombiso.	Dorobankulu ra Kapa i xikombisonkulu xa vuendzelo byo hanyanya bya vapfhumba eAfrika-Dzonga.

paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	xiendlelo	noun	ntlawa wa mianakanyo leyi hlamuselaka hilaha nhlokomhaka yi faneleke ku twisisiwa hakona.	Ndzavisiso lowu wa ha ku endliwaka wu tlhonthla xiendlelo xa filosofi leyi nga kona sweswi.
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.	vukheta bya vuyimeri	noun	xikombiso xa pheteni ya swilo	Nelson Mandela u vile ni vukheta bya vuyimeri bya n'watipolitiki wa ndhuma wa xindzuthi ka vanhu emisaveni hinkwayo.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.	vukheta bya mahundzukelelo ya swilo	noun	rimba endzeni leri vumbaka thiyori hi mayelana ni xihumelelo kumbe xiyenge xa dyondzo lexi humelelaka eka nkarhi wo karhi	Vukheta bya mahundzukelelo ya xihlawuhlawu eAfrika-Dzonga byi cincile ku suka 1994.
paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.	-vukheta byo vonaka	adjective	tanihi xikombiso xa xin'wana	Ntshikelelo i vukheta byo vonaka bya vutluri bya nawu wa timfanelo ta ximunhu.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.	xitikaneti	noun	nkanetano wu tikomba onge i xiyimakun'we xa nkwetlembetano wa mavonelo	Ka mina, xitikaneti lexikulu i ntokoto wun'we wa xirilo na ntsako.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictory	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.	-kaneta	adjective	ku tikaneta hi wexe	Xivulavulelo xa Nyimpi ya ku rhula i xo kaneta.
parallel	adj	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	ku vambhela	adj	leswi yelanaka ni, kumbe ku humelela hi nkarhi wun'we ni.	Khomphyuta leyi yintshwa yi ni mitirho leyi vambhelanaka na leyi ya thebulete.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasising the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.	-vambhela	adjective	kusuhi na hi ku ya emahlweni ku va na mpfhuka wo fana ku suka eka wun'wana	Hi matimba u twa leswaku mutshila na muchudeni va fanele ku tumbuluxa mitila yo vambhela ehenhla, ku tiyisisa mpfunano wa vanhu vambirhi laha eka vona havumbirhi va nga ta dyondza na ku kula.
parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.	vufani	noun	vufananiso exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi kumbe timhaka	Vufani byi kumeka exikarhi ka timhaka timbirhi loko va fananisa.
paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.	nhlamuselo hi nkomiso	noun	vonelo ra vundzeni bya tsalwa hi marito ya wena n'wini lama kombaka leswaku wa swi twisisa	Ematshan'weni ya ku tshaha tindzimana tinharhu hi ku hetiseka hi ku vuyelerisa marito, mutsari u tsala nhlamuselo hi ku komisa yo koma ya timhaka ta nkoka ta ndzimana leti a lavaka ku ti kana.
paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.	tsala hi nkomiso	verb	ku tsala swin'wana hi marito ya wena n'wini	Loko u tsala hi ku komisa xitsariwa, u fanele ku xi twisisa, handlekaswona a wu nga swi koti ku nghenisa moya wa ndzavisiso.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.	-hlamuserile hi nkomiso	adjective	ku komisa kumbe ku hlamusela hi marito ya wena n'wini	Makomiselo ya nhlamuselo ya yena ya mavonelo ya xitsariwa swi komba leswaku u twisisa vundzeni.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	xikhohlwa	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe muanakanyo wo engetela - rito, xivulwahava kumbe xivulwa - lexi nghenisiwaka eka ndzimana naswona lexi funghiweke hi swiangi, swithenguso, tihiko, sw.n.sw.	U katsile xikombiso tanihi xikhohlwa eka cincanonkulu wa miehleketo yakwe.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.	swisirhelelo	noun	hungu leri nghenisiwaka eka xivulwa	Eka xivulwa lexi landzelaka, swisirhelelo swi humelela exikarhi ka swiangi: Mutsari, loyi a kumekaka a va n'wana hahani wa mina, u kumile Sagwati ra MC Moller ka ndzavisiso wa swa entomoloji lembe leri.
parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.	-xitshangana	adjective	ku tirhisa swisirhelelo	Vatsari hi mikarhi yo tala va engetela switsundzuxo swa xitshangana loko va lava ku tiyisisa swin'wana.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.	-encenyeta	adjective	ku encenyeta un'wana kumbe hi ndlela ya xihlekiso, hi ku thathela hi vomu hi ku endla xikhovolelo	Mbulavulo wo encenyeta mupendi wa ndhuma, Mona Lisa wu sandziwa hi vativinkulu va swa vutshila.

parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.	encenyeto	noun	encenyeto wa mavulavulelo yo hlekula kumbe ku antswisa ko hlamarisa ka xin'wana xa nkoka	Ntlangu wo tiveka swinene ngopfuo wa lembe a ku ri encenyeto wa King Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.	encenyeta	verb	ku encenyeta hi ku hlekula	Mudirowi swa swifaniso swo hlekula hi mikarhi hinkwayo u encenyeta vutomi na xivumbeko xa van'watipolitiki.
parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.	vuencyenisi	noun	ku encenyeta un'wana kumbe xin'wana hi ndlela yo hlekula kumbe hi ndlela ya xihlekiso, hi ku thathela hi vomu hi ku endla xihhovolelo	Ku tekela ehansi na ku encenyeta i matimu ya swihlawulekisi swa nkantiyiso swa mutshila wa khale.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.	rito	noun	ku tlula ya rimitsu ro fana	Marito ya kula kumbe kule ya tumbuluka eka nsinya wo fana.
paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.	-rito	adjective	hi mayelana ni marito lama tumbulukaka eka nsinya wo fana	Marito yo encenyeta i marito yo fana na risimu na muyimbeleri, tlhariha na vutlhari.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.	ku teka xiave	verb	ku va loyi a hanyanyeke swinene loyi a katsiwaka, a avelanaka kumbe ku teka xiave eka nghingiriko.	Machudeni ya hlohleteriwa ku teka xiave eka mivulavurisano ya le tililansi leswaku va dyondza hi ndlela leyi akaka.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	xo karhi	adj	leswi kombaka munhu kumbe nchumu wo karhi.	Machudeni ya fanele ku va ni nyingiso wo karhi eka mapeletelo loko va tsala xitsalwana.
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	-karhi	adjective	ku kumba munhu kumbe xilo xo karhi.	Machudeni ma fanele ku yingisela eka mapeletelo yo karhi loko va tsala xitsariwa.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	rhavela	noun	museketeri wa munhu, ntlawa kumbe xivangelo xo karhi wa matimba na tinghiti loyi a nga tshameliki ku ehleketaka hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni mayelana ni mhaka.	Marhavela ya tsungile hi ku tiboha hi tiketana emirhini tanihi ndlela ya ku ponisa nhova.
partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.	-seketela	adjective	loyi a seketelaka munhu, ntlawa kumbe humelerisaka hi matimba na hi ku hiseka naswona a hi mikarhi hinkwayo a ehleketaka hi ku twisiseka hi mayelana ni mhaka	Celtic, yi le ka xiyenge xa vumune ku sukela ehansi, mikarhi hinkwayo i tikhasimende ta khombo ngopfungopfuo loko va ri eku tlangeni emahlweni ka vaseketeri va vona.
partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans	museketeri	noun	loyi a seketelaka munhu, ntlawa kumbe a humelerisaka hi matimba na hi ku hiseka naswona a hi mikarhi hinkwayo a ehleketaka hi ku twisiseka hi mayelana ni mhaka	I tikhasimende ta khombo, ngopfungopfuo loko va tlanga emahlweni ka vaseketeri va vona
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	lexi nga hanyanyangiki	adj	ku amukela xiyimo kambe ku nga ri ku ringeta ku xi cinca.	Vana va voniwile tanihi vaamukeri va mfuwo lava nga hanyanyangiki.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	nkalkongoma	noun	leswi khomaneki ni xivumbeko xa riendli leri tirhisiwaka loko xivulwa xi sungula hi xiendliwa ematshan'weni ya nhlokohaka.	"Bolo yi rahiwile hi mufana" i xikombiso xa xivulwa lexi nga eka hlalayo ra nkalkongoma.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.	xitwisiwa	noun	xi vumba riendli leri tirhisiwaka loko xivulwa xi sungula hi xiendliwa ematshan'weni ya hi nhlokohaka	Xikombiso xa xivulwa eka xitwisiwa i: Bolo yi rahiwile hi mufana.
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer	-hlarisa	adjective	xo hlarisa kumbe ku hambana eka lexi a xi languteriwa	Machudeni ma xaniseka ku twisisa matwariselo ya marito yo hlarisa ya muleteri wa vona lontshwa.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	xidewuli	noun	xin'wana lexi cincaka mikarhi hinkwayo kusuka eka xiyimo xin'we ku ya eka xa mfularhelo.	Xidewuli xa vonelo ra vaaki mayelana ni nxixo xi lengalengile kusuka eka vutomi lebyi nga heriki xi ya eka vutihlawuleri lebyi nga heriki.

perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	-ehleketelela	verb	ku va loyi a lemukaka swo karhi hi ku tirhisa switwi.	Dyondzo leyi yi pakanisa eka ndlela leyi machudeni ya ehleketelerisaka xiswona swifaniso swa vutshunguri leswi tumbuluxiwaka hi ndlela ya vutshila hi xikongomelo xa ku dyondza.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.	teka	verb	ku va u lemuka hi ku tirhisa switwi	Nchumu wu tekiwa tanihi xihalaki loko wu khuluka hi ku olova ku fana ni mati.
perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.	twisisa	verb	ku va u lemuka hi xin'wana, vona ntiyiso kumbe ku twisisa xin'wana	Machudeni ya ntvoximila ma twisisa ku hambana ka kahle exikarhi ka swimilani enhoveni.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.	xidzana	noun	nkoka wa tinomoro hi ku ya hi xiphemu xa nomboro ya 100 i xiavanyisi	Xidzana xa nhlayoxikarhi ya tlišasi ya matematiki ya lembe ro sungula i 45 wa tiphesente.
percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.	xiphemu	noun	xiphemu hi mayelana ni hinkwayo xiyenge xa tinomoro lexi eka xona ku engetela kumbe ku hunguta kumbe nkoka wa mhaka swi hlamuseriwaka, na kona leswi hi xitalo swi ringanaka ni phesente yin'we.	Loko u languta timaraka ta metse ta machudeni ya lembe ro sungula hi ku ya hi mhaka ya xiphemu, leswi swi languteka swi fana ni ntlawa wa machudeni yo tirha ngopfu.
percentage point	noun	numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year's class did 7 percentage points better than last year's group.	mhaka ya xidzana	noun	xiphemu hi mayelana ni hinkwayo xiyenge xa tinomoro lexi eka xona ku engetela kumbe ku hunguta kumbe nkoka wa mhaka swi hlamuseriwaka, na kona leswi hi xitalo swi ringanaka ni phesente yin'we.	Tlišasi ya lembe leri yi endlile 7 wa tipoyinti ta tiphesente kahle swinene ku tlula ntlawa wa lembe leri nga hundza.
period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.	nguva	noun	vulehi byo karhi bya nkarhi.	A nga ri kona ku ringana nguva ya tin'hweti tinharhu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	nguva	noun	vulehi bya nkarhi eka matimu ya tiko kumbe munhu.	Nguva ya le ndzhaku ka nyimpi a yi hlawulekisiwile hi swipimelo swa matimba swa ikhonomi.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.	nkarhi	noun	nkarhi wo karhi eka matimu kumbe eka vutomi bya un'wana	Hi va 1980 a ku ri nkarhi wa ku tihlawulekisa eka matimu ya Afrika-Dzonga.
periodic	adjective	occurring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.	nkarhi wo karhi	adjective	wu humelela eka mikarhi hinkwayo yo wisa	Ntenyeko wa nyimpi wa nkarhi wo karhi wa madzolongana eMiddle East ya vilerisa.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.	ava	verb	ku ava swi va mikarhi	I endlelo leri amukelekaka eka ku ava matimu ya tiko hi ku ya hi malembexikhume.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.	-xiwelo	adjective	hi ku ya hi makumexihandle xa xin'wana, xa xitsariwa xa xinkadyana	Hi pholisi ya tindzimi ta ximfumo ta khumen'we, ntirho wa tindzimi ta Vantima na matsalwa ti fanele ku ntshuxeka ku suka eka xiwelo na ntirho wo humbiwa mano wu xi tlangeke eka nkarhi lowu nga hundza.
periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.	xivandlaxihandle	noun	swipimelo swa le handle swa ndhawu	Mfumo wu languteka wu kongomisa eka mphakelo eka senthara na ku papalata xivandlaxihandle – ku nga, tindhawu ta matikoxikaya.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country's electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.	nkarhi hinkwawo	noun	nkoka wa ku tshama eka mfumo wun'we kumbe ku va eka nkarhi wo leha	Nkarhi hinkwawo wa mphakelo wa gezi ra tiko ra hina wu tihlawulekisa hi swivangelo swo fana na tanihi vukorhokeri bya mpfumaleko wa vugevanga na mpfumaleko wa manyala eka vafambisi.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	mbhulo	adj	loko ntwiwo, xiyimo kumbe nkoka wu nga cincu kumbe wu nga ri ni makumu.	Mbhulo wa nhlundzuko i xihlawulekisi xa vanhu lava tshikileriweke.
perpetual	adj	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	mbhulo	adj	loko mhaka yo karhi, xiyimo kumbe xivumbeko xi vuyelerisiwa mikarhi na mikarhi hi ku tihandlamana hi ndlela leyi swi siringaka.	Mbhulo wa ku hlwela ku fika kakwe entirhweni nimixo swi le ku xiximiseni ka vatirhi.
perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.				

persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	-phikelela	verb	ku ya emahlweni na ku endla swin'wana hambilo ku ri ni leswi tikaka kumbe swifularhelo.	U phikelerile eka matshalatshala yakwe ku va mpfuneto wa ku herisa vutomi hi ndlela yo rhula swi va enawini.
persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	-vuyelela	verb	ku ya emahlweni no va kona.	Mavarivari ya manyala ya vuyelerile ku ringana tin'hweti to tala hambileswi ndzawulo yi landzuleke swihelo.
personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.	vumunhuhati	noun	ku avela vanhu swa nkoka eka swilo leswi nga hanyiki, swihari kumbe ntumbuluko	Loko mutsari a vula leswaku mapapa ya rila, kasi moya wa hefemula eka chimele, u tirhisa vumunhuhati.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.	-munhuhatiwa	adjective	ku tirhisa vumunhuhati	Riendli leri nga munhuhatiwa ri bumabumela leswaku mpfula yi ta hlamuseriwa tanihi munhu.
personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.	munhuhata	verb	ku yimela xin'wana xo ka xingari munhu hi ndlela ya munhu hi ku xi nyika swihlawulekisi swa munhu	Loko mutlhokovetseri a tsala: Moya wa yimbelela eka tinhlanga, u tirhisa vumunhuhati kutani hikokwalaho u munhuhata moya.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	matwisiselo	noun	ndlela ya ku tekela enhlokweni swiyimo kumbe tihlokomhaka.	Matwisiselo yakwe ya xigwevo xa rifu a ya ri lama khavisiweke hi ntshembo wakwe wa vukhongereri.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	ndlela yo karhi ya matwisiselo	noun	ku avanyisa nkoka wa mhaka hi ndlela leyi nga yona loko swi pimanisiwa na xin'wana na xin'wanavu.	Ku langutisa mahungu ya TV siku rin'wana na rin'wana swi ndzi pfuna ku va ndzi va ni ndlela yo karhi ya matwisiselo ya swiphiso swa mina n'winyi.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.				
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.	endlelo	noun	ndlela yo karhi yo languta eka misava, leswi kuteriwaka hi mafambiselo yo karhi ya nkoka	Pieter a nga fambi ngopfu naswona nakambe u hlaya switsongo ehandle ka nsimu ya yena ku kongomisa, hi ku landzelela swo karhi eka endlelo ra yena eka midhavuko yin'wana a yi pimiwile.
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.	vonelo	adjective	mayelana ni nxopaxopo, ntwisiso wa xiyimo kumbe vonelo mayelana ni mhaka yo karhi	Machudeni lawa ya tekelaka enhlokweni mavonelo hinkwawo eka nhlokomhaka ma tsala hi ndlela ya mavonelo.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	-kucetela	verb	ku burisana na munhu un'wana ku va a endla swin'wana na ku n'wi nyika swivangelo swa kahle ku endla tano.	Mudyondzisi wa Xinghezi u lava ku kucetela machudeni ku hlaya tinxaka ta matsalwa to hambana.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.	sindzisa	verb	ku vulavula ni un'wana munhu eku endleni ka xin'wana na ku va nyika swivangelo swo endla tano.	Mudyondzisi wa Xinghezi u ringeta ku sindzisa machudeni ku hlaya tinxaka ta matsalwa yo hambanahambana.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.	kucetela	verb	ku vulavula ni un'wana munhu eku endleni ka xin'wana na ku va nyika swivangelo swo endla tano.	Vakondleteri va tshemba ka ku kucetela lava nyikelaka hi swa timali ku pfuneta.
persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.	nkucetelo	noun	vuswikoto byo vulavula ni un'wana eka ku endla xin'wana na ku va nyika swivangelo swo endla tano.	Maendlelo ya nkucetelo wa mbulavurisano wo tsariwa na wa nomu swi endla vahlayi na vayingiseri ku twa mutsari kumbe xivulavuri xi hundzisa xitsariwa xo khorwisa.
persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.	-kucetela	adjective, adverb	ku va kahle eka ku kucetela un'wana munhu ku endla xin'wana kumbe ku tshemba xin'wana	Mavulavulelo ya nkucetelo wa xivulavuri xa xindzhuti ya siya vayingiseri va hayekiwile emilon'wini ya vona.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something	A good student asks pertinent questions.	leswi faneleke no khomeka	adj	leswi fambelanaka kumbe leswi khomaneke hi ku kongoma mayelana ni swin'wana.	Muchudeni wa kahle u vutisa swivutiso leswi faneleke no khomeka.

pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	-hangalaka	verb	ku hangalasa switsongotsongo nkarhi hinkwawo eka xiphemu xin'wana na xin'wana xa swin'wana.	Nuhwelo wa pitsa wu hangalakile ni xitanga hinkwawo.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	xiyimo	noun	nkarhi wun'wana na wun'wana lowu hambaneke hi nkarhi wa nguva eka nongoloko wa swihumelelo.	Khondloandzidi rakwe ri le ku hundzeni eka xiyimo xa vutiarisi.
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	-susa	verb	ku kunguhata kumbe ku endla swin'wana hi switsongotsongo hi ndlela ya ku landzelelana kahle.	Titlilasi ta mahlayelo ya khomphyuta ti le ku susiweni eka kharikhulamu.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!	-tsakisa	adjective	hi xiwelo xa kahle	Winston Churchill i n'watipolitiki wa Munghezi wo tsakisa – hakunene wa tsakisa!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.	-vuhleketi	adjective	hi ku ya hi thiyori ya vuhleketi	Ndlela ya Friedrich Hegel ya ku anakanya i ya swa vuhleketi.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.	vuhleketi	noun	endlelo ra ntlovelo eka ntivovuhleketi lebyi hlamuselaka hi ku hetiseka na hi vurhon'wana ku tsakisa ngopfu handle ka nhlamuselo ya swilo leswi nga riki ni vumbhoni mayelana ni swivangelo swa vona	Vuhleketi bya endlelo ra ntlovelo eka ntivovuhleketi lebyi tiyisisaka leswaku munhu un'wana na un'wana u lowu nga hundza na mavonelo lama nga tekeleriwa.
phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.	xihumelelo	noun	mhaka ya matwisiselelo hi ku tirhisa switwi kumbe nxiyaxiyo	Xihumelelo xa ntlawa wa madzolonga i xivangelo xa nkoka lexi vilerisaka vativamahanyelo na vativamiehleketi.
phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.	xihumelelo	noun	xilo xo tsakisa kumbe xiyimo lexi nga xiyaxiyiwa	Ku bola ka dyambu mikarhi hinkwayo swi tshama swi ri xilo xo tsakisa leswi humelelaka.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	xihumelelo (vunyingi: swihumelelo)	noun	xiyimo xin'wana na xin'wana kumbe endlelo leri tivekaka hi ku tirhisa switwi.	Vativatinyeleti va ni ntsakelo eka swihumelelo swa ntumbuluko tanihi mikhukhula na dyandza.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!	-vuhleketi	adjective, adverb	ku tekela enhlokweni timhaka na swiyimo swo twisiseka na ku nga kavanyeteki, hambi u tshikile.	A ndzi si tshama ndzi hlanguka na matikhomelo ya swa vuhleketi!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.	-ntivovuhleketi	adjective, adverb	hi ku ya hi milawu ya ntivovuhleketi	Hi nkarhi wa mbulavurisano wa swa vuhleketi bya tolo hi mayelana ni ndhawu yo ntshuxeka ka maendlelo ya ximunhu ehandle ka mhaka yo tshemba, ndzi lemukile hilaha swa ntivovuhleketi bya vaburisasi swi ehleketiwaka hakona.
philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.	hleketi	verb	ku ringetela kumbe ku anakanya hi xivangelo xo karhi hi mayelana ni timhaka ta nkoka	Munhu loyi ndzi tshamaka na yena ekamareni yin'we a nga ha heta tiawara na vanghana va yena loko a ehleketi hi mayelana ni vuxaka bya ntiyiso.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge	His degree is in philosophy.	filosofi	noun	vupfumeri kumbe sisiteme ya ripfumelo leri va ka kona kusuka eka ku hlotana ni vutivi.	Digiri yakwe i ya filosofi.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.	ntivovuhleketi	noun	sayense leyi kambelaka nhlamuselo na swilo na vutomi	I swa nkoka leswaku machudeni hinkwawo ma twisisa ku nga ri ehansi ka ntivovuhleketi bya nkoka bya masungulo ya xiyenge xa vona eka dyondzo.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	swa le mirini	adj	leswi katsaka miri tanihilaha swi hambanisiweke hakona kusuka emiehleketweni na le moyeni.	U tsakela mitlhonthlo ya swa le mirini tanihi ku tsutsuma timaratoni ku tlula ku dyondza.

pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	swa nkoka swinene	adj	swa nkoka swinene ngopfungopfu hikuva swilo swin'wana swi tshembele eka swona.	Swiendleko swo hlawuleka swa filimi swi tirhile ntirho wa nkoka swinene eka ku koka mitshungu leyikulu.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	ku tirhisa vuxokoxoko bya van'wana onge i bya wena	verb	ku kopa mianakanyo ya munhu un'wana, marito, sw.n.sw. kutani u endla onge i ya wena.	Machudeni lava tirhisaka miehleketo ya van'wana handle ko boxa swihlovo swa kona a va nga nyikiwi mikutlunya ya ntirho lowu va wu tekeke hi maendlelo yo tano.
plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.	teka miehleketo	verb	ku endla vuyivamatsalwa	U teka miehleketo ya un'wana loko u kopa marito ya xiviri ya mutsari na ku endla onge leswi i swa wena n'wini.
plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.	vuyivamatsalwa	noun	i endlelo ra vugevenga ro hlamusela ntirho wa munhu un'wana kumbe mavonelo tanihi hi ya wena n'wini	Munhu un'wana loyi a vulaka marito ya xiviri ya mutsari un'wana handle ka xikhenso xa mutsari na xitirhiswa xa xitsariwa i ku endla vuyivamatsalwa.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.	pulana	verb	ku ehleketela emahlweni na ku endla mixaxameto	Mikarhi yin'wana switandzhaku swa wena n'wini swi kota ku ku sivela hi ku ya hi ndlela ya ntirho lowu u nga wu kunguhata.
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.	-pulaniwa	adjective	ku va u endlile mixaxameto ka ha ri ni nkarhi	Ku kumisisa swo tala hilaha u kotaka hakona mayelana ni ku cinca ka nkunguhato na leswaku hikwalaho ka yini swi humelela.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.	nkunguhato	noun	goza ro endla tipulani	Dyondza hilaha ku tirhiswa ka swihangalasangaphepha swa mapulanelo ya wena ya swa timali.
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.	risimu ra chela	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe ku vula leswaku na swona swi endlile hi mikarhi hinkwayo ku va swi tsakisa	Van'watipolitiki va humesa mavonelo ya vona lama ya enerisaka valandzeri va vona hi ku tlula enelo wa ku tirhisa ku tlula risimu ra chela, kambe sweswo a hi swona.
pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.	ntirhisomaritonyingi	noun	ku tirhisa marito yo tala ku tlula mpimo ku tlula lama lavekaka ku vula kumbe ku hlamusela xin'wana	Mutsari wo kala ntokoto hi mikarhi yo tala u tirhisa ntirhisomaritonyingi ku komba a karhi a endla xavelo ra nxavo wo durha kumbe hikuva a nga kotangi ku vumba hi ku hetiseka.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasm	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.	-xitirhisamaritonyingi	adjective	hi ku tirhisa switirhisamaritonyingi	Matsalelo ya mutsari ya ntirhisomaritonyingi hi ku twisiseka.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	kungu	noun	kungu kumbe xitori xa buku kumbe filimi.	Xana u landzelerile kungu ra filimi kumbe wo va loyi a hlanganeke nhloko ntsena?
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.	mhaka	noun	mhaka, nchumu kumbe xivutiso	Nkucetelo wa AIDS eka rihanyu ra munhu ni mhaka ya nkoka wa nkanerisano.
point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.	nchumu	noun	nhlokomhaka ya nkanerisano kumbe njhekanjhekisano	Xivangelo xa ku cinca na tiphateni ta maxelo eka ikhonomi i nchumu lowu landzelaka eka nkanerisano.
point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.	mavonelo	noun	mboyamo ku suka eka wona lowu munhu un'wana a kongomaka xiyimo	Vativinkulu lava tivaka mayelana ni vutlhari tanihi vuswikoti eka ntokoto wa nkarhinyana xiyimo ku suka eka mhaka ya mavonelo yo hambana ku tlula ya wena n'wini.
pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	tlhelo	noun	mavonelo mambirhi kumbe mikoka leyi fularhelanaka.	Swiyimo leswi boxiwaka hi swidyondzeki swimbirhi swi kumeka eka matlhelo lama fularhelanaka ya njhekajekisano.
polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.	-mikwetlembetano	adjective, adverb	hi ndlela yo holova	Maletere ya mikwetlembetano eka phephahungu ya komba hilaha ku hambana ka vanhu ku nga kona hi mayelana ni matholelo ya mfumo lowuntshwa.

policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.	pholisi	noun	kungu ra ngingiriko lowu tekeleriweke hi munhu ha un'we ha un'we kumbe ntlawa wa vanhu.	Pholisi ya ririmi leyintshwa yi tiyisisa tindziminyingi.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.	pholisemi	noun	yin'wana ya tinhlamuselonyingi leti rito ri kotaka ku va na tona	Rito ra VOKO ri na tipholisemi to hambanahambana.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.	-pholisemi	adjective	xo va ni nhlamuselo yo tlula yin'we	Rito ra NENGE i pholisemi.
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.	pholisemi	noun	xiyimo xa rito kumbe xivulwana ku va ni tinhlamuselonyingi	Pholisemi yi angarhela hi ndlela yo twisiseka eka tindzimi hinkwato.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	xiphemu	noun	xiphemu xa xiendlwa lexikulu.	Xiphemu xa mipindzulo xi ta nyikiwa kaya ra vadyuhari.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	-ava	verb	ku avanyisa xin'wana hi swiphemu leswitsongo.	U avile malekere exikarhi ku va ya ringana vana vanharhu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	-tivorakarisa	verb	ku hlamusela kumbe ku kombisa munhu un'wana hi ndlela yo karhi.	U tivonakarise tanihi mutwisiwakuvava wa makhomelo yo hamboloka ya vana.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.	enceyenta	verb	ku hlamusela kumbe ku komba un'wana hi ndlela yo karhi	Novhele yi encenyeta mitsako na swirilo swa vutomi bya vanhu.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.	fanisa	verb	ku hlamusela kumbe ku komba un'wana hi ndlela yo karhi	Socha ra ntolovelo ri fananisiwa tanihi hi ra xivumbeko xa vumunhu na vukhonger, loko hi tlhelo vatirhi va yimela mfumo wo kala ntvelavusiwana.
portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.	hlamusela	verb	ku hlamusela xin'wana	Loko talente a yi pimiwa hi ku ya hilaha muyimbeleri a hlamuselaka nyanyuko eka risimu (ematshan'weni ya mpimo wa rona eka ku xavisiwa ka alibamu) hikokwalaha ka sweswo muyimbeleri loyi wa hlula ku yisa mavkoko ehenasi.
portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.	vuhlamuseri	noun	nhlamuselo ya xin'wana	Vuhlamuseri bya switwi swa mutsari ka switwi swa miri wa yena swihlawulekisi swi va endla ku va khorwisa.
portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.	vumunhuhati	noun	vumbelo ra swin'wana	Hi ku ya hi vana va Leroux, vumunhuhati bya, Kannemeyer bya vutomi bya Etienne Leroux hi ku kongomisa byi hetisekile.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	-nyika	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku boxa xiphiso lexi faneleke ku tirhaniwa na xona hi ndlela yo karhi.	Matirhelo yo cincana na ku tirha tiawara to leha swi nyika swiphiso swa matimba eka vatirhi na vathoriwa.
pose	verb	to ask a question	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	-vutisa	verb	ku vutisa xivutiso.	Kavanyisa loku ku kanela swivutiso swa ndzavisiso leswi vutisiweke.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	vanga	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku vula xiphiso lexi ku faneleke ku liwiwa na xona hi ndlela yin'wana.	Ntirho wa nciwano na ku tirha tiawara to leha wu vanga swiphiso leswikulu ka vatirhi na vathori.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	humelerisa	verb	ku vutisa	Xiyenge lexi xi kanela hi ku humelerisa swivutiso swa ndzavisiso.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.	ku yima eka mhaka yo karhi	verb	ku ringanyeta leswaku xin'wana i xa ntiyiso hi xikongomelo xa ku va xi nga tirhisiwa tanihi masungulo ya nciwano wa miehleketo.	U yima eka mhaka ya leswaku dyondzo yi hlohleteriwa hi makatsiwelo ya vuehleketeleri na mikateko ya ku nyika nhlamuselo na ku vulavurisana na van'wana.
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.	ya kahle	adj	swa kahle kumbe leswi pfunaka.	Ku ni mifungo ya kahle ya leswaku u ta hola.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	lowunene	adj	leswi kombisaka nseketelo kumbe mpfumelelano.	Kharikhulamu leyintshwa yi kumile n'wangulo lowunene kusuka eka tindzawulo ta xiakhademiki.

positive	adj	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	ku tikhorwisa	adj	ku va loyi a tshembaka ntiyiso wa swo karhi kumbe ku va ni vuxokoxoko bya ntalo hi xin'wana xo karhi.	A a ri loyi a tikhorwiseke leswaku u hakerile xikweleti xa gezi.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.				
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs from positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.	vuhleketi	noun	miehleketo leyi vonaka vutivi na nhlamuselo tanihi xikongomelo naswona hikokwalaho ka ku ntshuxeka eka nkucetelo wa vanhu eka xiyimo	Thiyori ya nkoka yi suka eka vuhleketi hi ku tekela enhlokweni swiyimo swa ndhavuko na swa vanhu leswi kucetelaka nhlamuselo hi mfanelo.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.	-vuhleketi	adjective	hi ku ya hi milawu ya vuhleketi	Vadyondzisi lava va amukeleka nhlamulo yin'we ntsena tanihi leyi nga lulama a va kahle eka endlelo ra vona.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	koteka	adj	leswi nga endlwaka kumbe ku fikeleriwa.	Sweswi swa koteka ku hundzuluxa swifaniso swo voniwa, tsalwa, mpfumawulo hambi ku khumba kutani u hundzisa vuxokoxoko bya kona tanihi swihlayiwa eka tindlela leti hi ku tirhisa tikhomphyuta.
possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.	-koteka	adjective	lexi nga endlwa kumbe fikeleriwa	Ndzi tshemba swa koteka ku va ni misawu na ku va kahle naswona nakambe ku va ni vutihlamuleri, ku hatla ku khumbaka na hi ku tirhisa marhengu.
post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	endzhaku ka xivumbeko	noun	Mafambiselo ya miehleketo yo hluteka eFurwa hi va 1960 na va 1970 tanihi mhaka eka vusandzi bya tidyondzo ta mavumbekelo na tinhlamuselo ta ndhavuko wa vanhu	Eka xiyimo xa le henhla swinene matsalwa endzhaku ka mavumbekelo ya nyikeriwile hi vativavuhleketi na hi mutshuri wa miehleketo yo karhi ya tindzimi ta manguvalawa.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.	-ndzhaku ka xivumbeko	adjective	hi ku ya hi thiyori ya ndzhaku ka xivumbeko	Miehleketo ya mutivandzhaku ka xivumbeko ya vatsari vo fana na tanihi Derrida, Foucault na Delueze va na ku hlundzukisiwa hi matimba ku va swidyondzeki swa ntolovelo na ku vanga switandzhaku ngopfungopfu eka misava ya vusandzi bya matsalwa.
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	ndzhaku ka xivumbeko	noun	miehleketo eka swa vutshila, ntivovuhleketi, vukhonger, thekinoloji na ku hambana ka swiyenge swin'wana leswi humelelaka endzhaku na ku va swi cinciwa ku suka eka mafambelo ya dzana ra malembe ya vu-20 yo hambana yi yimelaka manguvalawa, na leswi swi tihlawulekisaka hi mpfumaleko wa masungulo, ku amukela mavonelo yo tala swinene	Eka xiyimo xa le henhla swinene matsalwa endzhaku ka xivumbeko ma nyikeriwile hi vativavuhleketi na vutshuri va miehleketo yo karhi ya tindzimi ta manguvalawa.
postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.	mutivandzhaku ka xivumbeko.	adjective	hi ku ya hi thiyori ya ndzhaku ka xivumbeko	Loko u ehleketa ntiyiso wu na nkoka wo karhi hikuva wu kuma hi vanhu, swa matimu na mhaka ya swa ndhavuko, u ehleketa hi ndlela ya mutivandzhaku ka xivumbeko.

postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.	ku swi teka swi ri swona	verb	ku ringanyeta leswaku xin'wana i xa ntiyiso hi xikongomelo xa ku va xi nga tirhisiwa tanihi masungulo ya cincano wa miehleketo.	Valavisisi va swi teka swi ri swona leswaku nyeleti leyikulu ya khomete yi mintile tidayinasorosoro.
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.	xianakanyiwa	noun	ndzinganyeto wu bumabumela vukona kumbe ntiyiso wa xin'wana tanihi masungulo ka ku ehleketa hi vukheta	Mitlhontho ya hofisi i xianakanyiwa xa ku lulamisiwa ka vutifumisi bya ntlawa wo karhi.
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.	anakanya	verb	ku endla xitatimente	Macmillan (2019:445) u anakanya leswaku madzolonga mikarhi hinkwayo ya humelela eka mindyangu leyi tikotaka.
potential	adj	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	nkoteko	noun	leswi nga hluvukisiwaka ku kala swi va swin'wana.	Ntlakuko wa dari i nkoteko wa nxungeto eSub-Saharan Afrika.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	nkoteko	noun	nkoteko wa swin'wana leswi hluvukaka hi ndlela yo karhi.	Loko a dlayile xihadyana xakwe swi vile erivaleni leswaku a ri ni nkoteko wa madzolonga.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.	vuswikoti	noun	vuswikoti eka ku endla swin'wana hi ndlela yin'wana	Loko a dlaya xifuwana xa yena, swi vile erivaleni leswaku u na vuswikoti ka swa madzolonga.
practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.	-vuswikoti	adjective, adverb	ku tekela enhlokweni swintshuxo swo twala	Swintshuxo swo koteka eka vusweti i ku thola na ku letela.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	maendlelo	noun	ndlela ya ku endla swin'wana.	Dokodela leri dyuhaleke ri lava leswaku n'wana wa rona wa xisati a tekelela maendlelo ya rona loko se ri tshika ntirho.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	ntolovetiso	noun	ndlela ya ku endla xin'wana	Endlelo ra xisayense ri lava muxaka wo fana wa ku tiyimisela lowu ha wona van'wamatsambu va kahle ntolovetiso wa mitlangu ya vona.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.				
practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.	ntoloveto	noun	ndlela ya toloveleka ku endla xin'wana	Ku lovola i endlelo ra ntolovelo eAfrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	-landzela	verb	ku endla swin'wana mikarhi hinkwayo tanihi xiphemu xa matikhomelo ya ntolovelo.	Vukhongereri bya matimba ku tlula hinkwabuyo lebyi landzeleriwaka eKharibiyene namuntlha byi katsa Vukreste na lava tiyiseleke eka vukhongereri bya Xiafrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.	toloveta	verb	ku endla xin'wana hi mikarhi hinkwayo tanihi xiphemu xa mahanyelo ya wena lama amukeleka	Mohamed u hi tekile ku ya eka muganga wutsongo wa tinsini laha vutshila lebyi byo fana byoxe i ku titoloveta.
practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	landzelela	verb	ku tokota ngopfu eka xin'wana	Ku landzelela milawu ya ndzavisiso wa xisayense swi lava muxaka wo fana wa ku tiyimisela na van'wamatsambu va kahle va titoloveta mitlangu ya vona.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.	tirha	verb	ku tirhisa tithiyori hi ndlela yo koteka un'wana loyi a tirhaka eka phurofexini leyi dyondzeriwaka, tanihi vutshunguri kumbe nawu.	Van'wana madokodela va tirha loko van'wana va endla ndzavisiso wa swa vutshunguri.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	xitivinkulu	noun	swa ntwiwo wa le henhla no va leswi endlekaka ematshan'weni ya ku va swi ri leswi ngo ehleketeleriwa kunene kumbe leswi kumbukeriwaka kunene.	U tshunguriwile hi xitivinkulu xa vutshunguri.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	ku endla kunene	adj		Endlelo ra ku tirha hi ku endla kunene ra maahlulelo ya swiphiqu hi leri vumbaka phuphu ya ndhavuko wa filosofi ya Maamerika eka ku lungelela ntolovetiso na thiyori.

pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.	-ololoxa swiphiqo	adjective, adverb	hi ndlela yo koteka	Ku ololoxa xiphiqo hi ku endla n'watipolitiki a ehleketa leswaku hi xiviri loko a tsundzuxa ehenhla ka switandzaku swa swiboho eka vutomi bya siku rin'wana na rin'wana ka maukatiko.
pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.	vuololoxi	noun	miehleketo ya leswaku ku kuma nhlamuselo ya tinongoti eka ku tirhiseka swi koteka eka vona ka swiyimo	Vuololoxi by fanele byi tekeriwa enhlokweni hi ku hetiseka hi van'watipolitiki loko va endla swi endla switshembiso eka vahlawuri.
pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.	mululamisi hi swendlo	noun	munhu loyi a leteriwaka hi ku tekela enhlokweni ku tirha hi ku endla, ku tlula hi miehleketo	Mufambisi hi swendlo u ringeta ku ololoxa xiphiqo hi ku languta eka leswi swi nga endliwaka leswaku swa koteka hi xiviri na ku fikeleriwa.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	-rhangeriwa	verb	ku va swo sungula enkarhini ku tlula.	Phurojeke ya ndzavisionkulu yi rhangeriwile hi dyondzo yo ringeta.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.	rhangelana	verb	ku fika hi nkarhi ku tlula	Dyondzo ya ntlhanu wa malembe eAmerika yi rhangelana dyondzo ya sweswi eAfrika-Dzonga.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	ku tekelela kusuka eka	noun	xiyimo lexi tekeriwaka enhlokweni swinene ngopfu ku tlula munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wanavu, naswona lexi faneleke ku va xi endliwa kusungula.	Nhlamuselo ya nawu wa xibalo wu tekelela kusuka eka tinhlamuselo tin'wana ta milawu ya misava hinkwayo.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.	xirhangana	noun	xiyimo xo va nkoka lowukulu xa ku endla ku tlula swilo	Hi va hlohlotela ku ka vangi pfumeli ku va ni makwanga eka xirhangana ehenhla ka nkaxin'wanamanana.
preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.	-humaka	adjective	ku humelela emahlweni ka munhu un'wana	Nakambe u fanele ku hlamusela swilo leswi humaka naswona kungari ntsena ka swiphiqo swa sweswi.
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.	-hlawuleka	adjective	xa nkoka lowukulu	Ndzi tekela enhlokweni ku va eka mikhuva yo hlawuleka eka xinghana.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	- hatlisisa	verb	ku endla leswaku swin'wana swi humelela hi ndlela ya mugugu kumbe hi ku copeta ka tihlo.	U hatlisisile nkayakayo wa mathoriwelo ya vatriri hi ku va a tshika ntirho wakwe.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	ku va swa xihatla swinene	adj	leswi endliweke hi magugu kumbe hi vusopfa.	Xiboho xa wena xa ku tshika modulu wa matematiki ku vile ka xihatla swinene - u ta tisola endzhaku ka nkarhi.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.	hatlisesa	verb	ku endla xin'wana xa nkoka xi humelela hi ku hatlisa	Lexi karhataka hi leswaku nkongoma lowu wu fanele ku hatlisesa nkitsinkitsi eka vutshamo eyunivhesiti.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.	lexi nga erivaleni no kongoma	adj	kwatsa, nkhaqato kumbe leswi hambanisiweke hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Tinhlamuselo ta minongoti ya xiyenge xa nhlokombhaka yi dinga ku va leyi nga erivaleni no kongoma.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	-hlavutela	verb	ku vula swo karhi swi nga se humelela.	Mitolovelo ya kahle ya mahlayelo eka vakhondloandzidiyi yi hlavuteriwa hi mpaluxo wa le kusunguleni ka ku kandziyisa matheriyali.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.	bvumba	verb	ku byela ka ha ri ni nkarhi	A hi nga bvumbi leswi nga ta humelela.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	lexi fumaka swinene	adj	ku va ni matimba lamakulu na nkucetelo lowukulu swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo.	Rifu i nkongomelo lowu fumaka swinene eka xitlhokovetselo.
predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.	-tala ngopfu	adjective	ka xiphemu xa nkoka	Angulo wa machudeni eka dyondzo a wu tale kahle ngopfu.
predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.				

prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	lexi fumaka swinene	noun	nkalatsakelo lowu nga twisisekiki wa munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wana, ngopfungopfu loko xi simekiwile ehenhla ka rixaka, vukhonger, rimbewu, sw.n.sw.	Milawu leyi fularhelaka maendlelo lama fumaka swinene ya xihlawulambala ya fanele ku tiyisiwa.
prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.	rivengo	adjective	ku va ni xa masungulo eka leswi nga twariki leswi nga tsakeriwiki hi munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wana, ngopfungopfu loko swi kongomisiwa eka muhlovo, vukhonger, rimbewu, n.sw.	Vanhu lava va nga khoma mavonelo ya swisolahosi swi komba mpfumaleko wa miehleketo yo kongomisa.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	yo sungula	adj	lexi rhangelaka kumbe eka ku lulamisela swin'wana swa nkoka swinene ngopfu.	N'wamatsambu u tirhile kahle swinene eka mitsutsumo yo sungula kambe u lahlekeriwile eka ntsutsumonkulu.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	yo sungula	adj	xihumelelo lexi va ka kona ku nga se va ni swin'wana swa nkoka swinene naswona leswi talaka ku lulamisela xihumelelo lexi xa ha taka.	U nga ka u nga tsali xikabelo, kambe ntsenaloko u vile xiphemu eka mimphikizano yo sungula.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.				
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	nsimeko	noun	muanakanyo lowu vumbaka masungulo ya cincano wa miehleketo.	Sisiteme ya nawu wa hina wu simekiwile ehenhla ka nsimeko wa leswaku a wu onhanga nchumu loko u nga se voniwa nandzu.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	-simeka	verb	ku endla xitatimende xa leswaku u swi amukela tanihi swa ntiyiso na ku tirhisa muanakanyo lowu ku hlulukisa mianakanyo yin'wana.	U simekile cincano wakwe wa miehleketo eka muanakanyo wa leswaku rimbewu ra vaxisati na vaxinuna ra ringana.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.	nkongomelonkulu	noun	i mavonelo lama eka wona mavonelo man'wana ya kumbetelaka ntiyiso kumbe ku landzelela mahetelelo	Mahetelelo ya landzelela nkongomelonkulu.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	nkucetelo	noun	lexi rhwalaka swo tika swinene na un'wana munhu	Nkucetelo wa mavonelo ya le ka vaeheketei va manguvalawa.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition "in" in "The book is in the library" shows location.	xirhangi	noun	rito, hakanyingi ku nga se ta riviti, leri kombisaka xiyimo kumbe xivumbeko xa swin'wana (endzeni, ehansi, xa, hi, Xirhangi xa "le" eka "Buku yi le layiburari" xi kombisa vundhawu.	
preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.	rirhangeri	noun	rito leri kombaka rirhangeri ra xin'wana kumbe ri komba vuxaka exikarhi ka swikongomisiwa swimbirhi eka xivulwa	Eka xivulwa xa Buku yi le layiburari, rirhangeri (e) ri komba ndhawu.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.	nyika	verb	ku nyika xin'wana ku fana ni mbulavulo	U nyika phepha ra yena hi ku cinca vonelo.
presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student's presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.	mbulavulo	noun	ku nyikiwa ka xin'wana xo fana ni mbulavulo kumbe phepha	Mbulavulo wa muchudeni wa ku khorwisa tanihleswi a seketela switatimende swa yena hi swikombiso leswi a swi kombisa hi ku tirhisa swifaniso swa le ka khomphyutara.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	xiyimo xa manyunyu swinene	noun	nxiximo na nkoka lowu fikeleriweke hi nhlangano kumbe munhu eka leswi va swi endleke.	Ntirhodyondzo wakwe tanihi mutsari wu n'wi vekile eka xiyimo xa manyunyu swinene lexi nga pimekiki.

prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.	ndhuma ya leswinene	noun	xichavo na nkoka swi kumeka eka swilo leswi endluweke	Ntirho wa yena tanihi mutsari wu n'wi tiserile ndhuma ya leswinene.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	-tshemba	verb	ku swi teka swi ri mhaka kumbe swi ri swa ntiyiso.	Ndzi tshemba leswaku wa ha ri eku teni ephatini.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	ku va swi tekiwa swi ri swona	verb	ku swi teka onge xin'wana xi kona kumbe i xa ntiyiso hambiloko xi nga se kamberiwa.	Tanihiloko a se a kandziyisile tiatikili timbirhi swi tekiwa swi ri swona ku ri u kota ku hetisa PhD yakwe.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	ku va kona	verb	ku ya emahlweni ni ku va kona hambiloko swi nga tika.	Vupfumeri eka masalamusi swi kona eka swiphemu swin'wana swa tiko.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.	ku va kona	verb	ku va kona eka nkarhi wo karhi eka ndhawu yo karhi.	Matwisiselo yo hambana mayelana ni rifu na vuvabyi swi vile kona hi nkarhi wa tinguva to hambana ta matimu ya tona.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.	endliwa	verb	ku tiveka kumbe ku va kona	Vaendzi va sweswi va nga ha va va vonile ku languteka ka vuntshwa bya ndhawu na vuhlayiseki, moya wa ntirhisano lowu endliwaka hi mani na mani kwale.
previous	adj	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	nkarhi lowu hundzeke	adj	lexi xa ha ku landzelaka swin'wanavu hi nkarhi kumbe hi nandzelelano wo karhi.	Kavanyisa loku hundzeke a ku ri hi mayelana ni xikeletoni xa munhu.
primary	adj	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	adj	xo sungula eka rhenke kumbe nkoka kumbe nkoka wa nxavo.	Xivangelonkulu xa ku fa ka tindzumulo i mpfumaleko wa mati yo tenga.
prime	adj	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	adj	xa nkoka swinene ngopfu; xa masungulo swinene ngopfu.	Ku dzaha i xivangelonkulu xa mfukuzani ya mahahu.
principal	adj	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	adj	xa nkoka swinene ngopfu; lexikulu.	Xivumbinkulu xa gasi ya ntumbuluko i mitheni.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	nsinya	noun	nawu kumbe thiyori leyi xin'wana xi simekiweke ehenhla ka yona.	Giravhiti i xin'we xa misinya ya masungulo ya fiziksi.
principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	nsinya	noun	hi ku angarhela, kambe ku nga ri hi vundzeni.	Ku ya hi nsinya, hi nga kumeka hi ri karhi hi tiphina hi tiholideyi en'wetini.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.	-endliwaka	adjective	xi vuriwa hi munhu loyi a kombaka ntsundzuko wa xo lulama na xo hoxeka	Phurofesa wa hina wa ntivovuhleketi i wanuna wo famba hi nawu loyi a nga cinceki ku suka eka milawu ya vutomi.
prior	adj	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	kusungula	adj	emasunguleni ya nkarhi.	U vile ni vutivi bya vukanganyisi kusungula.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.	hlawula	verb	ku veka hi nxaxameto wa nkoka	U fanele ku hlawula migingiriko ya wena, handlekaswona u ta honisa tidyondzo ta wena.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	xirhangana	noun	xiyimo lexi lawulaka hi masungulo ya nkoka kumbe swa xihatla.	Nseketelo wa vutsari wu tama wa ha ri xirhangana xa le hansi etiyunivhesiti tin'wana.
priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.	xirhangana	noun	xilo lexi u ehleketaka xi ri xa nkoka swinene	Nhlayiseko wa vana va hina i mhaka leyi vilerisaka, naswona ku tsakela ka vona lokunene i xirhangana xa hina xo sungula.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	swi nga humelela	adj	swi nga ha humelela kumbe swi va ntiyiso.	Swi nga humelela leswaku mivuyelo yo hambana yi nga kumeka tanihiloko swiyimo swa misava swi vile leswi hambaneke.
probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.	hi ku koteka	adverb	tiyisa katsanana, hilaha un'wana a tivaka hakona	Madzolongana ya le mindyangwini hi ku kumbetela nakambe ya humelela eka mindyangu yo nyawula swinene.
problem	noun	something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Our main problem today is unemployment.	xiphiquo	noun	xilo lexi tekiwaka enhlokweni tanihi xo biha kumbe vavisa	Xiphiquo xa hina lexikulu namuntlha i mpfumaleko wa mitirho.
problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.	-xiphiquo	adjective	xi vanga swiphiquo, kumbe ku tika ku lulamisa	I xiphiquo xo tlorisa mpimo loko machudeni ma endla vuyivamatsalwa hikuva swi onha xindzhuti xa dyondzo emisaveni hinkwayo.

problematise	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematizes the crime situation.	bumabumela swiphiko	verb	ku vanga swiphiko kumbe ku endla xin'wana hambi xo nonoha swinene	Nhlayo ya le henhla ya mpfumaleko wa mitirho yi yisa emahlweni yi endla swiphiko swa xiyimo xa vugevenga.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	ku hundzela emahlweni	verb	ku ya emahlweni.	U kumile mune eka ntlhanu eka levhele leyi kutani u nga hundzela eka levhele leyi landzelaka ya nongonoko.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	endlelo	noun	ntlawa wa mingiriko leyi tekiwaka ku kota ku fikelela mbuyelo wo karhi.	Vutsari i endlelo leri katsaka nkunguhato, ku tsala, ku pfluxeta na ku hlela.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.	endlelo	noun	nandzelelano wa mitirho leyi tekiwaka ku fika eka xikongomelo xo karhi	Ku tsala i endlelo ra vutlhari swinene ra leswi tsariweke na ku antswisa ku tsala ku kondza u tiva leswaku vahlayi va ta twisisa xitsariwa xa wena.
process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.	ntirho	noun	tanihi nandzelelano wa magoza ku endlela ku fikelela mbuyelo wo karhi	Valavisisi lava va tekaka ndzavisiso wa vona tanihi ntirho va teka nkarhi wo leha ku hetisa digiri ya vona.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	-hlela	verb	ku veka vuxokoxoko eka khomphyuta hi xikongomelo xa ku byi tirhisa.	Tihlayohlayo ta Afrika-Dzonga ti hlela nhlayo leyikulu ya switiviwa hi lembe hi lembe.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	ku endla xikombelo xa makumelo	verb	ku kuma; ku swi fikelela.	U dinga ku endla xikombelo xa makumelo ya vukorhokeri bya gqweta ku tirhana ni nkaneto lowu.
produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.	endla	verb	ku endla kumbe ku yisa	Swidyondzeki swi fanele ku humesa nhlayo ya le henhla ya switsariwa swa dyondzo hi lembe ku yisa emahlweni mitirho ya vona.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.	ximakiwa	noun	mbuyelo wo hetelela wa xilo lexi endlweke kumbe humesiwaka	Mihandzu ya malembe ya yena ya ndzavisiso a ya ri ya thesi ya vutlhari.
productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.	-humelerisa	adjective	ku kota ku humelerisa mitsengo leyikulu ya swakudya, swirin'wa, nhundzu, n.sw.	Ku suka eka switsariwa swa yena swa mune lembe leri, munhu a nga swi vona leswaku u humelerisile mayelana ni dyondzo.
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	phurofexinala	noun	leswi khomanisiweke ni ntirho lowu dingaka vuleteri byo hlawuleka.	A swi tiki ku vona leswaku vuvatli lebyi byi endlwile hi phurofexinala.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	phurofexinala	adj	leswi faneleke munhu un'wana loyi a tirhaka eka phurofexini yo karhi.	Khampana yi langutisela ku thola vanhu lava ha ri ki lavatsongo va tiphurofexinala.
professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	-phurofexinali	adjective	ku tirha eka na ku leteriwa hi xiviri eka ka phurofexini yo karhi	Khampani yi le ku languteni ka ku thola vanhu lavantshwa va phurofexinali.
profound	adjective	demonstrating great knowledge or insight	I understand most of dr. Van Jaarsveld's lectures in spite of their profound nature, because he explains concepts so clearly.	-hiseka	adjective	ku kombisa vutivi lebyikulu kumbe ntwisiso wa swilo	Ndzi twisisa swo tala ngopfu swa tidyondzo ta Dkt Van Jaarsveld handle ka ku vuenti bya tona hi ntumbuluko, hikuva u hlamusela tinongoti lokoswiritano hi ku twisiseka.
profound	adjective	involving intense or deep emotion	It is often difficult for the hasty reader to read a profound argument and truly understand it.	#NAME?	adjective	swi katsa matimba kumbe nyanyuko lowukulu	Hi mikarhi yo tala swa tika ka muhlayi wo hatlisela ku hlaya njhekanjhekisano wo enta na ku wu twisisa hi ntiyiso.
profundity	noun	great knowledge and deep penetration into ideas	It was an event filled with profundity.	byento	noun	vutivi byo enta na ku nghenelela lokukulu eka miehleketo	A ku ri nchumu lowu a wu tele hi byento.
profundity	noun	a matter of great depth and intensity	It is a challenge for speedy readers to understand the profundity of certain literary texts, because it is time consuming to read them with thought and attention.	vuenti	noun	mhaka ya vuenti lebyikulu na xiyimo xa le henhla	I ntlhonthlo ka vahlayi vo hatlisa ku twisisa hi vuenti ka swin'wana switsariwa swa matsalwa, hikuva swi dya nkarhi ku hlaya ka vona handle hi miehleketo na ku yingisela.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	ku ya emahlweni	noun	maendlelo ya ku ya emahlweni kumbe lama hluvukaka.	Hi nkarhi wa loko dyondzo yi ri karhi yi ya emahlweni, swipimo na swisvelo swo karhi swi vile leswi nga erivaleni.

progression	noun	the process of moving gradually to a more advanced state	The progression in the student's performance is reflected by her improving marks.	humelelo	noun	endlelo ro suka hakatsongotsongo ku ya eka xiyimo xa le mahlweni	Ku humelela eka matirhelo ya muchudeni swi kombisiwile hi ku antswiwa ka timaraka ta yena.
progressive	adjective, adverb	developing in stages	There was a progressive improvement in the student's marks.	-humelela	adjective, adverb	ku kula eka swiyimo	A ku ri na ku antswa ku humelela eka timaraka ta muchudeni.
prohibit	verb	to forbid	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	-yirisa	verb	ku yirisa.	Ku dzaha swi yirisiwile eka tirheshichuwarente to tala.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	-ambambela	verb	xibohe lexi kunguhatiweke kumbe xilanguteriwa xa leswaku swin'wana swi ta humelela.	Bindzu ri ambamberile leswaku pindzulo wa rona wu ta tlakuka hi 20% eka lembe leri landzelaka.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	phurojeke	noun	xiphemu xa ntirho wa nkoka no va wa vukheta swinene.	U ni tiphurojeke tinharhu leti a faneleke ku ti hetisa ta Akhawuntini 101.
project	verb	to plan or calculate what will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20 percent in the next year.	kunguhata	verb	ku pulana kumbe ku hlayela leswi nga ta humelela	Bindzu leri kunguhatiwaka leswi mitswalo ya rona yi nga ta engetela hi 20 wa tiphesente eka lembe leri taka.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	-tlakusa	verb	ku hoxa xandla eka ndzima leyi khatsiweke kumbe vukulu bya ntirho.	U tirhisile nkucetelo wakwe ku tlakusa mavonelo ya Xiliberali etikweni ra ka vona.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position	She was promoted to head of department.	-tlakusa	verb	ku ya eka rhenke kumbe xiyimo xa le henhla.	A a tlakusiwile ku va nhloko ya ndzawulo.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	vumbhoni	noun	vuxokoxoko lebyi kombisaka leswaku xin'wana a hi xona.	Matsalwa i vumbhoni bya leswaku u endlile vukanganyisi.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	-byala	verb	ku hangalasa vupfumeri kumbe xiphemu xa vuxokoxoko byo karhi.	Vaneri va byarile vukhongeri bya vona eAfrika.
propagate	verb	to spread a particular opinion or specific information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	hangalasa	verb	ku hangalasa mavonelo yo karhi kumbe vuxokoxoko byo karhi	Vafundhisi va hangalasilile vukhongeri bya vona eAfrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	ntolovelo	noun	ntolovelo wa ku tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi.	Vana lava kulaka eka mindyangu leyi nga hetisekangiki kahle va nga ha va ni ntolovelo wa madzolongana.
proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.	mpimapimaniso	noun	xiphemu xa hinkwaxo ka xona.	Mpimapimiso lowutsongo wa vholukhenu ya misava hi lowu hanyanyeke.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	hi ku ringanisa	adj	vuxaka lebyi lulameke/lebyi nga lulamangiki bya xilo xin'we ku ya eka lexin'wana ku ya hi sayizi, ntsengo kumbe nhlayo.	Timaraka ta wena ti ta antswa ku ya hi ku ringanisa ni ntsengo wa tshalatshala leri u ri tirhisaka.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.	xiyenge	noun	ku yelana ko katsa mfananiso eka hinkwaswo	Wanuna u ni xivumbeko xa miri wo ringanela, hikuva xifuva, khwiri na xisuti i xiyenge xo ringanela eka miri wa yena wa le hansi.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.	xiphemu	noun	ku yelana ko katsa mfananiso eka hinkwaswo	Swiphemu swa muako swi endlilwe swi languteka swi hlarisa.
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.	ndzinganyeto	noun	hi mikarhi yo tala swa ximfumo kumbe xibumabumelo xo tsariwa kumbe pulani	Un'wana na un'wana hi ku khensa u mukerile ndzinganyeto wa mutshamaxitulu leswaku komiti yi gimeta ku ya eka swakudya swa nhlekani.
propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.	kunguhata	verb	ku endla xibumabumelo, hi mikarhi yo tala swa ximfumo kumbe hi ku tsala	Mutshamaxitulu u bumabumela leswaku komiti yi gimeta ku ya eka lanci hikuva un'wana na un'wana u ni ndlala.
proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.	-kunguhata	adjective	leswi nga bumabumeriwa	Swirho swa komiti hi xihatla swi humelerisa migingiriko leyi bumabumeriweke hi mutshamaxitulu.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	nkoteko wa vumundzuku lebyinene	noun	makotekelo ya ku humelela ka vumundzuku.	A ku na nkoteko wa vumundzuku lebyinene lowu nga va ka kona sweswisweswi ku tlakusa ntshovelo wa ndzavisiso.

protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.	phurotokholo	noun	tindlela leti amukelekaka ta ku endla swilo ehansi ka swiyimo swa ximfumo.	Ku ya hi phurotokholo ya ndzavisiso wakwe u le ku tirhiseni ka mpfanganyiso wa maendlelo.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.	-tiyisisa	adjective	leswi nga tiyisisiwa	Xikongomelo xa sayense i ku kambela nhlamuselo ya swilo leswi nga riki na vumbhoni ku vona loko swi koteka.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	-kombisa	verb	ku nyika vumbhoni bya leswaku swin'wana hi swona.	U kombisile leswaku sakhurosi a yi ni switandzhaku swo biha ku tlula furakithosi eka vavabyi va chukele.
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.	-kambisisiwile	adjective	ku va swi kombisiwile ku va ntiyiso	Vutirhiseki bya thiyori ya yena swi tshemba eka timhaka letintshwa leti tiyisisiwa.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.	nyikela	verb	ku nyika kumbe ku endla ku swi va kona	Tibukupfuna leti nyikiweke a ti fikeleli swilaveko swa machudeni.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	nkandziyiso	noun	maendlelo ya ku humesa timathemariyala leti kandziyiseke.	Rhekhodo ya kahle ya nkandziyiso yi nga nyika muendlaxikombelo nkateko lowu hetisekeke ehenhla ka vaendlaxikombelo kulobye.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	nkandziyiso	noun	maendlelo ya ku endla leswaku swin'wana swi tiveka eka vaaki.	Mfumo wu ni nkandziyiso lowuntshwa wa tihlayohlayo ta ntiyiso ta vugevenga bya laha tikweni.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.	makandziyiselo	noun	goza kumbe endlelo ro xopaxopa, kandziyisa na ro hangalasa xitsariwa kumbe switsariwa	Makandziyiselo ma ta hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka nkandziyiso wa buku eka tiphateni ta vulan'wi bya tiko ra rikwavo eAfrika-Dzonga.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.	nkandziyiso	noun	xiendlo xo endla xin'wana lexi tivekaka etikweni	Mafambiselo lama landziwaka hi nkandziyiso wa xiviko xa mfumo eka filimu ya kwala na khampani ya thelevhixini.
publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.	xikandziyisiwa	noun	xin'wana lexi taka xi huma ka phephahungu eka xiyenge xa vaaki	Xikandziyisiwa xi hlengeletiwile hi mutirhi wa ndzetelo na nhluvukiso.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	-kandziyisa	verb	ku lulamisa na ku swi humesa hi xikongomelo xa mphakelo wa vaaki kumbe ku swi xavisa.	U kumile un'wana ku kandziyisa swithhokovetselo swakwe.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	kandziyisa	verb	ku lulamisa na ku hangalasa switsariwa ka mphakelo wa vanhu kumbe ku xavisa	U kumile un'wana munhu ku kandziyisa swithhokovetselo swa yena.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	xixaviwa	noun	swin'wana leswi kumekeke hi ku swi hakelela mali.	Xixingiwa xi vile xixaviwa lexi lavekaka.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	-xava	verb	ku kuma swin'wana hi ku swi hakelela mali.	Himpfhuka loko feme yi tsariswile eka makete wa xitoko vatirhi wa nga ha xava mikavelo eka yona.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.	xava	verb	ku kuma xilo hi ku xi hakelela mali	Ntsena va sayinela nyiko ku xava yindlu.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case	The letter purports to be an original document.	-langutiseka	verb	ku swi teka swi ri mhaka.	Papila ri langutiseka ri ri tsalwaxidzi.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.	xisetela	verb	ku koxa ku va nandzu	U xisetela hi ku vulavula hi ku yimela vaaki.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	xikongomelo	noun	xikongomelo kumbe nkongomelo wo hetelela	Xikongomelo xa tidyondzo ta yena ta swa vutshunguri ku va muhlayisaswihlangi wa vuswikoti.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.	-xikongomelo	adjective	hi nkongomelo kumbe xikongomelo xo karhi xa miehleketo	Munhu a nga kota ku vona ku suka eka ndlela ya xikongomelo hilaha tidyondzo ta yena leti a lavaka ku ti pasa hi risiva ra ndzhangelo eku heleni ka lembe.

pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	The government pursued a policy of equality.	ku hisekela ku kuma	verb	ku ringeta ku fikelela swin'wana eka nguva ya nkarhi wo karhi.	Mfumo wu hisekerile ku kuma pholisi ya nkoka.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.	landzelerisa	verb	ku ringeta ku fikelela xilo ehenhla ka nkarhi wo karhi	Hi vuleteri na nseketo, u landzelerisa milorho ya yena.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.	vugimamusi	noun	xikongomelo kumbe ntolovelu	Vanhu va vukhongeri ra rhandza tibuku ta vukhongeri bya vugimamusi.
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.	ndzinganelo	noun	xiphemu xo engetela xa vuxokoxoko lebyi hunguteka leswi nga vuriwa, tsariwa kumbe tshembisaka ku sungula	U amukela xibumabumelo handle ka ndzinganelo.
qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.	mbhumabumelo	noun	ku hunguta ka nhlamuselo ya rito kumbe xitatimente swi endla leswaku swi va leswitsongo hi ku angarhela	Xitatimente xi lava mbhumabumelo.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.	mbhumabumelo	noun	xikambelo lexi u nga xi pasa, swikili kumbe ntokoto lowu wu endlaka u kota ku endla ntirho wo karhi	Muchudeni a nga tshembekangi hi mayelana ni mithwaso ya yena.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	ku nyika nhlamuselo	verb	ku engetela swin'wana eka xitatimende lexi hundzeke ku endla leswaku nhlamuselo yi va leyi twisisekaka swinene.	U titwile a boheka ku va a nyika nhlamuselo ya nhlamulo yakwe.
qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.	hlawulekisa	verb	ku nyika vuxokoxoko byo tala	Rihlawuri ri hlawulekisa riviti.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.	ringanela	verb	ku seketela hi vuxokoxoko, vumbhoni kumbe swikombiso swo tala	Switatimente swin'wana swi fanele ku ringanela ku endla njhekanjhekisano wo tiya.
qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.	thwasa	verb	ku pasa xikambelo kumbe ku humelela eka mphikizano wa swa mitlangu ku endlela ku yisa emahlweni goza leri landzelaka kumbe ku kota ku endla ntirho wo karhi	Tata wa yena u thwasile tanihi mudyondzisi 28 wa malembe lama nga hundza.
qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.	-humelerisa	adjective	lexi hlamuselaka xilo hi vuxokoxoko byo tala	Rihlawuri ri yima eka mayelana na ku hlawulekisa riviti.
qualitative	adj	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	swa nkoka	adj	leswi khomaneke ni ku pima nkoka wa xin'wana kumbe ku twisisa swin'wana, ematshan'weni ya leswaku i swingani kumbe swi tale ku fikela kwihi.	Swivutiso leswi pfulekeke swi tihrisiwile ku hlangeleta switiviwa swa nkoka.
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.	-nkoka	adjective	lexi lavisisiweke kumbe xopaxopiweke hi ku hlamusela nkoka wa xona	Ndzavisiso wa nkoka wu kongomisa eka endlelo ra xiperimente na nkucetelo wa mhaka ya data.
quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.	nkoka	noun	masungulo, ku pima ehenhla swilo swin'wana	Nkoka wa ndzavisiso wa yena i xikumiwa xa vuswikoti na vutivi bya ntokoto na vutinyiketi.
quantitative	adjective	that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.	-ntalo	adjective	lexi nga lavisisiwaka kumbe ku xopaxopiwa hi mpimo	Datara leyi nga ha xopaxopiwaka hi tinomboro na hi tinhlayo i ntalo hi ntumbuluko.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.	ntalo	noun	ntalo wa nkoka	Eka malembe matsongo lama nga hundza, ku kula swi hungutiwile hi vomu ku endlela leswaku xikongomelo xi kota ku va xa nkoka ku tlula ntalo.
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr's quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.	vutisa	verb	ku vutisa swivutiso, hi mikarhi yo tala eka xiyimo xa vatirhelamfumo kumbe swidyondzeki	Einstein hi ku hiteka u vutiserile thiyori ya antswiso wa Niels Bohr eku sunguleni ka dzana ra malembe ya vu-20, hikuva a nga tshembi eka vutirhiseki bya xona.

questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein's questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein's questions.	ku vutisa	noun	endlelo ra nkoka ro vutisa swivutiso	Niels Bohr u landzula mavutiselo ya Einstein ka thiyori yo antswisa eka nhlengeletano leyikulu ya van'wasayense hi 1927 hi ku nyika vumbhoni bya un'wana na un'wana ka swivutiso swa Einstein.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	ntshaho	noun	marito ya ku suka eka munhu un'wana lama munhu un'wana a ya tirhisa eka xitsariwa xakwe kumbe mbulavulo, laha ku nga ni nkombiso wa xihlovo xa vuxokoxoko.	Loko u lava ku tirhisa mitshaho eka tsalwa leri u nga le ku ri tsaleni, swihlovo swa mitshaho yaleyo swi fanele ku va leswi tivisiwaka hi ndlela leyi faneleke.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	-tshaha	verb	ku tirhisa leswi munhu un'wanavu a swi vuleke kumbe a swi tsaleke eka xitsariwa kumbe mbulavulo wa wena.	U tshahile kusuka eka xihlovo lexi tivekaka swinene ku va a nyika xitsariwa xa yena n'winyi ntikelo swinene.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.	-tshaha	adjective	swi tekiwa ku suka eka xitsariwa xin'wana handle ku cinca nchumu	Marito lama nga tshahiwa ma fanele ku ngenisiwa eka swiangi.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect	He had a radical change of mind.	ka matimba swinene	adj	leswintshwa no va leswi hambaneke; leswi talaka ku va swi va ni xiave lexikulu.	U vile ni ku cinca ka matimba swinene ka miehleketo.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	hinsekelo wa hundzuluxo wa vanhu wa matimba ni nkhaqato	adj	ku va eka ntsakelo ra ku cinca ka xihatla ka swa tipolotiki.	Hi masiku yalawo hinsekelo wakwe wa hundzuluko wa matimba wa vanhu a wu tekiwa tanihi ku onha ntshamiseko wa swilo ku ya hileswi tivekisaka xiswona hi vunyingi.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.	-sihalala	adjective	lexintshwa na ku hambana, na ku fana ku va ni mhaka yo tiya	Swa ringeta ku sihalala ku cinca loku ku nga tsekatekiki eka swiyenge swo tala swa vutomi bya yena.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	muhundzuluxi wa matimba ni nkhaqato	noun	un'wana loyi a nga ni mavonelo ya matimba swinene.	Vahundzuluxi va matimba ni nkhaqato va ngenile hi nkani ekhatiderali kutani va wisetela swivatliwa swa vakwetsimi.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	mahlawulelo yo tlutlula	adj	ku hlawula hi ndlela leyi nyikaka mihlawulo hinkwayo leyi kotekaka nkateko lowu ringanana.	U tirhisele mahlawulelo ya ku tlulatlula ya 1500 wa vamanana lava tirhaka mitirho ya le makaya ya vona ntsena ku kuma mavonelo ya vona mayelana ni hambanyiso wa malakatsa ekaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan	When the fluid was heated , molecules start moving randomly.	ku fambafamba handle ko teka tlhelo ro karhi	adj	leswi nga ri ki ni malongolokelo yo karhi kumbe kungu.	Loko xihalaki xi hisiwile, timolekhule ti sungurile ku fambafamba handle ko teka tlhelo ro karhi.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.	yo tlovatlova	adj	hi ndlela leyi mihlawulo hinkwayo leyi kotekaka yi nga ni nkateko lowu ringanana wa ku va yi tekeriwa enhlokweni.	Mivuyelo yi simewile ehenhla ka mbalango wa mahlawulelo yo tlovatlova ya 1450 wa vavhoti lava titsariseleke ku vhoti eAfrika-Dzonga eka nhlawulo lowu khomiweke kusuka hi Khotavuxika, 23 kufika 30, 2015.
random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	#NAME?	adjective	ku hlawuriwa hi ndlela ya leswaku hinkwaswo leswi swi hlawuriwaka swi koteka swi va ni nkateko wo ringana	U tirhisa sampulu yo hulahlala ya 1 500 ya vavasati lava nga tirheki ku kuma mavonelo ya vona eka vuhambanisi bya malakatsa eka ndyangu.
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.	-muhulahlala	adjective, adverb	handle ko pulana kumbe nxaxamelo wo lulama	Nhlengeleto wa timhaka ta muhulahlala mikarhi yo tala wu humelela eka tiasayimente.
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.	muhulahlala	noun	xiyimo xo va u nga ri ni nxaxamelo wo lulama kumbe pulani	Vuhuhula bya switatimente handle ka nseketo wa xivangelo xa leswaku hikokwalaho ka yini machudeni ma tsandzeka eka tiasayimente ta vona.

range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	nongoloko	noun	tinxaka to hambanahambana ta swiendlwiwa swa ntlawa kumbe muxaka wo karhi.	Phakeji ya switirhisiwa swo olova yi ni nongoloko wa minongonoko ya mbalango wa nkoka.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	nongoloko	noun	swipimelo leswi eka swona ku vaka ni ku hambana eka xin'wana.	Nongoloko wa vukhale ku ya hi malembe ya ku velekiwa wu le xikarhi ka 18 na 21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.	-xaxamela	verb	ku hambana exikarhi ka swipimelo swo karhi swimbirhi.	Mixavo yi xaxamela exikarhi ka R500 na R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	-longoloka	verb	ku angarha nhlayo ya tihlokomhaka.	Mitsakelo yakwe yi longoloka kusuka eka vukhaniki ku ya eka vunjoveri.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.	vunavi	noun	ku hungutiwa endzeni ka xilo lexi hambanaka	U ya vulavula na ndzawulo ya dyondzo ku vona hilaha swikolo swi nga katsiwaka hakona eka naxamelo wa miphikizano ku suka eka ku dizayina phositara ku ya ka ku tsala risimu.
range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.	mpimo	verb	ku sirhelela nhlayo ya swilo eka ku engetela eka leswi boxiweke	Mpimo wa ntsakelo wa yena ku suka eka vama Khaniki ku fika eka ntirho wo njovela.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.	-pimiwa	adjective	ntlawahatiwile hi ku ya hi nkoka	Vatlangi va thenisi va vekiwile hinkwavo va le ndzeni ka khume ra vanhu lava va nga eka xiyimo xa le henhla etikweni.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	mpimanyiso	noun	vuxaka exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi lebyi paluxaka hilaha xin'we xi taleke hakona ku tlula lexin'wana.	Mpimanyiso wa muchudeni/mudyondzisi eyunivhesiti i 22 eka 1.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.	mpimoxiave	noun	vanghana exikarhi ka mitsengo yimbirhi	Mpimoxiave wa 32 wa vadyondzi hi mudyondzisi wu hetisisiwile endzhaku ka ku tihlanganisa na mihlanganiso ya tiyuniyoni ta vadyondzisi na tihuvo ta vafambisi swikolo.
rational	adj	based on or using reason	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	lexi twalaka	adj	leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka, kumbe ku tirhisa ku ehleketisisa.	Ku kumeka van'wamabindzu vo tala va langutisanile ni ntlakuko wa xibalo, va ta teka xiboho lexi twalaka eka ku tirhisa mipindzulo ya vona ematshan'weni yo yi vekisa nakambe.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.	-twala	adjective	hi ku ya hi kumbe ku tirhisa xivangelo	Hi yimele nhlamuselo ya swa mpimo wa nawu wo hlamarisa.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.	-mpimo	adjective	hi ku ya hi kumbe ku tirhisa xivangelo	Hi fanele ku endla swiboho leswi nga swa mpimo naswona hi ku tsakela ka hina vinyi swinene.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.	-twala	adjective	hi ku ya hi kumbe ku tirhisa xivangelo	Ndzi kombela u anakanya kambirhi hi mayelana ni leswi, kutani endzhaku ka sweswo u endla xiboho xo twala.
rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.	hunguto	noun	goza kumbe endlelo ro hunguta	Vanhu mikarhi yo tala va tirhisa rhengu ro yelana na swa miehleketo ya ku hunguta tanihi ndlela yo sirhelela ku seketela matikhomelo ya vona ya vusiwana hi ku tirhisa mijhekanjhekisano yo olova.
rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.	vuhleketi	noun	ku nyika swivangelo ka mahanyelo ya munhu lama ma endlaka endlelo leri tekiwaka ri twala ri ri kahle, kambe leri nga endlwiwa endzhaku ka mhaka	U nyika tinxaka hinkwato ta vuhleketi ka mahanyelo ya yena yo hlamarisa.
rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.	hunguto	noun	endlelo ro endla khampani kumbe feme yo swi kota swinene, ngopfungopfu hi ku veketela vatriri	Muvulavuleri u tiyisisa leswaku khampani yi ya emahlweni na pulani ya ku hunguta ku vula tinhlayo ta ku galacha vatriri to ka ti nga si hetisiwa.

rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler's re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.	ehleketa	verb	ku nyika nhlamuselo yo hunguta kumbe ya mfaneko yo endla xo karhi	Ku thoriwa hi vuntshwa ka Hitler eka xiyenge xa Ruhr a ku hlayeleriwile xiboho, hikokwalaho vativamatimu va kota ku swi ehleketa.
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.	hunguta	verb	ku hunguta matirhiselo ya mali na ku hunguta mitirho hi ku hongola vatirhi va nkarhinyana	Mfumo sweswi wu fanele ku hunguta na ku tsema swivandla swa mitirho ya mfumo, hikuva tiko a ri nga swi koti ku fikelela miholo ya vatirhelamfumo.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn't fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.	-hungutiwa	adjective	lexi nga vekwiwa endzeni ka xiyenge xa ku anakanya kumbe vutlhari bya miehleketo	Mijhekanjhekesano ya yena yo hunguta a yi phuntisangi un'wana, hikuva un'wana na un'wana u tiva leswi nga ku humeleleni hi xiviri.
rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.	vuhunguti	noun	miehleketo yin'wana na yin'wana leyi pimanyetaka ku tlula mpimo ntirho wa nguva eka vukumi bya vutivi	Kahlekahe a swi twisiseki leswaku vanhu lava tshamaka eka nkarhi lowu vurwaka manguvalawa va ha wela endzhaku ka vuhunguti bya malembexidzana mambirhi lama nga hundza.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.	-hunguta	adjective	ku kongomisa hi matimba ngopfu swinene eka ku twisisa eka ku tinyiketela eka swa ximoya.	Endlelo ra swivangelo eka ku lulamisa swiphiko ku landzula ntirho wa nkoka wo ringana leswaku switwi, vutivinkaseketelo, nyanyuko wa xirho xa rimbewu na miehleketo swi nga ha pfuna exikarhi ka ku ehleketa ka vanhu.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	-angula	verb	ku kombisa n'wangulo eka swin'wana.	Loko van'wankumi va tshemba leswaku swisiwana swi ta va pfukela va angula hi ku ringeta ku tlhandleka swipimelo swo tika no vava swinene.
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	angula	verb	ku angula hi ndlela yo karhi	Machudeni hi mikarhi yo tala ya angula hi ku titsheba eka muleteri wo hiseka.
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.	angulo	noun	endlelo ro angula eka xin'wana	I vumbhoni ku suka eka angulo wa kahle wa machudeni lowu ma wu tsakelaka eku dyondzeni.
realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.	vufikeleri	noun	ku humelela ka xilo lexi xi nga xa matikhomelo kumbe ku langutela emahlweni	Ka yena nkhuvo wo ambexa mathwasana a wu vuhleketa bya mitorho ya yena.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	-lemuka	verb	ku va loyi a lemukaka hi ta xiyimo xo karhi kumbe mhaka ya ntiyiso yo karhi.	Eka vukandziyisi byakwe bya makumembirhi wa malembe endzhaku u lemukile leswaku u endlile matimu ya swa khale ku tlurisa mpimo.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.	twisisa	verb	ku sungula ku lemuka hi xiyimo kumbe mhaka yo karhi	Endzhaku ka makumembirhi u twisisa leswaku u endlile xihoxo.
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.	lemuka	verb	ku twisisa xilo hi ntwisiso wa xiyimo xo tika	Eku heteleleni u vonile leswaku swiendlo swa yena a swi nga lulamangiki.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.	vona	verb	ku humelela eka xilo lexi tsakweriwaka kumbe languteriwaka emahlweni	Endzhaku ka nhungu wa malembe ya ku tinyiketa eka dyondzo, u vonile norho wa yena va vudokodela eka Sayense.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	-ehleketsisa	verb	ku ahlula xiyimo hi ndlela leyi simekiweke ehenhla ka vumbhoni lebyi nyikiweke hi ndlela leyi landzelelanaka.	Va ehleketsisile leswaku ntirhiso lowu engetelekeke wu ni vuswikoti bya ku antswisa ikhononi.
reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	xivangelo	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe xivangelo xa swin'wana leswi humeleleke.	Ku ni swivangelo swa kahle swa ku dyondza ririmi ra vumbirhi.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.	ehleketsiso	noun	vuswikoti bya miehleketo ku vumba mavonelo na ku twisisa micincaniso ya miehleketo.	Maehleketsiselo ya munhu ya ni matimba ya ku cinca vaaki.

reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.	xivangelo	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe nseketelo eka xin'wana	Ha ha rindzerile ka nhlamuselo ya swivangelo endzhaku ka nawu wo hlamarisa ku endlela leswaku hi kota ku twisisa leswaku hikokwalaha ka yini swi amukeriwile.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.	nhlamuselo	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe nseketelo	Njhekanjhekisano wa yena wu na nhlamuiselo yo ringana ku khorwisa vayingiseri va yena.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.	ehleketa	verb	ku ahlula xiyimo, hi ku ya hi madzolonga lama nyikiweke hi ndlela ya kahle.	Va ehleketa leswaku ku engeteleriwa ka vutirhiso ku na vuswikoti byo antswisa ikhonomi.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.	anakanya	verb	ku vula mavonelo ya wena hi miehleketo ya wena hi vutlhari bya mianakanyo	U anakanya hi vutlhari bya miehleketo ku endlela leswaku un'wana na un'wana a kota ku landzelela hi ku olova mavonelo ya yena.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.	mianakanyo	noun	ndlela leyi mavonelo ya kombisiwaka hakona	Ku anakanya ka yena ku khorwisile vayingiseri va yena.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.	-bumabumela	verb	ku byela munhu un'wana leswaku swin'wana swi ta va leswi fambelanaka ni xikongomelo xo karhi.	Munghana u bumabumerile hodela leyi.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.	bumabumela	verb	ku byela un'wana munhu leswaku xin'wana xi ta ringanela ka xikongomelo xo karhi	Muleteri u bumabumela buku ya Combrink eka matsalelo ya ndzimana.
recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.	xibumabumelo	noun	ndzinyanyeto lowu xin'wana xi nga ta ringanela ka xikongomelo xo karhi	Machudeni yo tala ma yingisela swibumabumelo swa muleteri hilaha tibuku ti hlayiwa hakona.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.	-bumabumela	adjective	ku ehleketa hi vukheta tanihi lexi ringanelaka eka xikongomelo xo karhi	Machudeni ya kuma pasi leri bumabumeriwaka ri pfuna.
reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.	rivalelana	verb	ku timela na ku amukela mikanetano	A wu nga rivaleli mavonelo ya swa tipolitiki yo hambuka ya Soxalizimi na vukhomunisi.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	-rungula nakambe	verb	ku rungula hi ta ntokoto wo karhi hi xikongomelo xa ku kombisa leswaku swihumelelo swi ve kona.	Mikavanyiso yo sungula ebukwini yi rungula nakambe midzuniso ya hosi na vutshembeki bya vanhu vakwe.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	ndzungulo nakambe	noun	vumbhoni lebyi vumbiweke hi ndlela ya nandzelelano wa swihumelelo kumbe ntlawa wa swihumelelo.	Eka othobayogirafi yakwe u andlala ndzungulo nakambe wa swiyimo leswi n'wi fikiseke eka ku tlheriseriwa kakwe etikweni ra rikwavo.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.	-hlakarhela	verb	ku tlhelela eka xiyimo xa ntolovelovelo endzhaku ka ku tikeriwa.	Wa ha ri eku hlakarheleni eka vuvabyi bya ku oma rihlanguti.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	ku kuma nakambe	verb	ku kuma nakambe ntsengo wa mali lowu fanaka ni lowu tirhisiweke ekusunguleni kumbe lowu munhu un'wana a ku kolota wona.	Muxavisaxin'wexin'we u fanele ku koxa ntsengo wo tala ku kuma nakambe mindhurho ya ku aka muako hi vuntshwa.
recur	adj	to happen again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	-vuyelela	verb	ku humelela nakambe.	Ku tivona nandzu na vutidzunisi i mikongomelo leyi vuyelelaka eka ntirho wakwe.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.	humelela	verb	ku humelela nakambe	A ku na loyi a nga ta vula leswaku swakudya leswi kumbe swin'wana swo tala a swi nga humeleli nakambe n'hwetile leyi landzelaka, lembe leri taka kumbe khume ra malembe lama landzelaka.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	-humelela	adjective	ku humelela nakambe	Nandzu na manyunyu i tinhlokomhaka leti humelelaka eka ntirho wa yena.

refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.	-hundziselisa	verb	ku rhumela un'wana xin'wana lexi nga ni matimba kumbe vutivi lebyikulu swinene.	Nandzu wu hundziseriwile eka Khoto ya le Henhla.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	-yelanisa	verb	ku tivisa xihlovo xa vuxokoxoko.	Swihlovo swo tsariwa leswi a yelanisaka eka swona eka thesisi yakwe hileswi kun'wana swi kumekaka swi sikuhatiwiwe.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	-yelanisa	verb	ku endzela xiyenge xin'wana xa xihlovo xa vuxokoxoko lexi fanaka kumbe xihlovo xin'wana ku kuma vuxokoxoko.	Ndzi ta tsakela ku ku yelanisa eka pheji 88.
refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.	kongomisa	verb	ku vula mutsari kumbe xitsariwa	Hambi loko u tsala hi mavonelo ya mutsari eka marito ya wena n'wini, wa ha languteriwa ku kongomisa eka mutsari na xitsalwana xa xitsariwa lexi u nga tihlanganisa na xona.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.	xikongomiso	noun	xilo lexi u xi vulaka kumbe lexi vulaka munhu kumbe xihlovo	Ndzi kuma xihlovo xa matsalwa eka buku ya Stanley eka xitsariwa xa khale xa mutirhikuloni.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	xiyelaniso	noun	xilo lexi u xi vulaka kumbe u xi tsalaka lexi boxaka vito ra munhu kumbe xihlovo xa vuxokoxoko.	Nongoloko wa miyelaniso wu xiyaxiyisiwile nakambekambe hi ku pimanisa ni swihlovo leswi tshahiweke eka miri wa disethexini.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.	pasi	noun	buku leyi u nga kotaka ku tihlanganisa na yona ku kuma vuxokoxoko eka timhaka to karhi	Muleteri u hlayisa pasi eka mpimo wa leswi hlayisiweke elayiburari.
referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.	-xikongomisiwa	adjective	u swi kuma hi ku tihlanganisa na xitsariwa	Xitsalwana xa xikongomisiwa lexi xi tsakisaka mutirhikuloni se xi hundzeriwile hi mikarhi.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	-pfuxeta	verb	ku endla swin'wana, tanihi thiyori, ku va swi antswa hi ku tisa micinco eka swona.	Xitiko xa switiviwa xi pfuxetiwele ku tsundzuka misecho ya nkarhi lowu hundzeke na ku swi hlanganisa ni misecho leyintshwa.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	ku ehleketa nakambe	verb	ku ehleketa hi vukheta no ehleketisisa hi vuenti mayelana ni swin'wana.	Kavanyisa ko sungula ku ehleketa nakambe leswinene na leswo biha swa yunivhesiti ya mavonelo lamantshwa eka ku amukela miehleketo na matikhomelo ya van'wana hi ndlela leyi ntshuxekeke.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	-ehleketa	verb	ku paluxa swilanguteriwa, mavonelo na matitwelo mayelana ni ntokoto.	Eka switsalwana swa machudeni ya ehleketa mitokoto leyi ya yi kumeke hi nkarhi wa ku endzela senthara ya nhlayiso leyi hlakaleke swinene.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.	anakanya	verb	ku ehleketa hi vukheta na hi vuenti mayelana ni xin'wana	Munhu wa vukheta bya matirhiselo wa anakanya a nga si endla swiboho mayelana ni vumundzuku bya yena.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deeply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.	nkambisiso	noun	endlelo ro ehleketa hi vukheta na hi vuenti mayelana ni xin'wana	Nkambisiso a hi xihlawulekisi xo hlawuleka ntsena xa mutivavuhleketi kambe nakambe i xa muchudeni wa ntiyiso.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.	anakanyo	noun	goza ro tihisa vutlhari na miehleketo hi mayelana ni xilo	Handle ka anakanyo tanihi endlelo ra le ka mbutisiso wa le ndzeni ha ringana na xiheri lexi hanyaka hi xikongomelo xin'wana hi rintumbuluko.
reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.	-hatima	adjective	ku ehleketa hi vukheta na vuenti mayelana ni xilo	Munhu wo hatima u ringeta ku ehleketa hi vuxokoxoko mayelana ni swiendlo swa yena n'wini.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	hundzuluxo	noun	ku cinca loku endliwaka eka sisteme hi xikongomelo xa ku yi antswisa.	Mihundzuluxo ya ikhonomi a yi vula leswaku mitirho yo tala a yi ri kona.

reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.	-hundzuluxa	verb	ku endla xin'wana xi va lexi antswaka.	Afrika-Dzonga ri hundzuluxile sisiteme ya dyondzo nakambe ku tlhela ri pakanisa eka endlelo kambe ku nga ri eka mivuyelo ntsena.
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.	-landzuriwa	adjective	vumbhoni lebyi thiyori kumbe xitatimente xi nga hoxeka	Thiyori ya yena yi landzuriwa hi ku olova.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist's brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.	nandzulo	noun	vumbhoni lebyi thiyori kumbe xitatimente xi nga hoxeka	Nandzulo wa vutlhari wa mutivaswambangu wa tithiyori ta xitsundzuxo xa misava hinkwayo a ti ri eka pheji ya le mahlweni ya mahungu.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	-kaneta	verb	ku kombisa leswaku thiyori kumbe xitatimende xi hoxekile.	Eka malembe yo tala lama hundzeke swidyondzeki swo tala swi ringetile ku kaneta tin'wana ta tithiyori ta Einstein.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.	kaneta	verb	ku tiyisisa leswaku thiyori kumbe xitatimente xi hoxekile	Xipano xa nawu xa muhehliwa xi humelerile hi ku kaneta milandzu hinkwayo ehenhla ka tlilayente ya vona.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	mfumo	noun	mfumo, ngopfungopfu lowu nga hlawuriwangiki hi ndlela yo tenga.	Va bvumba leswaku ku fuma ka mfumo lowuntshwa swi ta va swa nkarhi wo koma swinene.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	xifundzatsongo	noun	xivandla lexikulu xa misava, hakanyingi laha ku nga ri ki ni swipimelo.	Swifundzatsongo swa le tibuwani hi muxaka wa swona swi ni mane le ya timpfula ya le xikarhi.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.	rhijisitara	noun	nongonoko wa alifabete (emakumu) wa marito ya nkoka ya kumeka eka buku	Munhu a nga kuma matimu ya xo karhi eka rhijisitara ra buku ya matimu mayelana ni tinhlayo ta swa matimu leti ti nga mhaka.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.	-lawula	verb	ku lawula xin'wana hi ku tirhisa milawu.	Mihlangano ya xiphurofexini yi ni milawu ya matikhomelo leyi lawulaka misingiriko ya swirho swa yona.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	-lawula	verb	ku lawula mpimo wa muchini kumbe endlelo.	Vhelufu leyi hundzaka hi le tlhelo yi lawula nkhluloko wa xihalaki xa hayidiroliki.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	-tshikelela	verb	ku endla ntlawa, muanakanyo kumbe ku titwa u tiyile swinene na ku seketela hi swikhenso.	Minongonoko ya vuhungasi lebyi fambisanaka ni dyondzo eka thelevhixini yi tirhisiwa ku tshikelela mikoka ya vanhu na dyondzo loko hi hala tlhelo yi ri karhi yi dyondzisa.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.	tiyisisa	verb	ku endla xilo xo tiya na (kumbe) xo xi seketela hi masagwati	Minongonoko ya swihungasi swa dyondzo eka thelevhixini swi tiyisisa nkoka wa vanhu na dyondzo loko hi tlhelo swi hungasa muhlaleri.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.	-landzula	verb	ku landzula ku amukela, ku khensa kumbe ku tshemba muanakanyo.	U landzula thiyori ya matumbulukelo ya vanhu.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	xilahlwa	noun	xilo kumbe munhu loyi a voniwaka tanihi wa xiyo xa mpimo wa le hanshi.	Puleti leyi i xilahlwa hikuva yi ni swikhehle.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	-fambelana	verb	ku kombisa vuxaka kumbe nkhomano exikarhi ka swimbirhi kumbe swilo swo tala.	Mathema lama ya fambelana ni tindlela ta madyelo.
relate	verb	to tell the story of	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	-rungula	verb	ku komba vuxaka kumbe nhlanganiso exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula	U yile emahlweni na ku rungula vuxokoxoko lebyi a byi hundziseke.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.	hlamusela	verb	ku komba vuxaka kumbe nhlanganiso exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula	Swivutiso swi hlamusela swihlawulekisi swa 15 swa nkoka swa varhangeri va mundzuku.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.	yelanisa	verb	ku vika xilo	U yelanisa xitori xa yena xa ntwelavusiwana eka phephahungu.

relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.	-vuxaka	adjective, adverb	ku tekela enhlokweni ku yelanisa eka xilo xin'wana	Vanhu vo tala va xaniseka ku twisisa milawu ya nhlamuselo ya vuxaka.
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.	teka tanihi	verb	ku vekela swilo hi vuxaka eka swilo swin'wana, leswi hunguteka nkoka wa xiviri xa vona	Loko u tekela enhlokweni matitwelo ya wena, swi nga ha vula leswaku u le ku suseni ka ku tikeriwa ka wena n'wini, u hlamusela swiphiqo swa wena swinene katsongo kumbe ku endla xiymo xa wena xi languteka xi komba xi tsakisa swinene.
relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.	vuxaka	noun	thiyori ya leswaku vutivi hinkwabayo, ntiyiso, nkoka na milawu i maxaka, swi ringanyeta leswaku swi nga kota ku cinca ku suka eka ntlawa wun'we, ndhavuko kumbe xiyimo eka swin'wana.	Hi 1958 mutlhokovetseri N.P. van Wyk Louw u kombisile hilaha vuxaka byi vaka hakona hi vuntshwa hi byoxe hi xitatimente xa xiheri.
relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.	-vuxaka	adjective	hi ku ya hi mavonelo leswaku a ku na ntiyiso wo hetiseka emisaveni hinkwayo lowu tirhaka eka vanhu hinkwavo na midhavuko eka mikarhi hinkwayo yi nga ni vuxaka.	Vonelo ra leswaku a ku na ntiyiso wo hetiseka emisaveni hinkwayo leyi tirhisiwaka eka vanhu hinkwavo na midhavuko eka mikarhi hinkwayo yi nga ni vuxaka.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.	vuxaka	noun	xiheri xa mipimo	Hi tshama eka mpimo wa vuxaka – hi twisisa swilo hikuva swi kona eka vuxaka bya swilo swin'wana.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	-londla	verb	ku wisa loko u ri karhi u endla swin'wana leswi tsakisaka.	Ntshikilelo wu nga lawuriwa hi ku endla nkarhi wa ku tilondla.
relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	-londla	verb	ku va loyi u ya ka u helela hi hinsekelo.	Vanhu lava nga ni ntshikilelo wa tilevehele ta le henhla va nga tidyondzisa ku tilondla, laha exikarhi ka swona swi katsaka switoloveto swa ku hefemula.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	-olovisa	verb	ku endla leswaku swi va leswi nga tikiseliki, xik. milawu.	Ndzawulo ya Timhaka ta Xikaya yi olovisele swipimelo swa vhisu.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.	-humesa	verb	ku nyika ntshuxeko eka; ku endla leswaku vuxokoxoko byi tiveka eka vaaki.	Mfumo wu humesile tihlayohlayo letintshwa ta vugevenga.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.	tshunxa	verb	ku nyika ntshuxeko eka	U tshunxiwile ku suka ekhotsweni endzhaku ka loko swihehlo swa yena swi suriwele.
relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.	yelano	noun	xiyimo xo va swi fanela	Vatsari va fanele ku vona leswaku yelano wu na ku xaxameta hi ku ya hi nhlokomhaka eka timhaka ta xitsalwana xa vona.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	leswi fambelanaka	adj	ku va ni xiave kumbe nkhomano eka swona.	Swi ni nkoka ku va ni ntokoto lowu fambelanaka loko u endla xikombelo xa ntirho.
relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.	-yelana	adjective, adverb	ku fanela eka vundzeni bya leswi nga eku endlwini	Hi kumile hinkwawo matsalwa lama yelanaka.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	lexi tshembekeke	adj	swi tala ku va leswi nga va ka swona kumbe swa ntiyiso; leswi ku nga tshemberiwaka eka swona.	N'wamahungu u kumile vuxokoxoko kusuka eka xihlovo lexi tshembekeke.
reliable	adj	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	lexi tshembekeke	adj	loko ndzavisiso wu ri lowu nga tsekatsikiki swi vula leswaku wu nga ha humelersisiwa nakambe hi ndlela leyi fanaka.	U kombisile leswaku ndzavisiso a wu ri lowu tshembekeke hi ku kombisa hilaha wu vuyelersisweke hakona hi ntlawa lowun'wana wa vaanguri.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	-tshembeka	adjective	ku languteriwa ku va xo lulama kumbe xa ntiyiso	N'wamahungu u kumile vuxokoxokom ku suka eka xitsalwana xo tshembeka.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	vutikokamilenge	noun	mpimo wo karhi wa nkalantsakelo.	Vutikokamilenge bya yunivhesiti ku nghenelela swi fikisile eka endlelo ro engeteleka ra xinawu.

reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	ku tikoka milenge	verb	ku ka u nga lavi ku endla nchumu.	Yuniti ya ndzavisiso a yi tikoka milenge ku suka hikokwalaho ka mpfumaleko wa ku vonakala ka ntumbuluko eka tihofisi letintshwa.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	-tshembela	verb	ku dinga kumbe ku tshembela eka xin'wana.	Vatsoniwa va tshembela ntsena eka mpfuneto wa vona wa mali va vutsoniwa wa n'hweti yin'wana na yin'wana.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	-tshembela	verb	ku va ni ntshembo kumbe ripfumelo eka swin'wana.	U tshemberile swinene eka marito yo karhi ya muleteri wakwe.
remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.	vula	verb	ku vula swin'wana hi nkongomiso wo hlawuleka eka xilo xin'wana	Loko hi xinkadyana u hlamusela tinongoti to tika ta swa matematiki, muleteri hi misawu u vula leswaku machudeni va fanele ku ringeta ku tshama va hanyanyile.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	-susa	verb	ku tekela un'wana xin'wana.	Swi ni nkoka ku susa leswi nga dzikangiki ku nga se pfanganisiwa swiendlwiwa swimbirhi.
Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.	Mpfluxeto wa ndhuma	noun	xiyenge xa cinco exikarhi ka Middle Ages na mikarhi ya manguvalawa	EVupeladyambu, Mpfluxeto wa ndhuma hi ku angarhela wu tekiwa tanihi mikarhi ya masungulo manguvalawa.
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.	mpfluxeto	noun	mpfluxeto, ngopfungopfu ka swiyenge swa vutshila na matsalwa	Theme ra Mpfluxeto wa Xiafrika wu velekiwile ku suka eka mavonelo ya leswaku matiko ya Afrika na vanhu va kona va le ku pfuxeteni mayelana ni ndhavuko, hi xisayense na tirhiselo ra ikhonomi hi vukheta.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	-endla	verb	ku endla leswaku xin'wana xi va hi ndlela yo karhi.	Thekinoloji leyintshwa yi endla leswaku thekinoloji ya khale yi nga ha pfuni nchumu.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	-nyika	verb	ku nyika swin'wana eka munhu un'wana.	U nyikile vukorhokeri byakwe bya ndzhuti wa mahala.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	-humesa	verb	ku kombisa swin'wana hi ndlela yin'wana eka ntirho wa vutshila.	Hanci a yi humesiwanga kahle eka vudirowi.
replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.	xifanisofana	noun	xipimelo xo encenyeto hi xiviri	Xifanisofana xa Van Gogh xo pendiwa a xi nga ta fikelela na katsongo swinene ngopfu eku fandisi tanihi ya xiviri.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	-vuyelerisa	verb	ku humesa nchumu lowu fanaka nakambe.	Ndzavisiso wakwe wu vuyelerisa ntirho lowu nga hundza lowu endlweke hi vatirhikulobye.
reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.	angula	verb	ku angula eka mijhekanjhekisano ya mukaneti emakumu ka njhekanjhekisano	Swirho swa Palamende swi na mfanelo yo angula eka mbulavulo wa holobye.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.	hlamula	verb	nyika nhlamulo	Ndzi vutisile mutirhelamfumo leswaku xiphigo a ku ri yini, laha phorisa ri nga hlamula ri ku a ri chayela ri tswotswowile.
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.	xiviko	noun	mbulavurisano eka mhaka endzhaku ka loko ku lavisisiwile hi ku hetiseka	Xiviko xa Holobye wa Dyondzo eka swipfuno swo kayivela swa tibukupfuna swi ta humesiwa namuntlha.

report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.	vika	verb	ku nyika vutihlamuleri eka xin'wana	Machudeni lama dyondzelaka VUSOXALIWEKA va fanele ku vika swiyimo eka tindhawu ta vutshamo emakumu ka simesitara.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	ku humesa nakambe	verb	ku kopa.	Muhangalasi u n'wi nyikile mpfumelelo wa ku humesa buku yakwe nakambe.
reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.	andzisa	verb	ku vuyelela ka xiviri tanihi leswi kotekaka	Mfukuzani yi humelela loko tisele ti kula hi ndlela leyi nga tolovelekangiki, ti andzisa na ku vumba xifambi.
reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.	humesa	verb	ku veka hi marito ya wena n'wini	Van'wana valeteri va langutela machudeni ku humesa mavonelo ya vatsari van'wana hi ku vuyelerisa hi marito.
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.	-andzisiwa	adjective	hi ku kwatsaa kumbe katsanana hi ku kwatsaa ku fana na xa xiheri	Ku andzisa timhaka ntsena swi hlamusela leswaku munhu u le ku encenyeteni ka switatimente swa un'wana munhu.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.	andziso	noun	xin'wana lexi nga andzisiwa, laha xifanisofana xi nga endliwa	Andziso wa timhaka na mavonelo hi ku ya hi swidyondzeka a swi hlamuseli hi mfanolo leswaku muchudeni a twisisa dyondzo.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	-landzula	verb	ku landzula ku amukela swin'wana.	U landzurile mavonelo ya tikereke ematshan'weni ya mavonelo ya yena n'winyi.
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.	-lava	verb	ku va ni xidingo xa.	Vavabyi vanharhu va lavile ku endliwa vuhandzuri.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	xilaveko	noun	ku endla xin'wana xi va xa nkoka.	Akhawuntini 1 i xilaveko xa digiri ya Bcom.
require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.	lava	verb	ku endla xin'wana xi fanela	Phurogireme ya dyondzo eka sayense ya swa vutshunguri yi lava vutinyiketi ku suka eka muchudeni.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.	-laveka	adjective	lexi lavekaka	Muchudeni a nga fikeleli maraka leyi lavekaka ku pasa xikambelo.
requirement	noun	a compulsory or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.	xidingo	noun	xiyimo xo boha kumbe fanela	Xidingo i xilaveko xa vulungheki bya valeteri.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.	xilaveko	noun	i nthwaso wo fanela	Vulungheki i xilaveko xa vungheno tanihi vulungheki bya muleteri.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	ndzavisiso	verb	ku endla dyondzo hi vukheta ku tumbuluxa timhaka ta ntiyiso letintshwa.	Ndzi le ku endleni ka ndzavisiso hi ta ndzhendzheleko wa vutomi bya nkavangaheti ya wasi.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	ndzavisiso	noun	dyondzo ya vukheta ya ku tumbuluxa timhaka ta ntiyiso letintshwa.	Valeteri hinkwavo va fanele ku endla vulavisisi va tlhela va dyondzisa.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.	lavisisa	verb	ku letela dyondzo hi vukheta ku kuma timhaka letintshwa	Valeteri va yunivhesiti va languteriwa ku lavisisa maendlelo lamantshwa eka xiyenge xa vona xa dyondzo.
research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.	ndzavisiso	noun	ndzavisiso wa vukheta lowu wu kumisisaka timhaka letintshwa kumbe ku tiyisisa nhlamuselo ya swilo leswi nga riki na vumbhoni, ku xopaxopa mahetelelo lama ma nga kona, kumbe ku kuma matirhiselo yo endla hi ku endla ka tithiyori	Ndzavisiso wa leswaku muchudeni wa swa vutshunguri eka nkarhi wa sweswi wu nga ku swi endleni wu ta pfuna ku sivela mabodhlele ya tipulasitiki emahlangeni ya nambu na lwandle ya nga si fika elwandle.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.	-lavisisiwa	adjective	ku lavisisa hi endlelo	Hi ku kateka, xiphiqu lexi lavisisiweke xi ololoxiwele.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	thangi	noun	mphamelo lowukulu kumbe nhlengeleto wa swin'wana.	Inthanete i thangi ra vuxokoxoko.

reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	-tshama	verb	ku tshama kona.	Swi hundzukile mbhulo ku va vana lavakulu va tshama ni vatswari va vona ku kondza va fika eka malembe ya va30 ya ku velekiwa ka vona.
resident	adj	living or working in a place	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	muakitiko	adj	ku tshama kumbe ku tirha eka ndhawu yo karhi.	Vaakitiko va komberiwile ku tshama va rhurile kambe ku nga ri ku teka nawu va wu veka emavokweni ya vona.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.	muakitiko	noun	un'wana loyi a tshamaka kumbe a tirhaka eka ndhawu yo karhi.	I muakitiko wa Khameruni.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.	-muaki	adjective	loyi a tshamaka kumbe tirhaka eka ndhawu.	Vutomi bya yena byi cincile loko a va muaki wa mutshila eka senthara.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	masalela	noun	leswi saleke endzhaku ka loko xiphemunkulu xi tekiwile.	Masalela kumbe 'khekhe' leri saleke endzhaku ko kamulutiwa ka oyili hi leswi lavaka ku va swakudya leswi akaka miri naswona swi nga ha tirhisiwa ku phamela swifuwo.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	ntsengo lowutsongo wa mali	noun	xiphemu xa mali kumbe nhundu leyi saleke endzhaku ko hakeriwa ka swikweleti.	Ntsengo lowutsongo wa mali ya pfindla wu averiwile exikarhi ka vadyandzhaka.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.	xilavi	noun	lexi nga sala endzhaku ka xiphemu xa nkoka lexi nga tekiwa	U kumile leswaku mianakanyiso ya swiphemunyana swo ka swi nga voniwi hi thilo ra nyama a swi ri leswitsongo swinene, na leswaku munhu a langutela swilavi swo tala swinene eka mavoko ya vona loko ku ta va ku divuriwile qulu.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was always resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.	-tiyisela	adjective	ku kota ku kuma hi ku hatlisa ku suka eka swiyimo leswi nga riki kahle	Jeff u kongomanile ni mixaniseko yo tala evuton'wini bya yena, hambiswirirano mikarhi yo tala wa tiyisela na ku kota ku hlula swiyimo leswi nga riki kahle.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.	nsihalalo	noun	vuswikoti byo felela hi vutomi na hi ku yelana ni miehleketo	Nsawuto eka dyandza ka swimilani i swa nkoka loko swi byariwa eka tindhawu ta nkwandasi ta tiko.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	xitirhisiwa	noun	mphakelo wa swin'wana leswi tiko, nhlango, sw.n.sw. swi nga na swona na leswi swi nga swi tirhisaka.	Swi fanele ku lemukiwa leswaku switirhisiwa swa ntumbuluko leswi tirhisiwaka ku humelerisa gezi tanihi malahla na mati a hi leswi nga heliki.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	xitirhisiwa	noun	xin'wana lexi nga tirhisiwaka ku pfuneta ku fikelela xikongomelonkulu.	Machudeni ya nga fikelela matheriyali wo kandziyisiwa na switirhisiwa wa le ka inthanete ku endla asayimete ya vona.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	rifuwo	noun	ku nyika xilo lexi tiko kumbe nhlango wu nga na xona na ku kota ku swi tirhisa	Swi fanele ku anakanyiwa leswaku rifuwo ra ntumbuluko ri tirhisiwa eka ku tumbuluxa gezi, ku fana na tanihi malahla na mati, a swi pimeki.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).	-landzelelana	adjective	-mihlovohlovo	Vabuti wa mina vambirhi va tirhile kahle eka swiyenge swa vona swa dyondzo (Sayense na Matematiki) hi ku landzelelana.
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.	-hi ku landzelelana	adverb	hi ku hambana na ku endlela ku se wu vuriweke	Mundzuku Mary na Peter va ta tsala swikambelo swa vona hi Xifurwa na Matematiki hi ku landzelelana.
respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	-angula	verb	ku angula eka swin'wana, ngopfungopfu hi ku tsala.	Muleteri u angurile swivutiso swa machudeni hi ku tirhisa imeyili.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	-angula	verb	ku antswisa hikokwalaho ka makhomiwelo yo karhi.	Muvabyi wa mfukuzana u angurile kahle eka matshungulelo ya rhadiyexini.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	angula	verb	ku vula kumbe ku endla xin'wana hi ku hlamula eka xin'wana	Machudeni hi mikarhi yo tala ma angula hi ku titshemba eka muleteri wo hiseka.

response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	n'wangulo	noun	n'wangulo eka swin'wana.	Ndzi rindzerile n'wangulo kusuka eka komiti ya matikhomelo mayelana ni nkunguhato wa ndzavisiso wa mina.
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.	-tihlamulela	adjective	tanihi angula eka xin'wana	Ku hiseka ka muleteri hi mikarhi yo tala swi va fikisa eka ku tihlamulela ka machudeni mavutiselo ya swivutiso na ku humesa mavonelo etililasi.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	ku vuyelerisa ematshan'weni ya swona	verb	ku vuyisa xiyimo lexi a xi ri kona kusungula.	Ntshembo wa vavekisi wu langutiseka wu vuyelerisiwile ematshan'weni ya wona endzhaku ko vekiwa ka mfumo lowuntshwa.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	-khomeleta	verb	ku khomeleta un'wana.	A va fanele ku khomeleta movabyi endzhaku ka loko a ta va a vile ni ku jema ka miehleketo.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.	ku pfumeleriwa ku fikela eka	verb	ku vekela mpimo wa sayizi, ntsengo kumbe nongoloko wa swin'wana.	Van'wamilenge va pfumeleriwa ku fikela eka litara yin'we ya xihoko lexi virisiweke eka swihahampfhuka swa le ntsungeni wa malwandle.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	ku veka mpimo	verb	ku tivekela mpimo eka ntsengo wo karhi wa swin'wana kumbe nghingiriko wo karhi.	U vekile mpimo wa mafurha eka madyelo yakwe.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.	xipimelo	noun	ku hunguta swiyimo	Valeteri hi mikarhi yo tala va veka swipimelo eka nhlayo ya marito machudeni ma pfumeleriweke ku tirhisa eka tinhlamulo ta vona.
restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.	-pimeriwa	adjective	ku vekela mindzilekano kumbe swipimelo	Ntirho wo pimeriwa siku na siku wu n'wi hlanganisa nhloko.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	mbuyelo	noun	swin'wana leswi humeleleke kumbe leswi humesiweke hikwalaho ka swin'wanavu.	Thekiniki yi humesile mivuyelo leyi fanaka eka leyi tirhisiweke nkarhi lowu hundzeke.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.	xivangelo	noun	xin'wana lexi nga humelela kumbe lexi tumbuluxiwaka hikokwalaho ka xilo xin'wana	Hikokwalaho ka vufambisi byo biha bya mfumo lebyi byi nga ku engetelekeni, ku kala ntshembo eka vurhangeri i xivangelo.
result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.	xitandzhaku	noun	tanihi xitandzhaku	Vufambisi byo biha eka xiyimo xa mfumo byi le ku engetelekeni na tanihi xitandzhaku, vutshembeki eka vurhangeri bya hunguteka.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.	mbuyelo	noun	xin'wana lexi nga humelela kumbe lexi tumbuluxiwaka hikokwalaho ka xilo xin'wana	Mivuyelo yi kombile leswaku ku na mpfumaleko wa vuswikoti bya mafambiselo ya vutlhari ngopfungopfu eka swiyenge swa vuswikoti bya maendlelo na vurhangeri.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	-khoma	verb	ku hlayisa nchumu wo karhi lowu wa ha ku nghenisiwaka.	Manyoro ya pfuneta ku khoma ndzhongwe emisaveni.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	-hlayisa	verb	ku tlherisela swin'wana endzhaku handle ko swi lahla.	Khampana yi tirhisile minongonoko ya vutshembeki ku hlayisa tikhasimende ta yona.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	-khomeleta	verb	ku hakela un'wana a nga se sungula ku nyika vukorhokeri.	Musweki wa swakudya u vile ni ndhuma swinene lero va kale va teka xibocho xa ku n'wi khomeleta eka ntlangu wa vona.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	hlayisa	verb	ku hlayisa un'wana munhu kumbe xilo	Khampani yi tirhisa tiphurogireme hi ku tshembeka ku hlayisa tikhasimende ta yona.
retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	-khomeleta	verb	ku nonokisa endlelo.	Mpfumaleko wa swakudya leswi akaka miri wu khomeleta ku kula ka vana eka matiko lama sweleke.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality	The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.	xindzhakwandzhakwan a	noun	xindzhakwandzhakwana kumbe ku hunguteka eka nkoka	Ku koka mahlo swi thelela endzhaku eka mitirho yimbirhi ya mutsari hi xiviri swi tikomba onge a kungari hi mikarhi hinkwayo eka vuvabyi bya byongo kungari khale ku hlahlwa vuvabyi lebyi a nga na byona.

retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary	-xindzhaku	adjective	ya xaxametiwile hi ku ya eka marito ya le makumu	dikixinari ya xindzhakwandzhakwana
retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.	ntsundzuko	noun	ku languta endzhaku na ku ehleketa hi mayelana ni swiendlo swa yena n'wini, leswi mikarhi yo tala swi hi fikisaka eka ntswiso wa swilo leswintshwa	A ndzi boheka swinene hi swiphiko swa nkarhi wa sweswi swa ku tiphina hi ulovulovo byo tsundzuka leswi nga hundza.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.	-tsundzuka	adjective, adverb	ku languta endzhaku eka swilo kumbe swiyimo leswi nga humelela	Ku tsundzuka tinhlamulo ta swiphiko i mbuyelo wa nchumu lowu langutaka eka swiyimo swa xiphiko eka nkarhi lowu nga hundza.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	-paluxa	verb	ku endla leswaku leswi a swi tekiwa swi ri swa xihundla swi va leswi tivekaka.	Ndzavisiso lowu wa ha ku endlwaka sweswi wu paluxile leswaku madyelo ya phuroteni ya le henhla ya nga va lama vavisaka vanhu van'wana.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	-paluxa	verb	ku endla leswaku vuxokoxoko byi va lebyi tivekaka.	Endzhaku ka loko a ta va a endlile swiwehlo u bohekile ku paluxa swihlovo swakwe.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.	rhevhenyu	noun	ntsengo hinkwawo wa mali leyi ngenaka ku nga se endlwa misunso.	Rhevhenyu ya n'hweti leyi yi le hansi hi 3% kusuka n'hweti leyi hundzeke.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect	His death reverberated around the world.	-duma	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo lowu hangalakeke swinene.	Rifu rakwe ri dumile misava hinkwayo.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.	ngulumela	verb	ku va na (swa nkoka) switandzhaku	Nkwetlembetano wu ngulumela emisaveni hinkwayo.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	ku ntlhethisela endzhaku	verb	ku cinca hi ndlela leyi hetisekeke leswaku swi va leswi fularhelaka leswi a swi ri xiswona kusungula.	Khampana ya tiqingho yi ntlhethiserile endzhaku ntirho wo tala kutani vaendlaswikombelo hinkwavo lava endlaka swikombelo swa tilayini ta tiqingho va pfuniwa hi n'hweti yin'we ntsena.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	hi xindzhakwandzhakwan	adj	leswi fularhelaka xiyimo xa ntlovelo.	Khwayere yi humile ekerekeni hi xindzhakwandzhakwana ku va yi endlaka leswaku vurhangeri bya kereke byi huma ro hetelela.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.				
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	-pfuxeta	verb	ku cinca swin'wana ku kota ku swi endla swi va swo antswa kumbe swi va leswi fambelanaka ni swo karhi.	U nga ha nyikiwa maraka yo humelela loko u pfuxeta xitsalwana xa wena swinene.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	-pfuxeta	verb	ku dyondza ntirho lowu u se u wu dyondzeke.	U pfuxetile ntirho wakwe khwatsi ku tilulamisela xikambelo xo tatisela.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	dzolonga	noun	ku landzula vufambisi, laha mikarhi yo tala ku va ka hi ndlela ya madzolonga.	Ntshikelelo wa Antiochus wu fikisile eka ku pfuxa dzolonga ra Mayuda ehansi ka vurhangeri bya Maccabees.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	dzolonga	noun	nandzulo lowu fularhelaka vufambisi.	Martin Luther u rhumerile thesesi yakwe ya ndhuma ya makumekayenthanu enyangweni wa kereke eWittenberg hi siku ra 31 Nhlangua 1517 leswi a swi ri xikombiso xa dzolonga leri a ri se ri hangalakile swinene hi ku lwisana ni kereke.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.	mpfilumpfilu	noun	ku komba ku vilela ehenhla ka mfumo	Hi Nhlangua 31, 1517, Martin Luther u tshikilerile hi matimba hi switatimente swa yena swo duma swa makumekaye erivantini ra Kereke eWittenberg, lowu a wu ri mfungho wa ku hangalaka ka mpfilumpfilu ehenhla ka Kereke.

revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	ndzhendzeleko	noun	njhiko wun'we lowu heleleke.	Hi va1990 xirhendzelekisi xa matirhelo ya le henhla ya disiki eka khomphyuta ya wena a xi rhendzeleka hi ntsutsumo wa mirhendzeleko ya 90 hi sekoni.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	hundzuluxo	noun	ku cinca ka nkoka eka tindlela ta maehleketelo kumbe maendlelo lama khumbaka vanhu vo tala.	Hundzuluxo wa swa vumaki wu sunguriwile hi miantswiso ya thekinoloji tanihi vukandziyisi bya mahungu.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.	-jikajika	verb	ku pakanisa eka nchumu wun'we.	Mbhurisano a wu jikajika eka mahiselo ya misava hinkwayo.
rhetoric	noun	the art of logical reasoning and the use of persuasion techniques whilst debating	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.	ntivombulavulo	noun	vutshila bya ku ehleketa hi vutlhari na ku tirhisiwa ka maendlelo ya loko ku kuceteriwa minjhekanjhekisano	Eka ntirho wa yena wo tiveka swinene, ntvombulavulo, Aristole u andlala milawu ya njhekanjhekisano hi vuxokoxoko lebyinene.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.	-xivutisontiyisiso	adjective	laha eka swona nhlamulo yi nga langueriwiki	Xivutisontiyisiso a xi lavi nhlamulo, kambe xi katsa muhlaleri kumbe muhlayi eka endlelo ro ehleketela endzhaku ka njhekanjhekisano.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.	-xivutisonkanhlamulo	adjective	ku tirhisiwa ka marito ya manyonyu naswona swi le rivaleni a swi laveki patironi yo vuyelerisiwa ya mipfumawulo kumbe mifambamfambo.	Xitsalwana a xi ri ni xikalo xa mpfumawulo wa moya na xivutisonkanhlamulo.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.	patironi ya mbuyelelo	noun	patironi ya nkarhi na nkarhi ya micinco.	Dokodela u yingiserile patironi ya mbuyelelo ya mabelo ya mbilu yakwe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	patironi ya mbuyelelo	noun	ku ka u nga petsekipetseki kumbe ku cinca xivumbeko.	Vanhu va se va lalamisile swihumelelo ku fambelanisa ni patironi ya mbuyelelo wa tinguva.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	to dziva	adj	ku ka u nga ri ni ntsakelo kumbe ku kota ku cinca.	Tisele ta switsongwatsongwana ti ni makhumbi ya sele lamo dziva ethelo ka tona.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.	ku nga tsekatseki	adj	mhaka ya ntiyiso ya ku va wa vurhonwana na ku nyika nyingiso lowukulu swinene eka vuenti bya mhaka.	Valeteri a va fanelanga ku va lava nga tsekatsekiki ku tlurisa mpimo loko va ri karhi va nyika switsundzuxo eka machudeni; ku cincacincanyana swi fanele ku pfumeleriwa.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	xa swiyimo swa le henhla swinene	noun	swiyo swa vava na swo tika.	Ndzavisiso wu fanele ku hlawulekisa hi maehleketelo lama nga kuceteriwiki hi mavonelo kumbe matitwelo no va ni swiyimo swa le henhla swinene.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	ku tika swinene	adj	swindlo na misingiriko leyi kongomisiweke eka munhu kumbe ntlawa.	Ku tika swinene ka modulo wa matematiki ku endlile leswaku machudeni yo tala ya hluleka.
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.			swindlo na misingiriko leyi kongomisiweke eka munhu kumbe ntlawa.	Valeteri va mahlayelo ya xiakhademiki va cincana exikarhi ka mitirho ya vadyondzisi na vafundhisi.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	ntirho	noun	swiyo swa vava na swo tika.	Swifumi swi ni ntirho wa nkoka wa ku wu endla eka ku pfuna ikhonomi ku kula na ku tumbuluxa mitirho.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.	ntirho	noun	ku tsakisa, ku hlamarisa kumbe xindzhuti xo anakanyiwa, vumunhu kumbe xiyimo xa miehleketo mikarhi yo tala swi yelana ni swin'wana swa rionavona, swo anakanyiwa kumbe kumbeteriwa, kumbe na xilo xo suka eka nkarhi lowu wu nga humelela khale	Vahlayi vo tala va kuma eka tibuku ta Barbara Cartland ti ri ta rirhandzu ra swo karhi leswaku i ra le ngatini eka ndhawu ya makhokholo, rifuwo na rirhandzu ra vugangu.
romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.	vuxaka bya rirhandzu	noun		

romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.	-rirhandzu	adjective	ku tihlawulekisa hi mavonelo ya miehleketo ya ntiyiso	Ku yima eka mpimavayeni kusuhi na boboma ra rirhandzu swinene.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.	sasekisa	verb	ku yimela eka ndlela ya rirhandzu	Nyimpi hi mikarhi yo tala hi moya wa rirhandzu hi vanhu lava ha voxo a va si tshama va pona eka xiyimo xa nyimpi.
Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.	vuxaka bya rirhandzu	noun	Mfambamfambo eka vutshila byo voniwa, matsalwa na vuyimbeleri lebyi fikaka emaningingini eka khale ka vu-18 na le ku sunguleni ka malembedzana ya malembe ya vu-19, ya tihlawulekisa hi ku engeteleriwa ka ku tsakela hi ntumbuluko na le ka nkarhi lowu nga hundza, ntiyiso eka nhlamuselo ya munhu ya matitwelo na miehleketo, ku baleka ku suka eka xiviri na mpfilumpfilu ehenhla ka tinhlengeletano leti nga kona na milawu leyi vekiwaka hi vanhu.	Xikombiso, u nga ha hlamusela hi swa Rirhandzu tanihi mfambamfambo hi vutshila kusuhi hi mayelana ni vuxaka exikarhi ka vumina na van'wana.
route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	ndlela	noun	ntlala lowu tumbuluxiweke wa ku endza na ku fikelela.	Ndlelankulu yo tlutela eMediterranean i ya ku hundza hi le Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.	ndlela	noun	ndlela yo karhi ya ku fikelela swin'wana.	Ndlela ya ku humelela hi ku hatlisa ku tlula tindlela hinkwato i ku tirha hi matimba.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	swa misinya ya masungulo	adj	leswi tirhanaka ni timhaka ta ntiyiso kumbe mianakanyo yo olova na ya masungulo.	O va ni matwiselo ya misinya ya masungulo ya mirhi.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	swa misinya ya masungulo	adj	swa masungulo naswona leswi nga si hluvukaka.	Vanhu lava veke kona ku nga se va ni matimu a va tirhisa switirho swa misinya ya masungulo.
sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.	sampulu	noun	xiphemu xo lawuleka xa hinkwaxo lexikulu ku suka eka leswi mulavisisi loyi a kotaka ku vumbiwa eka nhundu ku suka eka hinkwaswo na matirhiselo ya nhlayo leyi nga fanela	Hi nhlamuselo ya sampulu ya yena ya vadyondzi va matiriki va gidi, mulavisisi hi ku tshemba u ta hlangeleta vuxokoxoko byo ringana ku kota ku endla mikumbetelo ya ntiyiso hi mayelana ni nhlayo hinkwavo ya vadyondzi va ka matiriki.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	xileriso	noun	mpfumelelo kumbe ku pasisiwa ka nghingiriko wo karhi.	Mukhatoliki a nga ka a nga herisi vukati handle ka xileriso xa kereke ya Khatoliki.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	xileriso	noun	nxupulo wa ku endla leswaku vanhu va xixima milawu kumbe mikhuva.	Khampana yi xungetile vanhu lava kopeke tiCD hi swileriso swa xinawu.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.	xikhiro	noun	i nxupulo wo endla ku vanhu va yingisa milawu kumbe mitolovelo	Swikhiro ehenhla ka tiligi hinkwato na mihlangano leyi nga landzeleriki milawu ya nkoka ya vuhlayiseki a yi tekeriwa enhlokweni.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	nxupulo	noun	mpfumelelo kumbe ku pfumeleriwa ka xiendlo	Lava seketelaka Kereke ya Rhoma a va nga yi tshiki handle ka nxupulo wa Kereke ya Rhoma.
sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.	ximonyo	noun	ku hlekuriwa hi ku olova, ku kongomisiwa eka ku vavisa	Xitatimente lexi landzelaka xi tiyisisa eka ximonyo: Hawu, kambe u tlharihile swinene eka marito. Hafu ya n'wina yi tsandzekile xikambelwana hi ku hetiseka swinene.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.	-monyana	adjective	ku tirhisa xikhovolelo ku endlela ku hlekula, ku vula swo hambana swa leswi u swi vuleke	Marito ya yena yo monya a ma kongomisiwa eka hafu ya tilasi ya lava va nga tsandzeka swikambelwana swa vona.

satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	sathelayiti	noun	ntsumbu wa ntumbuluko eka xivandla lowu rhendzelekaka ni ntsumbu lowukulu swinene.	N'weti i xin'we xa tisathelayiti ta misava.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	sathelayiti	noun	tiko, doroba kumbe nhlango lowu lawulaka hi lowukulukumba swinene.	Matiko yo tala ya Vuhumadyambu bya Yuropa a ya ri tisathelayiti ta Rhaxiya.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	sathelayiti	noun	muchini lowu rhumeriweke esibakabakeni naswona lowu rhendzelekaka ni pulanete.	Sathelayiti ya maxelo yi rhumerile vuxokoxoko bya nkoka le misaveni endzhaku ka yona.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.	sathelayiti	noun	muchini lowu nga rhumeriwa eka xivala naswona lowu rhendzeleka pulanete hinkwayo.	Sathelayiti ya swa maxelo yi rhumela vuxokoxoko bya nkoka ku tlhelela emisaveni.
satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.	xisandzo	noun	ntolovelwa wa ku veka erivaleni munhu kumbe vuphukuphuku bya vanhu, swihoxo kumbe ntolovelwa wo biha eka nhlekulo.	Ngononoko wu nyika pulatifomo ka muhleri ku rhumela xisandzo vhiki rin'wana na rin'wana hi mayelana ni valala va yena.
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style	-sandza	adjective, adverb	ku hlekula kumbe ku tlhontha	endlelo ro sandza
satirical	adjective	making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.	-misawu	adjective	ku tirhisiwa ka xisandzo	Matsalelo ya swa misawu swa tikhathuni ta swa tipolitiki swa Shapiro hi mikarhi yo tala ya khunguvanyisa van'watipolitiki hikuva swihoxo swa vona swi boxa swihundla.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.	hlekkula	verb	ku xopa leswinene na leswo biha hi ku ba misawu	Tikhathuni hi ku angarhela ti hlekula swihoxo swa van'watipolitiki na ku tsandzeka ka vanhu.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.	sandza	verb	ku tirhisa sandza	Swin'wana swidirowiwa eka maphephahungu swa sandza, exikarhi ka swilo swin'wana, swihoxo swa van'watipolitiki.
saturate	verb	to fill something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	ku tala ku tlurisa mpimo	verb	ku tata un'wana kumbe xin'wana hi xin'wana hi ku hetiseka, xik. tsalwa, ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi faneleke.	Makete wu tele ku tlurisa mpimo hi vatumbuluxi va tselulafoni.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	ku hoxa tihlo	verb	ku langutisa eka xin'wana hi xihatla, xik. tsalwa, ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi faneleke.	U hoxile mahlo eka atikili ku kuma vuxokoxoko mayelana ni swivangelo swa mahiselo ya misava hinkwayo.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	-sikena	verb	ku humesa ndzhuti wa tsalwa hi ku tirhisa xitirhisiwa xa muchini lowu tirhisaka ku vonakala kumbe tindlela tin'wana.	Xitivarito xi sikena tiatikili ta xisayense leti fambelanaka ni ku vumba khopasi ya marito ya xiakhademiki.
scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.	kambisisa	verb	ku hlaya mahlo ya famba hi xihatla ehenhla ka pheji ku lava marito yo karhi	Loko u lava hungu ritsongo ra vuxokoxoko, u fanele ku kambisisa xitsariwa handle ko hlaya rito rin'wana na rin'wana.
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.	nxopaxopo	noun	ku fambisa tihlo hi xihatla ehenhla a pheji ku lava marito yo karhi	Nxopaxopo wa endlelo ra xithekiniki eka ku lava ka vuxokoxoko eka xitsariwa handle ko hlaya rito rin'wana na rin'wana.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	xivonakariso	noun	andlalo kumbe xifaniso xa xintlangwana.	Mutsari wa ntlangu wa thelevhixini u se a hetile swivonakariso swinharhu swa tifilimi tinharhu.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	xivonakariso	noun	nhlamuselo ya xihumelelo kumbe ntlawa wa swihumelelo leswi nga tirhaka tanihi xikombiso.	Muleteri u nyikile machudeni mune wa swivonakariso swo hambana laha eka swona a va fanele ku tirhisa rimba.

schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	nkarhi lowu pimiweke	adj	nongoloko wa mikarhi leyi swilo swi kunguhatiwaka no humelela hakona.	Va hetile xirhwalahokete ku nga se fika nkarhi lowu pimiweke.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	mikarhi leyi vekiweke	adj	ku katsa xin'wana eka xedulu.	Xiyenge xa vuhahisi xi vekerile mikarhi ya swihahampfhuka swo engetela eka nguva ya holideyi.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	xiyimelakungu	noun	andlalo wa kungu kumbe thiyori.	Xiyimelakungu lexi xi tirha tanihi nangutelo wa rimba ra phurojeke.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	xikimi	noun	kungu ra ngingiriko leri hlamuselaka kahle no va ra xisisiteme.	Vanhu vo tala lava tirhaka i swirho swa xikimi xa phenxeni.
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.	sayense	noun	vutivi bya xiymo na milawu leyi amukeriwaka tanihi xa nkoka hikuva yi kumekile hi ku tirhisa endlelo ra tirhelo ra ku anakanya hi xivangelo xo karhi, nxopaxopo, ku endla xiperimente, nkambisano na njhekanjhekisano	Eka sayense ya xiviri, valavisisi a va nga vi ni ntolovelo wo endla switatimente swa switwo.
scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.	-sayense	adjective	hi ku ya hi sayense	Muxaka wa sayense wa nhlengletano wu le rivaleni eka ndlela leyi swivulavuri swi hlamuselaka milavisisi ya swona endzeni ka rimba ra thiyori ya ndzavisisi ya vona na ku lulamisa xiperimente.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	makumu	noun	xivandla lexi eka xona xin'wana xi tirhaka kumbe xi ri ni matimba kumbe vulawuri.	Maphorisa ya engeterile makumu ya ndzavisisi wa vona.
scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.	xiyenge	noun	rimba	Ndzavisisi lowu nga endliwa hi muchudeni loyi a nga na digiri a wu weli endzeni ka xiyenge xa tidyondzo ta Vanhu.
scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.	mpimo	noun	xiymo kumbe mpimo lowu wu nyikiwaka hi buku, nkanerisano, n.sw.	Xiyenge xa ndzavisisi i xo tsakisa.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.	xikoro	noun	nhlayo ya tipoyinti leti u nga ti kuma eka xikambelwana kumbe asayimente	Machudeni hi mikarhi yo tala ma kumeka ma nga vuli nchumu hi mayelana ni xikoro xa vona xa metse.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	-mpfepfisa	verb	ku humesa nchumu wa xihalaki.	Xintlen'wana xi mpfepfisa xinghema xa ximati xa matimba swinene.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	xiyenge	noun	xin'we xa swiphemu swo hambanahambana kumbe swiphemu leswi ngenelanaka.	Xi kwihi xiyenge xa swiendlwa swo basisa eka supamakeke leyi?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	-ava	verb	ku hambanisa xin'wana ku ya hi swiphemu leswitsongo.	Va avile buku hi kavanyisa ka 17.
section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.	xiphemu	noun	ku hambanyisa xiphemu xa hinkwaswo	Swiphemu swa nthanu swa tibukupfuna ta sayense swi vulavula hi nthanu wa swikongomelo swo hambanisa.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.	xiyenge	noun	xin'we xa swiphemu swo hambana kumbe swiphemu leswi ringanelaka eka swin'wana	Huvo ya lavakulu yi lawula xiyenge xa misava ya vona tanihi ntanga wa swihari.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	xiyenge	noun	xiphemu xo karhi xa vutomi kumbe xa ngingiriko.	Ku ni nkayivelo wa madokodela hi ku angarhela eka xiyenge xa vaaki.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	ku va loyi a sirhelekeke	adj	leswi tshunxekeke kusuka eka khombo kumbe nxungeto.	U titwile a ri loyi a sirhelekeke swinene entirhweni wakwe lero u kale a xava ni yindlu yintshwa.

secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.	-kuma	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku fikelela swin'wana.	Xiyenge xexo xi kumile kontrakankulu ya muako.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.	-lava	verb	ku ringeta ku endla kumbe ku kuma swin'wana.	A lavana ni ku antswisa Xinghezi xakwe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something	A segment of the painting was damaged.	xiphemu	noun	xiphemu lexitsongo swinene xa xilo xo karhi.	Xiphemu xa laha ku pendiweke xi onhiwile.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	-ava	verb	ku avanyisa xilo ku ya hi swiphemu leswitsongo.	U avile lamula hi swiphemuphemu leswaku n'wana un'wana na un'wana a ta kuma xiphemu.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	-hlawula	verb	ku hlawula un'wana kumbe xin'wana hi vurhonwana.	Lava saleke eka ntlawa lowu humeleleke wa makumembirhi va hlawuriwile ku ya phikizana eka rhengu leri landzelaka.
select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.	-hlawula	adj	lexi hlawuriweke hi vurhonwana ku ya hi mipimo yo karhi.	Vaandzisi va timbyana va hlawula ntsena timbyana ku hlayisa matimu ya vatumbuluxixidzi va tona.
seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.	seminara	noun	nhlengeletano ya vativinkulu na machudeni eka xiyenge xo karhi xa dyondzo ya nkanerisano, ndzavisiso kumbe endlelo ro tirha hi wexe.	Seminara ya dyondzo ya ntivoswihari yi ta khomiwa hi ku hela ka vhiki hi ku hangalaka ka nhova ku suka eAustralia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.	mongo	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe xikongomelo xa swilo	Muhlayi wa mikarhi hinkwayo u twisisa mhaka ya nhlamuselonene na xigafaniso ya marito.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	-ava	verb	ku avanyisa hi swiphemu swo hambana kumbe mitlawa yo hambana.	Muletelavaendzi u avile ntlawa hi mitlawa leyitsongo.
separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.	hi ku hambana	adverb	swi aviwile swi va swiphemu kumbe mitlawa yo hambana	Loko u hlaya hi ku xopaxopa, u hambanyisa tindzimana, swivulwa na hambi marito ku suka eka xin'wana ku swi kambisisa hi ku hambana.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	nxaxamelo	noun	ntlawa wa swihumelelo, tinomboro kumbe migingiriko leyi landzelelanaka hi ndlela ya nandzelelano wo karhi.	Nombora ndzimana yin'wana na yin'wana emakumu ka pheji ku kota ku kombisa nxaxamelo lowu nga wona wa tindzimana.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.	nxaxamelo	noun	nongonoko wa timhaka, tinomboro kumbe swiendlo leswi nandzelelano eka nongonoko wo karhi	Swikongomisiwa swa nongonoko wa mavito ya matsalwa mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi swi fanele ku lumalisiwa hi nxaxamelo wa xialifabete hi ku ya hi swivongo swa vatsari.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	nongoloko	noun	ntlawa wa swihumelelo kumbe migingiriko, ngopfungopfu leswi humeleleka endzhaku ka xin'we eka swin'wana.	Ku ninginika ka misava swi landzeleriwele hi nongoloko wa mitshuko leyitsongo.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	-tlhenguka	verb	ku suka eka xiyimo xin'we, vonelo kumbe xiyimo xin'we ku ya eka lexin'wana.	Vonelo ra vaaki ri tlhengukile: lava a va ri eka ntsakelo wa nyimpi sweswi wa wu fularhela.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	ntlhenguko	noun	mfambafambo kusuka eka xiyimo xin'we, vonelo rin'we kumbe xiyimo xin'we ku ya eka lexin'wana.	Ku vile ni ntlhenguko eka vonelo ra vavhoti hi nkarhi wa nhlawulo wa machudeni.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	ncicano	noun	ku suka eka xiyimo xin'wana, vonelo kumbe xiyimo ku ya eka xin'wana	Ku vile ni ncicano eka vonelo ra muhlawuri hi nkarhi wa mhlawulo ya machudeni.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.	nkoka	noun	nkoka kumbe nhlamuselo ya xilo swa nkoka ku ya hi xitandzhaku kumbe nhlamuselo.	Loko Nyimpi ya Misava Yavumbirhi yi sungula, vanhu vo tala a va nga voni nkoka wa mhaka leyi yi nga ta va na yona ehenhla ka mhaka ya matimu.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	lexi vonakaka	adj		Ntlakuko wa nxavo wa petirolu wu ta va na ni xiave lexi vonakaka eka mixavo ya swakudya.

significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.	-nkoka	adjective	nhlamuselo yo twala kumbe nkoka	Loko Nyimpi ya Misava Yavumbirhi yi sungula, vanhu vo tala a va nga voni nkoka wa mhaka leyi yi nga ta va na yona ehenhla ka mhaka ya matimu.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	-kombisa	verb	ku va mfungho wa swin'wana.	Eka muxaka walowo wa mfuwo misisi yakwe leyo leha yi kombisa xiyimo xa ku va wansati loyi a nga tekiwangiki.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	komba	verb	ku va mfungho wa xin'wana	Eka ndhavuko wo karhi misisi ya yena yo leha yi komba nkoka wa xiyimo xa yena tanihi wansati loyi a nga si tekiwangiki.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	swo yelana	adj	ku fana ni xin'wanavu kambe lexi nga faniki na xona kwatsa.	Va vile ni mitokoto yo yelana tanihi machudeni hambileswi va dyondzeke eka tiyunivhesiti to hambana.
similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.	yelano	noun	xiyimo xo va swi fana	A ku na ku fana exikarhi ka datara eka xiviko xa wena na lexa mutirhikuloni wa wena.
simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	-encenyeta	verb	ku humesa nakambe matikhomelo kumbe malangutiseleko ya un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Va tirhisile modulo ku encenyeta switandzaku swa harikheyini endhawini yo karhi.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.	encenyeta	verb	ku encenyeta muxaka wa xilo	Eka ntlangu, machudeni ma tsekatekisa xiphemu xa zenge ku encenyeta mpfumawulo wa ku baleka ka tilo.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.	enceta	verb	ku encenyeta muxaka wa xilo	Eka khoso ya musunguri elarimani, machudeni hinkwavo va nyikiwa tipasi letintshwa ta Jarimani naswona endzhaku ka sweswo va enceta tsalwawutomi lerintshwa hinkwavo.
simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.	-encenyeta	adjective	encenyetaka kumbe encenyetiwa	Nkarhi wun'wana na wun'wana, munhu loyi hi tshamaka swin'we ekamareni u na nkateko wo ringana ku kuma setifikheti ku suka eka dokodela wo xiseka endzhaku ka ku encenyeta hi vutlhari ku pandziwa hi khwiri.
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.	vuencisi	noun	ku yisa emahlweni nkomo hi ku endla tanihi xiphemu xa ku dyondzisa kumbe xiyimo xo letela	Manguvalawa munhu a nga kota ku xava tibuku ta swikombiso swa vuencisi byo tsakisa xikan'we exikarhi ka mhaka ya xikolo, mhaka ya mabindzu, n.sw.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.	vuencyenyeti	noun	encenyeto wa xilo	Mivuyelo ya xiperimente yi xopaxopiwile hi vuencyenyeti bya khomphyutara.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	hi ku landzelelana	adj	leswi humelelaka kumbe leswi nga kona hi nkarhi wun'we.	Filimi leyi ya sweswi ya <i>Star Wars</i> yi vile ni masagwadi ya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene emisaveni hinkwayo hi ku landzelelana.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.	-xikan'we	adjective	ku humelela kumbe ku va kona hi nkarhi wun'we	Ntirho wo basisa wa ku susa misinya ya minga na tirhelo xikan'we leri nga ra ku pfala masalela yo hetelela ya migodi swi ta sungula hi ku sungula ka N'wendzambahala.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	ndhawu	noun	ndhawu leyi swin'wana swa nkoka swi humeleleke.	Tiko ra Hiroxima ra ha endzeriwa mikarhi hinkwayo hi lava lavaka ku vona ndhawu leyi ku veke ni nhlasele wo sungula wa bombo ya athomiki.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	xikelentoni	noun	rimba ra xin'wana.	A nga se kala a hetisa ni xikeletoni xa novhele yakwe leyintshwa, hi nga ha vuli nchumu hi ku tatisa hi vuxokoxoko byo enta.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	xikece	noun	nhlamuselo yo koma ya xin'wana.	Mpetsonkomiso wu nyika xikece xa thiyori ya matimundzhaku hi ndlela yo tsemakanya.

sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.	ku endla mpfapfarhuto	verb	ku andlala swin'wana hi ndlela yo tsemakanya no va leyi nga tekiki xivumbeko xo karhi.	U endlile mpfapfarhuto wa yindlu yakwe.
skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.	vuswikoti	noun	vuswikoti byo endla xin'wana kahle kumbe ku dyondza xin'wana xo tika u vulavurile hi un'wana munhu loyi nga dyondza hi xin'wana na ku kota ku xi endla kahle swinene	Mulavisisi wa misava hinkwayo nakambe u dyondzile xikili xo dirowa swa malahla.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.	-vutshila	adjective	ku hlaya xin'wana hi ku hatlisa ku kota ku kuma tinhlankulu.	Mulavisisi wa misava hinkwayo nakambe hi vutshila u tumbuluxa xa ku dirowa hi malahla.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	-valanga	verb	ku hlaya xin'wana hi ku hatlisa ku kota ku kuma tinhlankulu.	Ndzi nga se hlaya buku ndzi yi valangile hi ku langutisa eka tinhlokomhakankulu na swikombiso swo hambanahambana.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.	susa	verb	ku hlaya xin'wana hi ku hatlisa ku kuma timhaka ta nkoka	Muchudeni u susa hi ku hatlisa nkomiso wa xitsalwana ku vona loko xi yelana eka nhlokomhaka ya yena n'wini.
skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.				
society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.	vaakatiko	noun	ntlawa wa vanhu vo va ni ntsakelo wo tala kumbe wutsongo wo fana na nkoka	Nkoka exikarhi ka vaakatiko hi ntolovelo va kucetela maehleketelelo ya vanhu exikarhi ka vanhu volava.
solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.	xintshuxo	noun	ndlela yo lulamisa xiphiko	Nhlamulo ya timhaka ta vanhu hakatsongotsongo vuswikoti bya swidyondzeki.
solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.	-ololoxeka	adjective	ku kota ku ololoxa	Swiphiko swa vanhu swi ololoxeka ntsena loko vativinkulu na swidyondzeki va tirha kun'we.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	-ahlula	verb	ndlela ya ku tirhana ni xiyimo lexi tikaka kumbe ku ahlula xiphiko.	Makumu ya vusweti ya ta ahlula xiphiko xa ndlala swinene ngopfu.
solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.	ololoxa	verb	ku kuma xintshuxo xa xiphiko	Yin'wana ya mitirho ya nkoka swinene ya mulavisisi i ku ololoxa swiphiko swa ndzavisiso.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	loyi a nga twisisekiki	adj	leswi kombisaka kumbe ku va ni ntokoto lowukulu swinene wa misava hinkwayo kumbe wa swiyimo swa vanhu.	Xikoxo xa nkalaswihoxo xi tlakukile hikwalaho ka ku humelela ka nhlayo ya vanhu lava nga twisisekiki va matikoxidoroba.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	lexi nga twisisekiki	adj	lexi bohaneke no va lexi dizayiniweke hi ndlela ya vutlhari.	Xitirhisiwa lexi nga twisisekiki xa dingeka ku endla muxaka lowu wa nkhluloko wa ntirho wa encenyeto.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of work-flow simulation.	-xiyimo xa nkoka wa le henhla	adjective	xo nonoha kumbe kunguhatiwa hi vutlhari	Phurogireme ya khomphyutara ya xiyimo xa nkoka wa le henhla ya laveka ka muxaka wa ntirho lowu wa ku encenyeta ntirho lowu nga ku endlweni.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	xihlovo	noun	ndhawu leyi xin'wana xi humaka kona.	Malamula i xihlovo xa kahle swinene xa whitamini C.
source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	xivangelo	noun	leswi vangaka swin'wana.	Rhambu ra le tsolweni leri tshovekeke hi rona xivangelo xa swivavi.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.	xihlovo	noun	munhu kumbe tsalwa leri nyikaka vuxokoxoko.	N'wamahungu wa kahle a nga boxi swihlovo swakwe swa vuxokoxoko.
source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.	xitsalwana	noun	xitsariwa xa xiviri	Muchudeni wo hiseka mikarhi yo tala u kombisa switsariwa swa yena eka bayogirafi.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	xihlovo	noun	ku veka eka lexi xin'wana xi humaka eka xona	Malamula i xihlovo xa kahle swinene xa whitamini ya C.
spatial	adj	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	xivandla	noun	leswi khumbaka xiyimo xa xin'wana, sayizi kumbe xivumbeko.	Ku va achitekiti wa kahle u dinga ku va ni ndzemuko wa kahle swinene wa swivandla.

speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.	xivulavuri	noun	un'wana munhu loyi a vulavulaka kumbe a hlalaka phepha	Swivulavuri swinharhu ku suka eka ndzawulo ya swa nawu u nyikile maphepha ya xiyimo xa le henhla eka tihlengeletano ta misava hinkwayo.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	xo karhi	adj	ku hambanisa xin'wana hi ndlela yo kongomisa kumbe yo hlaluleka kumbe leyi fanaka ni yona yoxe.	Ku va va kota ku vika nandzu va dinga ku tiva nkarhi wo karhi lowu mhangu yi humeleleke hi wona.
specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.	-xiviri	adjective	hlamuserile hi vutlhari	Machudeni ma fanele ku seketela switatimente swa vona hi timhaka ta xiviri.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.				
specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author's style, because it's simple and self-explanatory.	hi xiviri	adverb	xo karhi, xa xiviri kumbe xa vuxokoxoko	Hi xiviri ndzi rhandza xitayeke xa mutsari, hikuva xa olova naswona xa tihlamusela.
specification	noun	description or detailed expression of something	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.	nhlamuselo	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe nhlamuselo ya vuxokoxoko bya xin'wana	I nhlamuselo ya tinhlayo ntsena ya mpfuka exikarhi ka ntlawa wa tinyeleti yi nga ta endla leswaku wanuna a lemuka manyala ya misava hinkwayo.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.	nhlavutelo	noun	vuxokoxoko bya nhlamuselo	A ndzi twisisi nhlavutelo ya magoza lama u nga ma teka eka ndzavisiso wa wena.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.	-vekiweke	adjective	lexi nga vuriwa kumbe vekiwa	Siku leri vekiweke a ri enerisi swirho hinkwaswo.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	-kongomisa	verb	ku vula mhaka ya ntiyiso hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene kumbe ku paluxa xin'wana hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Ntlawa wa vaphalali wu dingile vukondleteri bya GPS ku kongomisa ndhawu ya nkhaqato ya mhangu ya xihahampfuka.
specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.	kombisisa	verb	ku hlamusela hi vuxokoxoko	U fanele ku kombisisa hi ku twisisa swinene leswaku i tikhemikali ta njhani u ti lavaka elaborotari.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	tinxakaxaka	noun	nongoloko wa mavonelo kumbe vupfumeri lebyi fambelanaka ni nhlokohaka leyi fanaka.	Vanhu kusuka eka tipolotiki ta tinxakaxaka va vhoterile ntsakelo wa swikhiri leswi seketeriwaka ku lwisana ni matiko lama nga ni nandzu wa ku onhiwa ka timfanelo ta ximunhu hi ndlela yo chavisa swinene.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	-ambambela	verb	ku xava kumbe ku xavisa nhundzu kumbe mikavelo hi ku tshemba leswaku u ta endla mpindzulo.	U ambamberile hi ndlela ya ku humelela swinene eka makete ya xitoko eka nkarhi lowu hundzeke.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	-ehleketelela	verb	ku vumba vonelo handle ko tiva timhaka ta ntiyiso hinkwato.	Munhu a ngo ehleketelela ntsena leswaku swiyimo leswi swi ta kucetela swihumelelo swa vumundzku.
sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	ndhawu	noun	swi kuceteriwa hi munhu kumbe nhlango wo karhi	Ndhawu ya United State yi kucetela tindhawu hi ku angarhela emisaveni hinkwayo.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	xiyenge	noun	xivandla lexi kucetelaka hi munhu kumbe nhlango wo karhi.	Xiyenge xa United States xa nkucetelo xi ndlandlamuka ku ya fikelela misava hinkwayo.
spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.	moya	noun	xiphemu xo ka xi nga khomeki	Ku hava dokodela wa byongo loyi a nga tshama a kota ku kombisa hi xivumbeko xa xitshamo xa moya wa munhu.
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.	ntlhontlho	noun	miehleketo ya nkarhi wun'wana eka matimu	Man'wana machudeni hi ku twisiseka ma twa onge yunivhesiti yi na tinhlamuselondzinganyeto ta muphangatiko naswona ma fanele ku cinca hi ku ya hi ntlhontlho wa mikarhi.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.	-vukhongereri	adjective	hi ndlela leyi hlamuselaka eka swa xiviri xa moya kumbe xiphemu xo hava	Ku lulamisela xiviri xa moya ko va ntsena tanihi nkoka ku fana na vutinyiketi bya miehleketo yo hluteka.

spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.	dzunisa	verb	ku teka xilo hi vukwembu	Munhu loyi a ringanelaka u hlalisa ndzingano exikarhi ka xiviri xa ximoyana na nyama hi ku ka lavi ku dzunisa xin'wana na xin'wana lexi humelelaka.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	ntiyo	noun	ku sihalala ku cinca xiyimo.	U ni vuswikoti bya ku lawula ntiyo wa xifafa xakwe lero swi tika ngopfu ku n'wi vona a hlundzukile.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?	mpimo	noun	xiyimo xa vuswikoti kumbe vutivi	Xana hi wihi mpimo wa vuswikoti byo hlamarisa wa ririmi ra dyondzo lowu tiyunivhesiti ti wu langutelaka ku suka eka machudeni ya lembe ro sungula?
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students' language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.	ringanisiwa	verb	ku tumbuluxa nawu	Ku fikelela swikambelwana leswi kumaka ririmi ra muchudeni na swikili swa tinhlayo swi fanele ku ringanisiwa, handlekaswona va ta va va ri va nkoka lowutsongo.
standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.	ringanisa	verb	ku tlakuka ka xin'wana ku ya eka xiyimo lexi lavekaka	Tiyunivhesiti ti fanele ku ringanisa xiyimo xo amukeriwa xa le hansi hi ku tirhisa swikambelwana swa mpfumelelo.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.	-ringanisiwa	adjective	lexi fikelelaka sete yin'wana ya swipimelo	Swikambelwana swa mpfumelelo wo ringanisiwa swi tirhisiwa eka matikomambe ku tumbuluxa swiyenge swa mpfumelelo wa lembe ro sungula etiyunivhesiti.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	ku fa hi ndlala	verb	ku xaniseka hikokwalaho ka xidingo xa le miehleketsweni kumbe emoyeni, kumbe ku navela xin'wana swinene ngopfu.	A a fa hi torha ra ku khoma mbhurisano lowu nyanyulaka.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.				
state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	-boxa	verb	ku vula swin'wana ximfumo.	Hi kombela u boxa vuxaka bya wena ni muyimeri.
state	verb	speaking or writing something with certainty	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.	vulavula	verb	ku vulavula kumbe ku tsala xin'wana hi ntiyiso	Muchudeni loyi a vulavulaka njhekanjhekisano wa yena hi vutlhari bya miehleketo, u kota ku vumba mavonelo ya yena hi ku twisiseka.
stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.	-vuriwa	adjective	xin'wana lexi nga vuriwa kumbe ku tsariwa hi ntiyiso	Vayingiseri va tsakisiwile hi mavonelo lama ma nga vuriwa hi ntiyiso eka dyondzo ya nkwetlembetano.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	xitatimende	noun	swin'wana leswi u swi vulaka kumbe u swi tsalaka leswi nyikaka vuxokoxoko mayelana na xin'wana.	Khampana yi humesile xitatimende xa ximfumo mayelana ni swihelho swa vukanganyisi.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.	xitatimende	noun	xin'wana lexi u xi vuleke kumbe tsaleke lexi nyikaka vuxokoxoko hi mayelana ni xin'wana	Hambi loko u ri ni ku tshemba hi xitatimende xa wena, u fanele ku xi seketela hi timhaka ku kucetela muhlayi wa wena kumbe muyingiseri.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.	xo yima	adj	lexi nga fambiki.	Bazi ri kumekile ri lo yima hikokwalaho ko heleriwa hi petirolo.
statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.	-nhlayo	adjective	mayelana ni ku tirhisiwa ka datara ya tinhlayo	Mulanguteri u langutela ku ya emahlweni nkhedzakhedzo wa nhlanhluvo wa nhlayo ya datara.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	tihlayohlayo	noun	nhlengeleto wa vuxokoxoko lebyi kombisiwaka hi tinomboro.	Tihlayohlayo ta ximfumo ti boxa leswaku eka vukati byimbirhieka vukati byin'wana na byin'wana byinharhu eAfrika-Dzonga byi hetelela hi nthalano.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.	tinhlayo	noun	endlelo leri hlengeletaka na ku tumbuluxa datara hi ku ya hi tinomboro, tifigara na tigrifafu	Tinhlayo ti nga ha tirhisiwa ku kumisisa leswaku ku na machudeni mangani lama ma nga titsarisela eyunivhesiti eku heteleleni ma nga kuma digiri.
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	xiyimo	noun	xiyimo eka nkarhi wo karhi.	Ndzi kombela u ndzi nyika xiviko xa ku fikela sweswi mayelana ni xiyimo xa xikombelo xa mali yo lombela.

status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	xiyimo	noun	xiyimo xa un'wana xa vuxaka bya vanhu, xa xinawu kumbe xiphurofexinali.	Wa tinyungubuya swinene hi xiyimo xa le henhla lexi a xi fikeleleke eka khampana.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	mboyamelathelorin'we	noun	muanakanyo lowu nga cincacinciki wa muxaka wo karhi wa leswi munhu a nga xiswona; leswi talaka ku ka swi nga ri swona.	Muanakanyo wa leswaku Maayirixi hinkwavo va nwa ngopfu i mboyamelathelorin'we lowu nga tengangiki.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.	vonelo ro khuma	noun	xiyimo lexi nga langhiwa xa xin'wana kumbe un'wana munhu	Muleteri wa hina wa matematiki u na vonelo ro khuma bya phurofesa loyi a nga hangalaka.
stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.	vona tlhelo rin'we	verb	ku endla mikumbetelo hi mayelana ni vanhu kumbe swiyimo handle ko tekela enhlokweni xiyimo	Eka vaakatiko va midhavukonyingi, munhu u fanele ku va ni vukheta byo ka a nga vi munhu wo vona tlhelo rin'we a hikuva a va ehleketi, languti kumbe ku nga gingiriki ku fana na wena.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.	-nkavutshuri	adjective	mayelana na miehleketo yo khuma	Xiyimo xa nkavutshuri xa munhu i xa vuciva na ku va munhu loyi a nga tshembekangiki.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.	-nkavutiehleketeri	adjective	ku hlakala kumbe ku tirhisiwa ngopfu	Vanhu a va lavi ku twa swivulwana swa nkavutiehleketeri yo khuma.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.	nkavutshuri	noun	mbulavulo wa xilo kumbe un'wana munhu tanihi miehleketo yo khuma	Xiyaxiya nkavutshuri eka switatimente swa yena swo kongoma.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.	nyanyula	verb	ku endla xin'wana kumbe un'wana a va loyi a hanyanyeke swinene.	Vutumbuluxi bya mitirho i mhaka ya nkoka ku tlula hinkwaswo eka ku nyanyula vukulu bya ikhonomi.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	ku swi veka erivaleni ku ya hi ntwanano	verb	ku vula hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene ya leswaku xin'wana xi fanele ku endliwa na hilaha xi faneleke ku endliwa hakona tanihi xiphemu xa ntwanano.	Kontiraka yi swi vekile swi va erivaleni ku ya hi ntwanano leswaku mutirhi un'wana na un'wana u ni vutihlamuleri eka xifambo xa yena n'winyi.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.	lerisa	verb	ku vula hi nhlamuselo yo twala	Swinawana swa yunivhesiti swi lerisa hi ku twisiseka leswaku machudeni ma nga ka ma nga vi ni nandzu wa matikhomelo yo biha.
stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.	-boxiwa	adjective	xilo lexi nga boxiwa	Hi ku ya hi swinawana leswi nga boxiwa, a ku na muchudeni loyi a nga vaka ni nandzu wa matikhomelo yo biha.
stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.	xiboho	noun	xilo lexi nga boxiwa	I xiboho xo twisiseka ku suka eka yunivhesiti leswaku muchudeni a nga vi ni nandzu wa matikhomelo yo biha.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	to kongoma swinene	adj	lexi nga karhatiki; lexi olovaka ku xi twisisa.	Ku ni tithekiniki to kongoma swinene ta ku xopaxopa switiviwa.
strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don't understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.	-hlarisa	adjective	-hlarisa	Machudeni a ma twisisi muleteri hi xiviri eka matwariselo ya yena ya rito ro hlarisa.
strategic	noun	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	qhinga	noun	ndlela ya ku endla swin'wana, ngopfungopfu tanihi xiphemu xa kungu ku fikelela xikongomelo xo karhi.	Vufambisi byi fanele ku ta ni kungu ra maqhinga ku ponisa khampana eka ku chona.
strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.	-pulani	adjective	mayelana ni swikongomelo swa nkarhi wo leha na hilaha swi nga fikeleriwaka hakona	Muhlayi wo va ni pulani u tiva leswi a swi endlaka loko a hlangana na marito yo tika eka xitsariwa.
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.	mupulani	noun	munhu loyi a nga ni xikili eka mapulanelo	Muehleketi wo tirheka u endla tanihi mupulani eka ku ololoxa swiphiqu na mpfilumpfilu.

strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	qhinga	noun	kungu ra ngingiriko leri hlamuselaka kahle no va ra xisisiteme.	Qhinga ra ndzavisiso ri katsile dyondzo ya ku ya hi xikombiso leyi tirhiseke tiinthavhiyu ta munhu ha un'we ha un'we, nxopaxopo wa tsalwa na nongoloko wa swivutiso.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader's reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.	maendlelo	noun	ku nyika vuxokoxoko bya pulani hi ku angarhela ku fikelela xikongomelo xo karhi	Mahlayelo ya muhlayi wo tirheka ya na nhlayo ya maendlelo lama ma hlawulekisiwaka hi xikongomelo xa yena xa ku hlaya.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	xiyimo	noun	ntlawa exikarhi ka vaaki.	Vatirhi lava nga eka swiyimo swa le hansi va tala ku va lava nga sirhelekangiki swinene.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.	ntshikilelo	noun	ku tika loku vangaka mbilelo kumbe njhamelano wa le moyeni.	U karhatiwa hi ntshikilelo wa xikambelo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	ntshikilelo	noun	ntshikelelo lowu vekiwaka ehenhla ka xin'wana lexi nga vangaka leswaku xi lahla xivumbeko xa xona kumbe xi tshoveka.	Ntshikelelo lowu nga eka khonkhiriti wu endlile leswaku buloho ri huma tinhla.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	-tshikelela	verb	ku veka nkoka wo hlawuleka ehenhla ka xin'wana.	Phurofesa u tshikelerile nkoka wa ku ngenela tidyondzo hinkwato na swiyenge hinkwaswo swa vudyondzisakungoma.
striking	adjective	noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	It was a striking scene.	-koka mahlo	adjective	swi le rivaleni hikuva swi koka mahlo, swa tsakisa kumbe a swi tolovelekangi	A yi ri ndhawu yo koka mahlo.
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.	-saseka	adjective	ku endla xa kahle kumbe vonelo ro ka ri nga tolovelekangi	Mifumo ya Swifundzankulu yi endlile nhluvukiso wo saseka eka ku antswisiwa ka mafambiselo ya swa timali.
structural	adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.	-xivumbeko	adverb	mayelana ni xivumbeko	Xitsariwa lexi nga ni swisoloko swa xivumbeko xi ta tsandzeka loko xa ha ri xitsariwa xo fana.
structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.	vuvumbeko	noun	endlelo ra xidyondzeki eka ririmi, matsalwa, vaakatiko, n.sw, leri kongomisaka eka vuxaka exikarhi ka swiphemu eka mafambiselo ya nongoti	Hi ku ya hi vuvumbeko, swiphemu swa vutomi bya munhu ntsena swi nga ha twisiseka hi ku ya hi vuxaka eka xivumbeko xa misava hinkwayo.
structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.	muvumbi	adjective	hi ku ya hi thiyori ya vuvumbeko	Endlelo ra muvumbi wa miehleketo, ngopfungopfu endzhaku ka 1950, ri sungurile ku kombisa hi matimba eka tidyondzo to fana na tanihi ntivomikhuva ya vanhu, ntivovuhleketi, vuhleri bya matsalwa, vunkota na ntivomiako.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	xivumbeko	noun	ndlela leyi swiphemu swa xin'wana swi khomanisiweke kumbe ku lulamisiwa hakona.	Tihlokomhakankulu i xikombiso xa xivumbeko xa xiviko.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	-xivumbeko	noun	ku lulamisa swin'wana ku ya hi patironi yo karhi.	Nhlangano i muxaka wa xivumbeko xa ku ya hi mitirhonkulu kumbe xikongomelonkulu xa wona.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.	vumba	verb	ku aka xin'wana hi ku nga cincacinci	Muchudeni u lulamisa asayimente ya yena eka swiphemu swinharhu leswi nga hlanganisiwa kusuhi.
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.	xiyimo	noun	malulamiselole hi ku ya hi pulani kumbe endlelo	Machudeni ma fanele ma kongomisa swinene eka xiyimo lexi eka xona ma faneleke ku endla mijhekanjhekisano ya vona.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.	#NAME?	adjective	mayelana ni xivumbeko	Maehleketelelo na xivumbeko ya muchudeni hi vukheta ya tsakisile muleteri.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.	xivumbeko	noun	malulamiselole hi ku ya hi pulani kumbe endlelo	Xivumbeko xa vutlhari bya mianakanyo xa mavonelo eka xitsalwana xa swa dyondzo i xilaveko xa nkoka.

style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	xitayili	noun	ku endla swin'wana hi ndlela yo karhi.	A ambarile jasi ra xitayili xa manyuny swinene.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	xitayili	noun	ndlela leyi tihlawulekisaka swinene ya maendlelo kumbe ya ku andlala swin'wana.	U ya emahlweni ni ku tirhisa xitayili xa matsalelo ya van'wamahungu eka switsalwana swakwe ematshan'weni ya xitayili xa xiakhademiki.
style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.	gila	verb	ku aka kumbe ku endla xin'wana hi ndlela yo karhi	U ringetile ku gila eka bayisikopo tanihi ntlangu wo hela hi ku tsakisa wa malembe ya le xikarhi ka 1950 na 1959.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.	ku avanyisa leswi aviweke kusungula	verb	ku avanyisa hi swiphemu swimbirhi.	Ntlawa lowukulu swinene wa 100 wa machudeni ya khemititiri wu awiwile hi titlilasi letitsongo to hambanahambana.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.	nhlokomhaka	noun	mhakankulu leyi vulawuriweke kumbe ku tsariweke hi yona	Nhlokomhaka ya nhlengeletano a ku ri ku tirhisiwa ka xihoko hi ndlela yo biha.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.	komba	verb	ku endla xin'wana xi va xilo xa munhu	Vanhu vo nyanyuka ku tlula mpimo wa kumeka va languta marito ya vanhu van'wana, hikuva va teka xin'wana na xin'wana hi ku ya hi munhu swinene.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	ku ehleketelela kunene	adj	leswi nga kona emiehleketweni kambe leswi nga tumbuluxiwangiki hi swiyimo swa le handle.	Ku tshemba kakwe ka leswaku un'wana na un'wana u n'wi khoma xikungu ko va mhaka leyi ngo ehleketelerwa kunene ntsena.
subjective	adjective	beased on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.	-papalata ntiyiso	adjective	hi ku ya hi mavonelo ya munhu kumbe matitwelo	Muahluri a nga fanelangi ku pfumelal ku papalata ntiyiso wa mavonelo yena ku kucetela vuahluri bya yena.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.	nkucetelo	noun	ntolovelwa wa ku languta eka mhaka ngopfungopfu ku suka eka mavonelo ya munhu un'we	Nkucetelo wa xitsariwa xa yena a wu ri ni nsiwelo wa nkoka swinene.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.	xiviko	noun	endlelo ro nyika un'wana a nga ni matimba eka xitsariwa xa ximfumo lexi va faneleke ku xi tekela enhlokweni kumbe ku xi ahlula	Vukorhokeri byi nyikiwa hikokwalaha ka xiviko xa xitirhiso xa gezi ka fomoximfumo ya xibalo na tihakelo hi ku tirhisa inthanete.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	-heleketa	verb	ku nyika munhu un'wana loyi a nga ni matimba ya vulawuri tsalwa leri a faneleke ku ri tekela enhlokweni kumbe ku avanyisa.	Machudeni ya fanele ku hlayisisa tiyasayimete ta vona va nga se ti heleketa eka valeteri va vona.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.	nyika	verb	ku nyika un'wana munhu loyi a nga ni matimba eka xitsariwa xa ximfumo lexi va faneleke ku xi tekela enhlokweni kumbe ku xi ahlula	Komiti ya Vuhlayiseki yi ta nyika ndzinganyeto wa vona ePalamende mundzuku.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.	-rhumela	adjective	ku tinyiketa ku tekela enhlokweni kumbe mahlelelo	Ntlawa wun'we lowu hlawuriweke ku suka eka tidemo leti yisiweke wu ta rhambiwa ku ta tlanga.
subordinate	adj	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	ehansi ka	adj	lexi nga ri ki xa nkoka.	Vanhu vo tala va ha tshemba leswaku vavasati va ha ri ehansi ka vavanuna.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	vatirhi va swiyimo swa le hansi	noun	munhu wa nkoka lowu nga tivikaniki kumbe wa xiyimo xa le hansi eka xa un'wanavu.	Vatirhi va swiyimo swa le hansi va vika eka vufambisi bya le xikarhi lava na vona va vika eka timinjhere ta vona.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	ku vekwiwa ehansi ka vulawuri	verb	wa le hansi hi xiyimo kumbe nkoka.	U vekiwile ehansi ka vulawuri hikuva maxwelo yakwe entirhweni a ya sungula ku va xiphiqu.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	ku va ehansi ka	adj	nghingiriko wa ku khoma munhu un'wana tanihi loyi a nga wa nkoka wa le hansi.	Ku va mahlonga ya va ehansi ka vathori va vona a ya ri maendlelo lama amukelekaka eka malembexidzana ya va17.

subsequent	adj	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.	lexi tthandlamaka	adj	ku landzelela ku ya hi nkarhi kumbe nandzelelano wo karhi.	Swipimelo leswi tirhisiweke swi tthandlamile xidzedze xa harikheni hi 2005.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.	-landzelelana	adjective	ku landzelana hi nkarhi kumbe nongonoko	Hi nkarhi wa Mbulavulo wa Rixaka wa Mfumo ePalamende vhiki leri nga hundza naswona hi ku landzelelana eka tinthavhyu, Phuresidente u endlile switshembiso swo hlayanyana.
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.	hi ku landzelelana	adverb	ku landzelana hi nkarhi kumbe nongonoko	Hi ku landzelelana xikongomiso xi ta va eka ku sivala ndzilo.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	mali ya mpfuneto	adj	mali ya mpfuneto leyi hakeriwaka hi mfumo eka bindzu.	Thiyeta yi bohekile ku pfala loko mfumo wu tlheriserile endzhaku mali ya mpfuneto.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	-siva	verb	munhu kumbe xilo lexi nga tekaka ndhawu ya xin'wana.	Tanihleswi sirapu ya koroni a yi nga kumeki hi ku olova etikweni, a yi fanele ku va yi siviwa hi swinkapfu swa chukelembisi.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	siva	verb	ku tirhisa kumbe ku engetela eka ndhawu ya xin'wana ya un'wana munhu	Ku sukela jamu ya koroni yi nga kumeki mahala etikweni yi fanele ku siviwa hi xikampfu.
substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.	xisivi	noun	un'wana munhu kumbe xin'wana lexi tekaka xivandla xa un'wana munhu kumbe xilo xin'wana	Hakunene a ku na xo xisivi ku endla ndzavisiso wo hetiseka u nga si teka xiboho eka kaya lerintshwa.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	nhlokomhakatsongo	noun	vito ra vumbirhi ra buku kumbe atikili.	Mutsari u nyikile buku yakwe vito ra yona ro hetelela kambe wa ha fanele ku vumba tinhlokomhakatsongo ta yona.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	nhlamuselontsongo	noun	marito lama tsariwaka ehansi eka TV, muako wa bayisikopo kumbe xikirini xa khomphyutara, lexi vuyelelaka leswi vuriveke, hi mikarhi yo tala hi ririmi rin'wana	Angulano wa filimu wu hi Xifurwa na tinhlamuselontsongo hi Xinghezi.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	hundzuluxelo	noun	marito lama tsariweke etshakwini ra TV, sinema kumbe xikirini xa khomphyuta, lama encenyetaka leswi vuriwaka, ngopfungopfu hi ririmi rin'wana.	N'wangulano wa filimi wu hi Xifurhwa kun'we ni mihundzuluxelo ya Xinghezi.
subtle	adj	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	swo tika swinene	adj	ku nga ri leswi nga erivaleni swinene; leswi nga lemukiwiki hi ku olova.	Micino eka tipatironi ta maxelo ti vile leti to tika swinene eka tin'hweti tinharhu leti hundzeke.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	lexi tikaka swinene	adj	leswi lulamisiweke hi ndlela ya vutlhari no va leyi bohaneke swinene.	Cincano wakwe wa miehleketo mayelana ni xigwevo xa rifu a wu ri lowu tikaka swinene hi ndlela leyi nga tolovelekangiki.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	-humelela	verb	ku kuma leswi u swi lavaka hi ku tirhisa matimba.	Ku tirha hi matimba i ndlela leyi nga ya ntiyiso swinene ku va u humelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	-landzela	verb	ku ta hi ku kongomisa endzhaku ka xin'wanavu.	Mindhavuko yaleyo yi hundziseriwile hi vaveleki ku ya eka tinxaka leti va landzeleke.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.	siva	verb	ku ta hi ku kongomisa endzhaku ka xin'wana kumbe un'wana munhu	Hosikati a yi fanele yi siviwile hi n'wana wa yona wa mufana, kambe loko u love malembe mambirhi mhani wa yena a nga si lova.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.	nandzelelano	noun	nhlayo ya swilo kumbe vanhu lava va landzelaka un'wana hi nkarhi	Gqweta ri khorwisa majisitarata hi ku tirhisa nandzelelano hi endlelo ra switatimente na swikombiso.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	hi ku landzelelana	adj	ku landzelelana xikan'wekan'we, xin'we endzhaku ka xin'wana.	Ntlawa wa bolo ya milenge a wu ri ku hlotaneni ni ku humelela ka vunharhu hi ku landzelelana.

successor	adj	a person who follows next in order	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	mudyandzhaka	noun	munhu loyi a landzelaka lexi landzelaka hi ndlela ya nandzelelano.	Mudyandzhaka u teka nhundzu na swikweleti swa mufu.
successor	noun	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.	musivi	noun	munhu loyi a landzelaka un'wana hi nxaxameto	Mhaka ya nhundzu na leswaku ku ta endlwa yini hi mayelana ni yona swi tekwiwele hi Mufundhisinkulu Njongonkulu Ndungane, musivi wa Desmond Tutu.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	ku va lebyi ringaneleke	adj	ku enetiseka.	Vumbhoni byi fanele ku va lebyi ringaneleke ku khorwisa muavanyisi ku n'wi nyika xigwevo xo vevuka.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	lebyi eneleke	adj	ntalo lowu nga enetisaka xidingo kumbe xilaveko.	Sweswi ku ni vumbhoni lebyi eneleke bya ku vula leswaku UK i rin'we ra matiko lama nga ni timhangu ta le henhla swinene ta ku pfimba ka misiha ku tlula matiko hinkwawo.
sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.				
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.	-xipimanyeto	noun	xilo lexi xi nga vuriwa hi ku kongomisa kumbe ku bumabumeriwa	Vutshila byo xipimanyeto i swihlawulekisi swa switsalwana swa vutlhokovetseri laha mutlhokovetseri ku nga ri hi ku kongoma ku tlhontha swifaniso hi ku kuceteriwa kumbe ku hlawula marito ya switwi.
suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.	xirhanganyeto	noun	vonelo hi mayelana ni lexi xi faneleke ku endlwa	Swiringanyeto swin'wana kumbe nxopaxopo mayelana ni khoso leyi nga ta amukeriwa.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.	ringanela	verb	ku amukeriwa	Vatsari va kahle va tirhisa marito lama ma ringanelaka mhaka ya vutsari bya vona.
suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.	-ringanela	adjective	mfanelo kumbe ku lulamela eka xin'wana	Dkt Slabberrt u thoriwile tanihi mulavisisi, hikuva ntokoto wa yena wo hetiseka wu n'wi endlile munhu wo ringanela ngopfu swinene eka ntirho.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	-katsakanya	verb	ku nyika nkomiso wa xin'wana hi ndlela yo tsemakanya, ku songasonga.	A ndzi nga ri kona eka dyondzo leyi nyikiweke kutani munghana wa mina a fanele ku katsakanya leswi ndzi swi hupeke.
sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.				
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	-komisa	verb	ku nyika nkomiso wa xin'wana.	Ku va u kota ku tsala nkambisiso wa kahle wa matsalwa u fanele ku sungula hi ku komisa swihlovonkulu swa wena.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.	komisa	verb	ku nyika nkomiso wa xin'wana	Muleteri wa hina u lava leswaku hi ku komisa vundzeni bya switsariwa swinharhu leswi hlawuriweke.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	nkomiso	noun	ku nyika tinhlankulu kumbe mongo wa xin'wana.	Stark na Dawes (2009) va nyika nkomiso wa kahle wa ndzavisiso lowu nga kona.
summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.	nkomiso	noun	timhaka ta nkoka kumbe mongo wa xitsariwa	Machudeni lama na nga ni vutihlamuleri wa endla mikomiso endzhaku ka dyondzo yin'wana na yin'wana tanihi xiphemu xa ku lulamisela xikambelo xa vona.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	-ongula	verb	ku nyika leswi nga le rivaleni; ku nga ri leswi hetisekeke, leswi enteke kumbe leswi heleleke.	Dyondzo ya hina ya magandlati yo vevuka a yo va yo ongula kunene; sweswi valavisisi van'wana va ta fanela ku yisa ndzavisiso lowu emahlweni.

superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	-ongula	verb	leswi nga kona kumbe leswi khomaneke ni leyara ya le henhla ya xin'wana.	A ri xiphemu xa khombo ra movha kambe nkateko wa kona hileswaku u lo va ni swivavi swo ongula ntsena.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	-ongula	verb	leswi nga hetisekangiki kumbe leswi nga helangiki.	Ndzavisiso wo ongula wu nga ka wu nga humesi timhaka ta ntiyiso hinkwato ku yisa eka nghimeto lowu tiyeke.
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.	-vutivi byitsongo	adjective	nga hetisekangi, vuenti kumbe hetiseka	Ndzavisiso wa hina wa magandlati yo vevuka a wu ri wa vutivi byitsongo ntsena na valavisisi van'wana sweswi va ta teka ndzavisiso va wu yisa emahlweni.
superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.	-nkavutivi	adjective	ku khumba ntsena ehenhla ka xin'wana	Nhlamulo ya nkavutivi ya muchudeni yi tiyisisa hi mpfumaleko wa ntwisiso wa swilo, hikuva u hlaya switsariwa swa yena leswi hlawuriweke xihenhla ntsena.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	ku tlhandlekela ehenhla ka	verb	ku hlanganisa tisisiteme timbirhi kumbe mianakanyo leswaku muanakanyo lowun'wana wu kucetela lowun'wana.	Mfuwo wa Xilatini xa le Amerika i mpfangano wa ndhavuko wa Xiyuropha lowu nga lo tlhandlekeriwa ehenhla ka ndhavuko wa rixaka.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	ku va ehenhla	adj	leswi antswaka swinene ku tlula un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Kofi ya Makenya yi le henhla eka tinxaka hinkwato ta kofi.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	nkulukumba	noun	munhu loyi a nga wa nkoka swinene kumbe loyi a nga ni matimba ya vulawuri ku tlula van'wana.	Kolonele i nkulukumba wa mina eka vuthu; mina ndzo va xirho xa vuthu ntsena.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.	mulanguteri	noun	un'wana loyi a nga wa nkoka swinene kumbe a nga ni matimba ngopfu ku tlula van'wana	Kolonele i mulanguteri wa mina eka vuthu ra masocha.
supplement	noun	enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	ntatiso	noun	xiphemu xo engetela lexi antswisaka vuswikoti.	Dokodela u vurile leswaku u fanele ku dya ntatiso wa vhitamini.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flea market on Saturdays.	-tatisa	verb	ku engetela eka xin'wana hi xikongomelo xa ku endla leswaku xi va lexi hetisekeke.	Va xavisa nhundu emakete lowu pfulekeke ku tatisa miholo ya vona.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	ngetela	verb	ku engetela xin'wana ku endlela leswaku xi endlwa hi ku hetiseka swinene	Datara ya nongonoswivutiso yi engeteriwile hi datara ya inthavhu ku endlela ku nyika mhaka yo tala na vuxokoxoko byo tala swinene bya vusweti.
supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.	xiengetelo	noun	xiphemu xa xiengetelelo xa phephahungu, buku, n.sw.	Eka desethexini ya mina ndzi engeterile ntsena xiengetelo xin'we endzhaku, kambe yi na swiengetelelo swinharhu.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	nseketelo	noun	ku kombisa leswaku xin'wana xi lulamile kumbe hi xona.	Kereke yi seketela muanakanyo wa leswaku vupfumeri bya ximoya byi pfuneta munhu ku tiyisela switshikelelo swa vutomi.
support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.	pfuneta	verb	ku seketela hi minjhekanjhekisano na ku nyika vumbhoni	U fanele mikarhi hinkwayo u pfuneta swikoxo swa wena hi timhaka to ringana na maehleketelelo.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.	seketela	verb	ku nyika ntikelo eka njhekanjhekisano	Machudeni ma fanele ku tsundzuka ku seketela mavonelo ya vona mikarhi hinkwayo hi minjhekanjhekisano yo tenga.
support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	nseketelo	noun	xilo lexi yisaka ntiko	Nseketelo wa mavonelo ya munhu un'we hi ku tirhisa minjhekanjhekisano leyi nga vumbiwa kahle i ya nhlengetano ya dyondzo.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of ...	-seketela	adjective	lexi yisaka ntiko	Hi kumile vumbhoni byo seketela ka nhlamuselo ya yena ku suka eka ndzavisiso wa ...

suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	-ringanisa	verb	ku vula vupfumeri bya leswaku xin'wana hi xona, kambe handle ka vumbhoni lebyi eneleke.	Un'wana a nga ringanisa leswaku ntiyiso a wu fanele ku va lowu va ka kona eka mindhurho hinkwayo. Hambiswiritano, a hi mhaka leyi pfunaka swinene leyi lavekaka ku endlwiwa.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	-ringanyeta	verb	ku ehleketela leswaku xin'wana hi xona leswaku u ta ringanyeta mbuyelo lowu nga kotekaka.	A hi ringanyeti leswaku mpfhuka lowu nga kona exikarhi ka X na Y i 100m.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.	kumbetela	verb	ku anakanya leswaku xin'wana i ntiyiso leswaku u kota ku kunguhata mbuyelo wo koteka.	Mulavisisi u kumbetela leswaku madzolonga ya le mindyangwini nakambe ya humelela eka mindyangu leyi nga eka xiyimo xo nyawula.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.	ehleketela	verb	ku vula nkomiso leswaku swin'wana i ntiyiso, kambe handle ka vumbhoni byo ringanela	Munhu a nga ehleketela leswaku maendlelo ma ta nyika mbuyelo wa nkoka hi xiwelo.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.	-ehleketeriwa	adjective	ku xisa kumbe ku tshemba	Timhaka ta wena leti nga ehleketeriwa a ka ha ri mikumbetelo ya wena tanihi munhu.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.	-kumbeteriwa	adjective	ku xisa kumbe ku tshemba ku va ku ri mhaka, kambe kungari leswi swi nga fanela hakunene	Hi tirha ntsena na swihlawulekisi swo kumbeteriwa swa vachayeri va swithuthuthu naswona hikokwalaho ku fanele ku yimeriwa vumbhoni byo tala bya matikhomelo ya vonelo ra ntiyiso.
supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.	nkumbetelo	noun	nkumbetelo kumbe xilo lexi u xi tshembaka	Nkumbetelo wa mulavisisi wa leswaku madzolonga ya le mindyangwini nakambe ya humelela eka mindyangu leyi nga eka xiyimo xo nyawula.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	-herisa	verb	ku herisa xin'wana.	Rhaxiya yi herisile dzolonga ra Hangari hi 1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	-tshikelela	verb	ku tshimbisa xin'wana kumbe ku xi sivela ku va xi tiveka.	N'wamahungu a fanele ku tshikelela nchavo wakwe kutani a nghena eka ntshungu ku kuma xifaniso xa le kusuhi swinene.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	swa xiyimo xa le henhla swinene	adj	swa nkoka swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo kumbe swa matimba swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo leswi xin'wana kumbe un'wana a nga va ka swona.	Phalamende yi le ka xiyimo xa le henhla swinene kasi vuavanyisi byi tirha ehansi ka yona.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	swa xiyimo xa le henhla swinene ngopfu	adj	swa matimba lamakulu swinene hi xiyimo.	A ku fanele ku va ni vutshembeki bya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene ku kota ku nyika magandzelo, hikokwalaho eka Mumozileme xiyimo xexo xa le henhla swinene i vutinyiketeri byakwe eka Xikwembu.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	tshaku	noun	leyara ya le henhla kumbe xiphemu xa le henhla xa swin'wana.	Tshaku ra vuandlalo bya xibakabaka lebyi ku nga vuandlalo bya le hansi swinene, byi kucetela migingiriko ya siku rin'wana na rin'wana ya vutomi hinkwabyo eka pulanete ya Misava.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.	rivala	noun	leyara ya le henhla kumbe xiphemu xa le henhla xa xin'wana	Xifundza lexi xi nga kaya ra vutomi bya swinyenyana na swidrowiwa eka mikova yo enta na tintshava ta le vuxeni laha mahiselo ya ximun'wana ya humesaka khuvi eka rivala.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.	vuandlalo	noun	leyara ya le henhla swinene	Machudeni lama hlayaka ntsena eka vuandlalo bya switsariwa swa vona leswi hlawuriweke a ma humeleli eka ntwisiso wa swilo eka dyondzo ya vona.
surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.	siveleta	verb	ku va kusuhi ni xin'wana kumbe un'wana	N'wana loyi a nga rhendzeriwa hi vatswari lava hlayisaka na swirho swa ndyangu u fanele ku tumbuluxa ntshamiseko wa switwo.

survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	-valanga	verb	ku langutisa xin'wana hi vurhonwana kusuka empfhukeni.	Ntlawa wa xikabelwana wu valangile ndhawu ya vona kusuka exikepeni va nga se teka xiboho xa ku ya ehase ka lwandle ku ya valanga kona.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	-valanga	verb	ku ehleketa hi switandzhaku swo angarhela swa xiyimo.	Va valangile switandzhaku leswi nga kotekaka leswi nkayivelo wa vurhongo wu nga va ka na kona eka vanhu.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	-valanga	verb	ku langutisa xiphemu xa misava hi swikongomelo swa ximbango kumbe ku aka.	Huvo ya Dorobahulu ra Tshwane yi valangile tindhawu leti rhendzeleke Pitori kutani yikuma leswaku a yi nga ta kota ku aka tindlu to tala.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	mbalango	noun	nkambisiso wa mavonelo, vupfumeri kumbe mavonelo ya ntlawa wa vanhu.	Eka asayimete ya sayikholoji ya muchudeni u tirhisile mbalango ku vona hilaha vanhu va yingiseleke vuyimbeleri bya tlilasiki hakona.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.	mbalango	noun	mepe lowu dirowiwaka endzhaku ko valangwiwa ka xiphemu xa misava.	Mbalango wa ximbango wu kombisile hi nkhaqato laha xihoxo xa vholukheni a xi ri kona.
survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.	mbalango	noun	nongonoko wa swivutiso leswi vutisiweke eka nhlayo leyikulu ya vanhu	Switatimete swin'wana swi vekiwile eka vahlamuri ku suka eka swifundzankulu hinkwaswo, na vuxokoxoko byi hlengeletiwile hi tindlela to hambanahambana: hi ku tirhisa mbalango, tiinthavhu hi vuxokoxoko na ku kongomisa eka mikanerisano ya ntlawa.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.	valanga	verb	ku languta eka xiphemu xa misava ka swikongomelo swa mbangu kumbe miako	Huvo yi valangile tindhawu leti nga riki kusuhi na doroba lerikulu na ku kuma leswaku kwale a ku na misava yo ringana ku endla tindlu to tala.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	-pona	verb	ku ya emahlweni ni ku va kona endzhaku ka loko ka ha ku humelela swin'wana hi ndlela leyi nga ri ki ya nkateko.	Magidigidi ya swiendlwiwa swa vutshila swi ponile eka nandzelelano wa rixaka ra Ming.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.	hanya	verb	ku ya emahlweni	Ku kuceteriwa hi xilaveko xa ku hanya na ku hlalisa mindyangu ya vona, va ta amukela ntirho wun'wana na wun'wana.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	-yimisanyana	verb	ku yimisa endlelo kumbe ntlovelo hi ku n'okisa hi ndlela yo lerisa kunene.	Khampana ya mayini yi yimisilenyana mitirho hinkwayo endhawini hikokwalaho ka nkalantshamiseko lowu vangiweweke hi swivumbi swa dalamethi.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	ku yisa emahlweni	verb	ku lehisa kumbe ku ndlandlamuxa ku ya hi nkarhi kumbe xivandla.	I tlhontlho eka vadyondzisi ku yisa emahlweni ntsakelo wa vadyondzi etlilasini.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.				
sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.	-tiyisela	adjective	ku kota ku ya emahlweni	Mipimo ya le henhla ya dyondzo yi ta hlalisiwa ku fika sweswi etiyunivesithi a yi nga vi na nkarhi wo leha loko swilaveko swa ku amukeriwa swi hungutiwa ku ya emahlweni.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	ncico	noun	ku cinca ka xihatla.	Xikoxo xa byalwa bya laha kaya xi vangile cinco kusuka eku byaleni ka madiriva ku ya eka vurimi bya cincacincico.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	cinca	verb	ku cinca xin'wana kumbe xiyimo xa miehleketo ku ya eka xiyimo xin'wana.	Ku hlakala ka magondzo swi endlile leswaku van'wamimovha vo tala va cinca kusuka eka swimovhana ku ya eka tiSUV.

switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.	cinca	verb	ku cinca ku suka eka xin'wana ku ya eka xin'wana	Hi fanele ku va na vatlangi vo kota swo tala swinene lava kotaka ku cinca ku suka eka xiyimo xin'wana ku ya eka xin'wana handle ko hlangana na swiphiko swin'wana na swin'wana.
sylogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.	vunokoheriso bya tinhlamuselo	noun	maehleketelelo ya na tindhawu timbirhi ku suka eka mpfelelo wa nkoka lowu humaka kona	Nxopaxopo wa Aristotle wa vunokoheriso bya tinhlamuselo hilaha ku ehleketiwa hakona wu hlanganisa miehleketo eka ku titolovetisa maehleketelelo yo hunguta.
sylogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The sylogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.	-nkoherisa tinhlamuselo	adjective	endlelo ra vutlhari eka switatimente swimbirhi swo angarhela swi hi fikisa eka mafambelo yo karhi	Thiyori ya nkoherisa ya tinhlamuselo a yi nyiki tinhlamulo to enerisa eka switutiso hinkwaswo.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.	mfungho	noun	mfungho wo tiya, kumbe xilo lexi nga ni nhlamuselo yo karhi	Eka novhele ximilani xo tshwuka xi hundza mfungho wo hlaya swinene wa matsalwa ya swilo swo hambanahambana.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.	-fungha	adjective, adverb	tanihi mfungho	Hi ntolovelo, nhlamuselo ya mfungho wa xiluva xo tshwuka i rirhandzu ro hetiseka.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	-fungha	verb	ku yimela xiyimo xo ehleketelela kunene xo angarhela kumbe nkoka.	Xihambano i mfungho wa Xikreste loko nyeleti ya Davhida ku ri mfungho wa Judayizimi.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.	yimela	verb	ku yimela swo tala swo katsa hinkwaswo kumbe xiyimo xo anakanyiwa kumbe xa nkoka	Xihambano lexi nga na xifaniso xa Hosi Yesu xi yimela Vukreste na nyeleti ya Davida ya Vukhongeri bya Mayuda.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.	yimela	verb	ku va mfungho wa xin'wana	Xiluva xo tshwuka xi yimela rirhandzu.
synchronisation	noun	act of synchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.	fambelano wa nkarhi wun'we	noun	ku endla hi nkarhi wun'we	Vatirha hi swa sayense na thekinoloji ya swa tifilimu va le ku tirheni ka ku endla hi nkarhi wun'we ka mpfumawulo na xifaniso eka xiphemu xa minongonoko leyintshwa ya TV.
synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.	famba xikan'we	verb	ku endla swilo swi humelela eka nkarhi wun'we	Vatirha hi swa sayense na thekinoloji ka swa tifilimu va le ku tirheni ka ku endla hi nkarhi wun'we ka mpfumawulo na xifaniso eka xiphemu xo hetelela xa minongonoko leyintshwa.
synchronous	adjective	occurring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.	humelela hi nkarhi wun'we	adjective	ku humelela hi nkarhi wun'we	Vatirha hi swa sayense na thekinoloji va tiyisisa leswaku mpfumawulo na xifaniso eka filimu swi humelela hi nkarhi wun'we.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.	mavizweni	noun	rito rin'wana ri nga na nhlamuselo yo tlula yin'we kumbe leyi fanaka katsongo	Rito ra XITIRHI i mavizweni wa MUTIRHI.
synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.	-mavizweni	adjective	ku yelana swinene	SULA i mavizweni wa THUNYA.
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.	-komisa	adjective	nkomiso hi ku angarhela	Buku leyi i mavonelo ya nkomiso wa matimu ya vutshila eAfrika-Dzonga.
syntactic	adjective	at the level of the sentence	Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.	-rhavi ra ririmi ra swikoweto	adjective	eka xiyimo xa xivulwa	Switsariwa swa dyondzo hi mikarhi yo tala swi komba swisololo swa rhavi ra ririmi ra swikoweto, swo fana na tanihi swivulwa handle ka rimitsunkulu na nongonoko wa marito yo hoxeka endzhaku ka nhlanganiso wo karhi.
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.	vulongoloxamarito	noun	ndzavisiso wa tinxaka to hambana ta swivulwa na vuxaka bya marito endzeni ka swivulwa leswi	Vulongoloxamarito bya tindzimi ta Vantima na Vupeladyambu ti hambana eka swiphemu swo tala.

synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	swihlengeletwa	noun	mpfangano wa mianakanyo leyi hambaneke kusuka eka swihlovo swo hambanahambana leswi nga ni xikombiso xa hilaha swihambanaka hakona na hilaha swi pfumelelanaka hakona.	Machudeni a ya lemuki nkoka wa swihlengeletwa leswi faneleke swa tinhlamavonelo kusuka eka swihlovo swo hambanahambana.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.	nkatsakanyo	noun	vutshila lebyi nga yelaniki bya swiphemu hinkwaswo leswintshwa	Feyisibuku i nkatsakanyo exikarhi ka nkondletelo wa swa thekinoloji na xilaveko xa vanhu xa mbulavurisano.
synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.	katsa	verb	ku humelerisa hi mayelana ni xivumbeko lexi nga riki xa ntumbuluko	Eku akeni ka thiyori, mulavisisi u katsa timhaka to hambana na mavonelo eka hinkwabyo vuxaka byo tiya.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.	endlelo	noun	ntlawa wa swilo kumbe swiphemu leswi tirhaka kun'we hi ku ya ka ku xaxameta milawu	Hambi emikarhini ya Magiriki va khale, van'watinkota a va tirhisa endlelo ro tika ku hlaysia tirhekhodo ta swa vukonta.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	swa xisisitemetiki	adj	leswi endlwaka ku ya hi sisiteme kumbe kungu.	Dyondzo yi katsile nxopaxopo wa xisisitemetiki wa ku humelela ka tikhasimende ta vuyimbeleri bya vutshunguri bya leswi nga tshamisekangiki kahle emirini kumbe emiehleketweni.
systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.	-hi endlelo	adjective	hi ku ya hi mafambiselo kumbe mapulanelo	I swa nkoka ku va tikhampani ti lava ku tumbuluxa ku tiyimisela nxopaxopo wa ntolovelo na mafambiselo ya timakete.
systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.	-hi endlelo	adjective	hi endlelo ro humelerisa, hi ku ya hi pulani	Mikarhi hinkwayo swa phyuphyisa ku vona tirhiselo ro kumeka eka inthanete ra mhaka ya mavonelo.
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.	hi endlelo	adverb	hi ku ya hi mafambiselo kumbe mapulanelo	Susan u nyika mbulavulo wa yena wa maendlelo lama ma kotaka ku landzelela leswi a swi vulaka.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.	lulamisa	verb	ku veka endzeni ka sisiteme	Ntirho wa mudyondzisi mikarhi yo tala wu ta pfuna vadyondzi ku lulamisa vutivi lebyi ana se va nga byona kumbe vumbhoni lebyi va nga byi hlengeleta, ku kota ku kongomisa hi ku tenga.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	tafula	noun	nongoloko wa timhaka ta ntiyiso kumbe tinomboro leti lulamisiweke hi tikholomo na tirheyi.	Switiviwa swi xopaxopiwele hi ku tirhisa matafula, tigirafu na mimbhurisano.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.	nongonoko	noun	nongonoko, rhekhodo kumbe logo leswi komisaka tinhlayo kumbe datara yin'wana	Tafula ra tinhlayo ri yimela xifaniso xo ka xi nga ri kahle hi ku ya hi ku kula ka ikhonomi.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.	xiyila	noun	nghingiriko, dyondzo kumbe rito leri vanhu va ri papalataka	Ku endla vuyivamatsalwa i xiyila eka dyondzo.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	xitafula	adj	leswi lulamisiweke hi xivumbeko xa xitafula.	Miangulo ya swivutiso leswi pfulekeke yi andlariwa hi xivumbeko xa xitafula ku yi xopaxopa swinene hi ndlela leyi twalaka.
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.	-matlhelombirhi	adjective	lulamisiwele hi xivumbeko xa tafula lulamisa milongoloko ya timhaka ta ntiyiso kumbe tinomboro eka tikholomo.	Muleteri u langutela machudeni ya yena ku lulamisa na ku nyika ndzavisiso wa vona hi xivumbeko xa matlhelombirhi.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	longoloxa hi ndlela ya xitafula	verb	longoloxa hi ndlela ya xitafula	Switiviwa leswi mulavisisi a swi hlengeleteke swi longoloxiwele hi ndlela ya xitafula.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.	xaxameta	verb	ku nyika xin'wana eka tafula	Swi ku pfuna ku u ehleketwa hi endlelo swinene loko u xaxameta timhaka endzeni ka swipimelo swo yelana.

tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.	-xaxameta	adjective	swi nyikiwile tanihi tafula	Munhu a nga hlamusela ku kula ka ikhonomi tanihi datara leyi xaxametiwaka ku endlela leswaku un'wana na un'wana a kota ku kuma xifaniso xo hetiseka.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.	nxaxameto	noun	minongonoko ya timhaka kumbe tinomboro leti nga lulamisiwa hi tikholomo na tilayeni	Nxaxameto wa datara wu pfuna machudeni hi maendlelo yo tala swinene.
tangible	adj	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	leswi khomekaka	adj	swa le rivaleni kumbe leswi nga ni nhlamuselo leyi hetisekeke.	Maphorisa ya ni vumbhoni byo khomeka mayelana ni vuphanghi lebyi endlweke hi muehleketeleriwa.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	xipakaniso	noun	yinhla ya xiyelaniso xa ku korola kona.	U tirhisile mabodhlela tanihi swipakaniso swa ku balesela maqulo kona.
target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.	xikongomisiwa	noun	nchumu wo humelerisa kumbe hlasela	Hafu ya maratoni i xikongomisiwa xa mina lexi landzelaka.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	ntirho	noun	xiphemu xin'wana na xin'wana xa ntirho lexi endlwaka kumbe lexi ku ringetiwaka ku xi endla.	Ntirho wa mulavisi a ku ri ku xopaxopa switiviwa swa inthavhiyu leswi hlengeletweke.
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.	-vuyelela	adjective	ku tirhisa mbuyelelo	Xivulwana xa ENGETA NAKAMBE i mbuyelelo, hikuva rito ra ENGETA ana se swi vula ku endla xin'wana nakambe.
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.	mbuyelelo	noun	xivulwana lexi eka xona xilo xo fana xi vuriwaka kambirhi hi marito yo hambana	Swivulavuri swa marito yo bumbula mikarhi yo tala swi tirhisa mbuyelo ku tiyisisa switatimente swa swona.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	swa xithekiniki	noun	leswi fambelanaka ni vuswikoti bya ntumbuluko eka xikili xo tirhisiwa kunene.	U fanele ku tihlanganisa ni dikixinari ya ririmi ro karhi ku va a twisisa matheme ya xithekiniki lama tirhisiweke eka tsalwa.
technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	xithekiniki	noun	xa kumbe xo yelana na xikili xo koteka	U fanele ku tihlanganisa na dikixinari ya mutivi ku twisisa matheme ya xithekiniki lama ma tirhisiweke eka xitsariwa.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.	-vutshila	adjective	mayelana ni michini kumbe vuxokoxoko hi ku hetiseka, milawu kumbe maendlelo	Endlelo ro koteka ra vutshila bya manguvalawa ri ri mbulavurisano ro hava makumu.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	thekiniki	noun	xikili xo tirhisiwa kunene kumbe xa vuswikoti.	Thekiniki ya nghwazi ya thenisi yi tsakeriwa hi ku angarhela.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	thekiniki	noun	endlelo ro hlawuleka ra ku endla swin'wana, ngopfungopfu leswi katsaka swikili.	Thekiniki leyintshwa yi se yi hlulukisiwile ku va yi tengisa mati.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion's technique is admired.	endlelo ra xithekiniki	noun	xikili xo koteka	Endlelo ra xithekiniki ra nghwazi ya thenisi ra tsakeriwa.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	xithekiniki	noun	endlelo ro hlawuleka ri endla xin'wana, hi mikarhi yo tala swi katsa xikili.	Xithekiniki lexintshwa xi tumbuluxiwile ka ku tengisa mati.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.	vutshila	noun	ndlela ya ku endla misingiriko yin'wana, ngopfungopfu ku tirhisiwa ka thekinoloji, sayense na swa mitlangu	Vutshila byo vumba swimunuhatwa hi ku tirhisa khompyuta i endlelo ro teka swifaniso swa bayisikopo swo landzelelana.
technocracy		autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.	xivumbeko xa mfumo		mfumo wo lerisa wa thekinoloji na vuswikoti na vutivi bya ntokoto bya xithekiniki	Swiyimo swa le henhla swa vukorhokeri, ngopfungopfu lava va nga leteriwa eka swa nawu, vo tala eka nkoka wa nchumu wo karhi eka ntolovelwa wa muxaka wa mfumo na vutshembeki eka mfumo wun'wana na wun'wana lowu tiyisisaka mafambiselo yo enerisa.

technocratic		relating to the control of society by technical experts	Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.	mutivinkulu		mayelana ni ku lawula vaakatiko hi vativinkulu va xithekiniki	Ku tekeriwa enhlokweni ka mavonelo, vuhiseki bya mapulanelo hi va-1930 na va-1940 ku yimela nhlanganiso wa masocha swa ha ri swa nkoka na vutshembi bya ku humelela ka leswinene na vutshembi bya vanhu eka swihlawulekisi swa nkoka hi sayense hi moya wun'we wa mutivinkulu wa lembexidzana ra n'wexamakumembirhi.
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.	-thekinoloji	adjective	mayelana ni thekinoloji	Eka xiyenge xa vutshunguri, ku nghenelela ka swa thekinoloji eka sayense ya ntivomichini leyitsongo.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	thekinoloji	noun	dyondzo ya xisayense na ku tirhisiwa ka tisayense to tirhisa, tanihi vuinjhiniyara.	Tthekinoloji ya nyutliliiya yi tlangile nokokankulu eka matimu ya switirhisiwa swa ximodeni.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	thekinoloji	noun	michini kumbe xitirho lexi simekiweke ehenhla ka vutivi lebyi.	Tifeme leti humelelaka swinene ti tirhisa thekinoloji ya manguva lawa.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	Dyondzo ya ntivomichini	noun	dyondzo ya sayense na ku tirhisa vuswikoti bya sayense, ku fana na tanihi ntivomicini	Dyondzo ya ntivomichini ya swa nyutliliiya yi tlangile xiphemu xa nkoka eka matimu ya matirhiselo ya switlhavatlhavani swa manguvalawa.
technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.	thekinoloji	noun	maendlelo hinkwawo ya ku nyika switirhisiwa swa vukona bya vanhu na ntshamiseko	Hi khensa thekinoloji, hi kota ku haha ku suka eAfrika-Dzonga ku ya eYuropa hi khume ra tiawara na hi ku foyina hi vutsemakanyelo.
teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.	-ntivovuhleketi	adjective	lexi hlamuseriwaka hi ku ya hi makumu ya xona kumbe xikongomelo	Mavonelo ya swa ntivovuhleketi mikaari yin'wana yi vuriwa thiyori ya swivangelo swo hetelela na switandzhaku.
teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.	ntivovuhleketi	noun	thiyori leyi swilo swa kona swi kotaka ku hlamuseriwa hi ku ya hi makumu kumbe xikongomelo	Hi ehleketelo ra ntivovuhleketi, u ta hlamusela xitulu hi ku vula leswi xi tirhisiwaka swona, ku tlula leswi xi langutekisaka xiswona kumbe leswi xi nga endliwa hi swona.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.	xinkadyana	noun	xiyimo xo ka xingari xa nkarhi wo leha kumbe ku yisa emahlweni	Ntsena a hi xa nkarhinyana ngopfu swinene eka ntirhisano lowu hambanyisaka vatirhi va xinkarhana ku suka eka van'wana vatirhi va nkarhi wo koma, kambe ku katsa swin'wana swa xiyimo xa ntirho wa vona.
temporary	adj	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	swa nkarhinyana	adj	a hi swa nkarhi hinkwawo; a hi leswi va ka kona nkarhi wo leha.	Ku pfiariwa ka feme swa nkarhinyana swi vangiwile hi mbhuluko.
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.	-nkarhinyana	adjective	xo ka xingari xa nkarhi hinkwawo	Muleteri u thoriwile eka xiyimo xa xinkarhana.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	swa nkarhinyana	adj	leswi nga ri ki ni nhlamuselo yo tiya kumbe leswi nga ni vumbhoni byo tiya.	Eka nghimeto u nyika ntsena switshunxo swa nkarhinyana eka xiphiko.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	leswi nga cinciwaka nkarhi wihi kumbe wihi	adj	ku kanakana kumbe ku tivonela eka nghozi leyi nga va ka kona.	Magoza yo sungula lama nga cinciwaka nkarhi wihi kumbe wihi mayelana ni hundzuluxo ya tekiwile hi 1998.
tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.	-kanakanisa	adjective	xo ka xi nga hlamuseli kahle kumbe ku nga tshembisi	Eku heteleleni u nyika ntsena tinhlamulo to kanakanisa eka xiphiko.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	-herisa	verb	ku endla leswaku xin'wana xi gimetiwa.	Kontiraka yi herisiwile loko muphameri a nga swi kotanga ku rhumela nhundzu na vukorhokeri ku ya hilaha a ku twananiwile hakona.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	ntivomarito	noun	marito ya xithekiniki kumbe mipaluxo leyi tirhisiwaka eka nhlokomhaka yo karhi.	Madokodela ya tirhisa ntivomarito ya vutshunguri lowu ndlandlamukeke swinene.

text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.	ku tsala hungu	verb	ku rhumela SMS kumbe hungu ro tsariwa.	U ndzi tsalerile hungu ra leswaku u le ndleleni.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	tsalwa	noun	xiphemunkulu xa ntirho lowu kandziyisiweke kumbe lowu tsariweke.	Nkandziyiso wo sungula wa tsalwa wu hangalasiwile hi 1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	tsalwa	noun	buku kumbe xiphemu xa xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu xa xikongomelo xo dyondza.	Tsalwa ra phurufesa ri tekiwa ri ri ra xiyoimo xa le henhla swinene ku tlula hinkwawo eka xiyoimo xa le henhla.
text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.	xitsariwa	noun	vuswikoti byo luka hi ku manyana laha hinkwaswo swi khomanaka	Nakambe xiyoimo xi tekiwa tanihi xitsariwa lexi munhu a xi hlamuselaka.
textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.	-xitsariwa	adjective	mayelana ni xitsariwa	Loko u teka xiboho xa nkoka eka mhaka yin'we kumbe yin'wana, mikarhi hinkwayo u fanele ku kota ku nyika vumbhoni bya mayelana ni xitsariwa ku seketela switatimente swa wena.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	xilukelo	noun	xivumbeko xa xiphemu xa xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu xa xikongomelo xo dyondza.	Machudeni ya dyondzisiwa ku kombisa ntsakelo wa xilukelo lexi fuweke xa Xinghezi xa Shakespeare.
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.				
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.	-khensa	adjective	komba ku tsakela	Ndzi khensa rihanyu ra mina ra kahle.
thematic	adjective	according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.	ku xaxametiwa ku ya hi nhlokomhaka	adjective	hi ku ya hi xikongomelo	Vuyimbeleri byi kongomisa eka swihlawulekisi swinharhu na tikontiraka to xaxameta ku ya hi nhlokomhaka leyi ya yi bumabumelaka.
thematise	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.	hlamusela	verb	ku veka nhlokomhaka ya xitsariwa ku ya hi mhaka	Vaakatiko i xiyoimo xo fanela xo hambana xa vutomi bya vanhu, kambe swa koteka ku byi hlamusela hinkwabyo bya nkoka na swivumbeko swo titsongahata swa vutomi bya vanhu.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	nkongomelo	noun	nhlokomhaka ya mbhurisano kumbe nkanerisano.	Nkongomelonkulu wa khomferese i tindziminyingi eka dyondzo ya le henhla.
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.	xikongomelo	noun	ku ya hi mhaka	Ku na swikongomelo swo tala eka novhele leyi, kambe hi mavonelo ya mina xikongomelonkulu i xa ntsako.
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.	-miehleketo	adjective	hi ku ya hi thiyori, a yi katsangi endlelo	Mavonelo ya swa miehleketo ya kamberwa hi ntiyiso hi mulavisisi ku vona loko ya fikeleleka hi xiviri.
theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.	anakanya	verb	ku ehleketa na ku vulavula hi mayelana ni mavonelo na nchumu lowu nga humelelaka	Ematshan'weni yo anakanya, nhlegetano yi fanele sweswi yi fika eka xiboho xa hilaha xiphio xi faneleke ku ololoxiwa hakona.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.	anakanyo	noun	endlelo ro ehleketa na ku vulavula hi mayelana ni mavonelo na nchumu lowu nga humelelaka, kumbe ku ehleketa hi vukheta hi ku ya hi thiyori	Anakanyelo ro ringana ri vile kona eka mhaka leyi; sweswi i nkarhi wo teka goza.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	thiyori	noun	ntlawa wa mianakanyo lowu ringetaka ku hlamusela leswaku hikokwalaho ka yini xin'wana xi humelela kumbe xi va kona.	Thiyori leyintshwa mayelana ni masungulo ya misava yi se yi hlulukisiwile.

theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	thiyori	noun	vonelo kumbe muanakanyo, lowu nga simekiwangiki ntsena ehenhla ka ku ehleketisisa.	Ku ni tithiyori to tala to hambanahambana ta makurisiwelo ya vana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	thiyori	noun	nsinya lowu nhlokomhaka yi simekiweke ehenhla ka wona.	Machudeni ya swa vutshunguri ya fanele ku dyondza thiyori swinene ya nga se teka xiave eka vuleteri.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.	thiyori	noun	nongonoko wo lulamisa mavonelo na nchumu lowu nga humelelaka lowu lavaka ku hlamusela xiphemu xa xiviri	Filimu yi hi mayelana ni thiyori leswaku vanhu wa kota ku famba hi ku hatlisa ku tlula rivilo ra rihati.
thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.	buku ya marito ya vamavizweni	noun	dikixinari leyi veketelaka marito hi ku ya hi tinongoti na ku pfuna vatirhisi ku kuma rito ro lulama ka mhaka yo karhi.	Papalata ku tirhisa hi ku vuyelela rito ro fana eka ku tsala hi ku languta vamavizweni eka buku ya marito ya vamavizweni.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	thesisi	noun	xitatimende kumbe vonelo leri seketeriwaka hi vumbhoni no kaneriwa hi ndlela ya nandzelelano.	Thesisinkulu ya xitsalwana xakwe hi leyi nge matirhiselo lama nga ri ki enawini ya swidzidziharisi ya ni khombo hikuva ya hlohletela madzolonga ya mitlawa.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	thesisi	noun	xiphemu xo engetela xa xitsariwa lexi endliwaka hi muchudeni wa le yunivhesiti, lexi simekiweke ehenhla ka nhlokomhaka yakwe.	U tsarile thesisi yakwe ya vudokodela hi switandzhaku swa dyandza eka ikhonomi ya Ghana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.	thesisi	noun	ndzavisiso wa xiviri na wo ntshuxeka lowu yisiweke ku kuma vudokodela	Thesisi ya yena ya vuthari i xikumiwa ka malembe ya ndzavisiso.
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.	thesisi	noun	xitatimende lexi xi faneleke ku sirheleriwa	Stephen Hawking u siva thesisi ya yena eka leswaku mhaka yi herisiwa loko yi wela emavokweni eka mbhovo wa le xibakabakeni, endzhaku ka makumenharhu wa malembe hi xipfuvatinhlamuselo xo hlamarisana.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.	thesisi	noun	phepha ra ndzavisiso leri nga yisiwa eka nthwaso wa loyi a endla digiri ya MA kumbe vudokodela na ku nyika vumbhoni bya ndzavisiso wa xisayense	Thesisi ya yena hi mayelana ni ku tsakela ka vatswari ku va vana va vona va dyondzisiwa hi Xinghezi.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.	hetiseka	adj	leswi nga ni nyingiso lowukulu swinene swa vuxokoxoko no va leswi hetisekeke.	Ku dingeka ndzavisiso wo hetiseka ku kuma swivangelo swa ntungu.
thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.	-ehleketa	adjective	ehleketelo na hanyelo hi ndlela yo karhi	Vanhu vo ehleketa va hambanyisa hi voxu ku suka eka vanhu lava nga hlulukangiki.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	mikarhi hinkwayo	adj	leswi nga khumbiwiki hi ku hundza ka nkarhi.	Muako wu ni vuxongi bya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene na bya mikarhi hinkwayo.
timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.	ku va hi nkarhi	noun	xivono xo va hi nkarhi	Ku va hi nkarhi lowu tiviwaka wa nawu lowuntshwa ku vutisa, tanihi mpfumelelano hi leswaku ku hlweriwile ku tlula ku endla ku hambana kun'wana.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	nkarhi lowu pakanisiweke	adj	leswi humelelaka hi nkarhi wun'we.	Vasoxaliweke va kongomisa ku fikelela ku kumela swisiwana xiyimo xa nkarhi hinkwawo xa ku hanya ku ya hi mikarhi leyi pakanisiweke.

timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.	hi nkarhi wa kona	adjective	ku humelela hi ku kwatsaa hi nkarhi wa xiviri	Ku kota ku vona hilaha tibuku ti nga hleriwaka na rhandziwa a swi ri xitsundzuxo hi nkarhi wa kona wa nkoka wa tibuku eka mafambiselo ya swa dyondzo.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.	hi nkarhi wa kona	adjective	lexi nga ku endlwiweni hi nkarhi wa kahle	Dkt Wright hi mikarhi yo tala u lulamisa ku ringana ka tidyondzo ta yena, hikokwalaho ka mapulanelo ya yena hi nkarhi wa kona.
topic	adj	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	nhlokomhaka	adj	nhlokomhaka ya mbhurisano kumbe nkanerisano kumbe ya ku tsala ha yona.	Machudeni ya pfumeleriwa ku hlawula nhlokomhaka yo karhi exikarhi ka xitiko xo anama xa vusweti eAfrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	milandzeleriso	noun	nkombiso wa leswaku xin'wana a xi ri kona.	Tiakhiyolojisi ti kumile milandzeleriso ya matimu yo sungula ya nhluvukiso wa vaaki kusuhi na Kapa.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	-landzelerisa	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku tshula swin'wana kumbe un'wana endzhaku ko hlota ka vukheta swinene.	Endzhaku ka malembe manharhu u hetelerile a kotile ku landzelerisa vatswari vakwe va ngati.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.	-landzelerisa	verb	ku hlamusela endlelo kumbe nhluvukiso wa xin'wana.	Buku ya matimu yi landzelerisa swihumelelo leswi yiseke eka nyimpi ya Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	ndhavuko	noun	pharadayimi ya swidyondzeki kumbe ya swa dyondzo.	Tisoxiyolojisi eYunivhesiti mikarhi yo tala ti tirha ku ya hi ndhavuko wa Xi-Marxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.	ndhavuko	noun	endlelo ro karhi leri va ka kona nkarhi lowoleha.	US ri ni ndhavuko wa mafumelo ya xifederali.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	vutipaluxi	noun	xihlawulekisi kumbe xivumbi xo karhi.	Vutshembeki ku ta va ku ri xikombiso xa phuphu ya vutipaluxi loko hi hala tlhelo, mitsakelo kumbe mikalantsakelo yo karhi yi nga va vutipaluxi bya xihenhla leswi nga swihlawulekisi leswi voniwaka ntsena eka swiyimo swin'wana.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	hundzisele	noun	endlelo ra mfambafambo kusuka eka ndhawu yin'we ku ya eka leyin'wana.	Sekhete leyi pfanganyisiweke yi ni vutihlamuleri bya hundzisele wa switiviwa kusuka eka khomphyuta ku ya eka purintara.
transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	- hundzisele	verb	ku fambisa un'wana kumbe xin'wana kusuka eka ndhawu yin'we ku ya eka yin'wana.	Hi ku tirhisa mabangelo ya inthanete timali ti nga hundziseriwa hi ku olova kusuka eka akhawunti ku ya eka yin'wana.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	hundzuluxa	verb	ku cinca kumbe ku cinca hi xivumbeko, mativonakarisele kumbe ntumbuluko.	Eneji yi nga ka yi nga hlaseriwi kumbe ku tumbuluxiwa. Yi nga hundzuluxiwa ntsena, xikombiso, kusuka eka lanthete ku ya eka khayinetiki.
transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.	cinca	verb	ku cinca kumbe hundzuluxa mavumbelo na xivumbeko kumbe muxaka wa xin'wana	Matimba a ma nga herisiwi kumbe tumbuluxiwi, kambe ma nga hundzuluxiwa, xk, ku suka eka ku tumbeta ku ya eka ku engetela nkinkhi.
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.	tlula	verb	ku fambela kule na mipimo	Loko u tlula nawu, tlhelela emasungulweni ya xikongomelo xa wena, kutani u sungula nakambe.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.	ntlulo	noun	xin'wana lexi fambaka ku tlula mipimo	Matikhomelo ya machudeni yo kala vutihlamuleri i vutluri bya nawu ka swinawana swa le hostele.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	hundzuluko	noun	endlelo kumbe nguva ya ku cinca kusuka eka xiyimo xin'we ku ya eka xin'wana.	Mihivani ya ngoma yi fungha hundzuluko kusuka eka vuhlangi ku ya eka vutswati eka mifuwo yo tala ya Xiafrika.
transparent	adj	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	matirhelo lama nga erivaleni	adj	leswi twisisekaka hi ku olova; leswi olovaka ku swi vona loko xin'wana xi ri xona. Xi ri xa matikhomelo lamanene, xi lulamile, xi tengile, sw.n.sw.	Maendlelo ya nxopaxopo ya fanele ku va lama nga erivaleni eka ku kotisa machudeni ku humelerisa swilaveko swa nkhaqato swa mitirho yo karhi.

triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	-katsakanya	verb	ku kombisa leswaku maendlelo mambirhi kumbe ku tlula ya tirhisiwa eka dyondzo hi xikongomelo xa ku kambela mbuyelo.	Eka ndzavisiso wa nkoka, swihlovo swo talatala swi tirhisiwa ku katsakanya switiviwa ku tiyisisa matwisiselo.
type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.	muxaka	noun	xipimelo xa vanhu kumbe swilo leswi nga swihlawulekisi swo fana	Muxaka wa xitsalwana u nga ta xi tsala xi ya hi swikongomelo swa wena swo tala – hambi u lava ku lemukisa, ku kucetela kumbe ku nyanyula muhlayi.
typical	adj	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	muxaka	adj	ku va ni mpimo kumbe swihlawulekisi swa ntlovelo eka ntlawa.	Muxaka wa ntlawa wa le xikarhi wu vumbiwile hi swirho swa mune.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.	-xiviri	adjective	ku va na xihlawulekisi xa nkoka ku tlula mpimo wa muxaka wo karhi wa vanhu, xilo kumbe xiyimo	Vuswikoti bya nhlayo ya nhundzu leyi lahlekeke ya xiviri ka xiyimo xa ikhonomi ya sweswi.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.	-xiviri	adjective	ku va ni swihlawulekisi swa nkoka ku tlula mpimo eka xilo xin'wana kumbe un'wana munhu	I swa ntlovelo eka vatswari ku lava ku sirhelela vana.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.	mathayipelo	adjective	mayelana ni xitaye, vuandlalo na xivumbeko xa xitsariwa lexi kandziyisweke	U rivarile ku tirhisa swiangi swa mathayipelo ya kahle, tsevu na kaye hikambirhi.
typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.	mathayiphelo	noun	xivumbeko, vuandlalo na dizayini ya xitsariwa lexi nga kandziyisiwa	Mathayipelo ya magazini ma cincile – sweswi na le ndzhaku ka sweswo ku kokiwa moya ku suka eka tikholomo timbirhi ku fika swinharhu eka phepha, nakambe ku na xivandla xa muhlovo wa wasi eka khamba ra baku.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	nghimeto	adj	xa xiyimo xa le henhla ku tlula swiyimo hinkwaswo kumbe xa xiyimo xa le hansi ku tlula swiyimo hinkwaswo swa muxaka wa xona.	Xikambelwananghimeto xa mapfalo ya munhu xi nga va xi ri ntsakelo wa ku titsona swin'wana namuntlha ku endlela rixaka ra vumundzuku.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	nghimeto	verb	xo hetelela kumbe nghimeto eka ntlawa kumbe endlelo.	Xikongomelonghimeto a ku ri ku hlulukisa thiyori leyi hlamuselaka vuxaka lebyi kumekaka exikarhi ka minkongomelo yo hambanahambana eka swithokovetselo.
ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts – a new heart.	-hetelela	adjective	swa kahle na swo ka swingari kahle ku tlula mpimo	Wanuna wa Muafrika-Dzonga u kumile nchaviseto hi tinyiko ta Siku ra Varhandzani – mbilu leyintshwa.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	-vumbaka masungulo	verb	ku vumba masungulo kumbe xivangelo xa nghingiriko, thiyori kumbe cincano wa miehleketo.	Machudeni ya dyondzo ku kombisa tsakelo eka endlelo ro bohana ra ku mpapfarhuta na ku mpapfarhuta nakambe leswi vumbaka masungulo ya ku humelela ka xitsariwa.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.	simekiwa	verb	ku vumba masungulo kumbe xivangelo xa swiendlo, thiyori kumbe njhekanjhekisano	Thiyori ya tindzimi ta manguvalawa a yi katsangi netiweke ya kahle ya milawu ya ku lulamisa lexi nga simekaka vuswikoti bya ririmi ra vanhu.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.	twisisa	verb	ku lemuka, hlamusela kumbe vonelo ra xin'wana hi ndlela yo karhi	Ndzi twisisa hungu ra misava hinkwayo ra xitsariwa.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.	twisisa	verb	ku lemuka, hlamusela kumbe vonelo ra xin'wana hi ndlela yo karhi	Ringeta ku twisisa vuphukuphuku bya swendlo swa wena.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.	twisisa	verb	ku lemuka, hlamusela kumbe vonelo ra xin'wana hi ndlela yo karhi	Vahlayi handle ka maendlelo va tsandzeka ku kota ku twisisa kahle xikongomelo xa mutsari.

understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.	ntwisiso	noun	vuswikoti byo twisisa	Ndzi twisisa ngopfu swiphiko swa munghana wa mina, hikokwalaho nakambe ndzi na ntokoto wa swona eka vutomi bya mina.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.	ntwisiso	adjective	ku kota ku twisisa kumbe ku twisisa xilo	Xiyimo xa matwisiselo ya Dkt Smith ma pfuna machudeni ku oloveriwa loko va endla swa ku vulavula hi nomu.
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.	hi ntiyiso	adjective	handle ka nkanakano wun'wana na wun'wana	Mbuyelo a wu khata hi ntiyiso.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	fanaka	adj	leswi fanaka mikarhi hinkwayo eka swiendlwiwa hinkwaswo.	Huvo ya Vumbiwa a yi landzeleli endlelo leri fanaka loko swi fika eka timfanelo to hambana ta ikhonomi ya vanhu.
uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.	-fana	adjective	ku tshama xi nga cinci	Xipimelo xo fana xa ku kumisisa tihakelo ta muchudeni xi fanele ku tirha eka tiyunivhesiti hinkwato.
uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.	-fana	adjective	ku fana kun'wana na kun'wana naswona mikarhi hinkwayo	Vonelo ra nkoka hi leswaku swivumbeko swo ka swingari swa ximfumo swi tirhisiwa ku cinca tinxakanxaka ta vuxokoxoko bya tindzimi hi ndlela yo fana.
uniformity	noun	the state of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.	vufani	noun	xiyimo xo va swi fana	Ku fanele ku va na ku fana eka tiyunivhesiti hinkwato hi mayelana ni xipimelo xa ku kumisisa tihakelo ta muchudeni.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.	-fana xoxe	adjective	ku va xa muxaka wa xona ntsena	Matsalelo ya munhu un'wana na un'wana ya fana woxe.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.	misava hinkwayo	adj	leswi endlwaka hi ku katsa vanhu kumbe swilo emisaveni hinkwayo.	Nhlangano wa Vatirhi wa Misava wu simekile ndzemukiso wa misava hinkwayo wa nsivelo wa HIV etiposweni ta misava hinkwayo hi 2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	misava hinkwayo	adj	leswi nga swona mikarhi hinkwayo na tindhawu hinkwato emisaveni hinkwayo.	Muanakanyo ya misinya ya matikhomelo ya misava hinkwayo yi konanisiwa hi Varhandzantiyiso.
universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.	-misava hinkwayo	adjective	ntiyiso mikarhi hinkwayo na tindhawu hinkwato emisaveni hinkwayo	U vulavula hi mayelana ni swivilelo swa munhu misava hinkwayo, na ku twarisa mipfumawulo ya vanhu va ntolovelo mayelana ni ku rhula na vutomi byo antswa.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.	-misava hinkwayo	adjective	tirhiseka ka vanhu, swilo kumbe tindhawu hinkwato	Vuswikoti bya ku xaxameta hi ku ya hi nhlokomhaka ya nhenha ya gome swi kumeka emisaveni hinkwayo.
universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space	misava	noun	timhaka, tindhawu na nkarhi hinkwawo lowu nga kona	Misava yi endlwiwa ngopfu hi rivala
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.	nxwelo	noun	mhaka kumbe nkoka wa leswi humelelaka eka nkarhi wo ka wu nga tshamisekangi	Ku xwela ka yaveni va yena swa ndzi nyenyetsa, hikuva mikarhi yo tala u ta endzhaku ka xikarhi ka vusiko loko ndzi lava ku ya etlela.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.	-xitshuketa	adjective	ku nga humeleli hi nkarhi wo fanela	Rifu ra yena ra xitshuketa ri hlamarisile un'wana na un'wana.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	matirhiselo	noun	ndlela leyi xin'wana xi tirhisiwaka hakona, ngopfungopfu marito eka ririmi.	Matirhiselo ya swikombiso eka dlilosari yin'wana na yin'wana ya fanele ku va lama pfunetaka machudeni ku twisisa tihlamuselo ta matheme.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.	matirhiselo	noun	ndlela leyi xin'wana xi tirhisiwaka	Yunivhesiti yi lavisile tirhiselo ra tiholo to dyondzela na ku tekela enhlokweni malulamiso yo tirhiseka swinene mayelana ni maxaxametelo ya tidyondzo.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	tirhisa	verb	ku endla xikombelo xa xin'wana	U tirhisa maendlelo ya xivutisonkanhlamulo ya kahle ku khorwisa vahlaleri.

useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.	-nkoka	adjective	lexi nga tirhisiwaka ka xikongomelo xo endla hi ku tirha	Swi teka nkarhi wutsongo wo tolovetisa, kambe leswi i endlelo ra nkoka eka nkulukumba.
utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.	matirhiselo	noun	swo koteka, swo tirhiseka	Matirhiselo ya yena ya maendlelo ya xivutisonkanhlamulo ya khorwisa hi ku kongoma.
utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.	matirhiselo	noun	xin'wana lexi tirhisiwaka, loko swi tshamisekile tanihi xikongomelo xo endleka	Yan'wana ya matirhiselo yo enerisa ya machudeni ka switirhisiwa swa layiburari ya komba leswaku ma xi teka tanihi xa nkoka.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	-tirhisa	verb	ku tirhisa swin'wana, swa xikongomelo xo endla kunene leswi tolovelekeke.	U tirhisile milorho ya vana tanihi xitirho xa ndzavisiso wa swa ntivovuxaka bya vanhu na vakokwana wa kona.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	tirhisa	verb	ku tirhisa xin'wana ka xikongomelo xo koteka	U tirhisa maendlelo lamanene ya xivutisonkanhlamulo ku khorwisa vahlaleri ya yena.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.	tirhisa	verb	ku tirhisa xin'wana ka xikongomelo xo koteka	Machudeni yo tala ya tirhisa switirhisiwa swa layiburari eka nkateko wa vona siku rin'wana na rin'wana.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.	tirhisa	verb	ku tirhisa xin'wana ka xikongomelo xo koteka	Vadyondzisi va tirhisa thekinoloji ku va xipfuno xa vona.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	hi ku hetiseka	adj	leswi hetisekeke; nhlayonkulu; leswi nga pimiwiki hi matimba yo karhi.	Hi twile onge khomferense a yo va ku tlanga hi mali hi ku hetiseka.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.	-tlula mpimo	adjective	xiheri, hetiseka, hinkwaswo	Va Republicans sweswi va kombisa mavulavulelo ya vona yo yeyisa ya xidemokirasi.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	xo twala	adj	lexi nga ni swihlawulekisi leswi languteriweke; leswi va ka swi ri swona kumbe swa nkhaqato.	U ni xivangelo xo twala swinene ku seketela xiboho xakwe xa ku alela muchudeni ku nghena exikambelweni.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.	leswi tiyisiseweke	adj	lexi nga xa matimba ya xinawu kumbe ya vufambisi.	Kontiraka leyi sayiniweke hi mitlawa hinkwayo yi tekiwile tanihi leyi tiyisiseweke hi xinawu.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.	-nkoka	adjective	eka ku tirhiseka kumbe xivangelo	Nawu lowu a wa ha ri ni nkoka hikuva a wu tirhi eka vaakatiko va hina manguvalawa.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.	-nkoka	adjective	ntiyiso kumbe hetiseka	U na xivangelo xa nkoka xa leswaku hikokwalaha ka yini a nga tsali xikambelo.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.	-nkoka	adjective	ku va ni nkongomelonkulu wa mpfumawulo	Ndzi tshemba leswaku leyi ka ha ri mijhekanjhakisano ya nkoka.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku kombisa leswaku xin'wana hi xona kumbe i xa nkhaqato.	Modulo wu tiyisiseweke hi ku fularhela mitlawa mimbirhi ya switiviwa leswi nga tiyisisewaka hi nkambisiso na ntokoto.
validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.	tiyisisa	verb	ku tiyisisa vuswikoti kumbe nkoka wa xin'wana	U nga si tirhisa endlelo leri nga tirhisiwa eka dyondzo ku nga hlamuseriwa tanihi ku hlaysaka, valavisisi va fanele ku yi tiyisisa na ku vona leswaku a ku na switandzaku swo biha.
validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.	-tiyisisa	adjective	ku tiyisisa ku va ntiyiso kumbe hetiseka	Tinhlayo leti nga tiyisisa eka xitsariwa xa yena tikhorwisa vativinkulu wa thiyori ya yena.
validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.	ntiyisiso	noun	endlelo ro kambisisa kumbe ku kumisisa leswaku xin'wana i xa nkoka kumbe xi hetisekile.	Eka ku tirhisa ka tikhomphyuta ka nxopaxopo wa swa tinhlayo, ku tikeriwa lokukulu ku hlamusela eka mbuyelo wa datara na ntiyisiso.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.	vutirhiseki	noun	masocha kumbe matimba ya nawu	Ndzi vutisile hi vutirhiseki bya xikambelwana lexi hikuva a xi kambeli hakunene leswi xi vulaka ku xa xi kambela swona.
validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.	vutirhiseki	noun	vuswikoti byo tshembeka	Vutshembeki bya njhekanjhakisano wa yena byi vutisiwa hi vatirhikuloni va yena.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.	nkoka wa nxavo	noun	hilaha xin'wana xi nga xa nkoka hakona.	Ambabelo wa nkoka wa nxavo wa swihakeriwa i R20 000.

value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.	nkoka	noun	vupfuni bya nkoka kumbe nkoka wa xin'wana	Nkoka wa phurojeke ku ta va ku engetela matwisiselo ya hina ya swiyimo swa vanhu na ntshamiseko wa swa tipolitiki na mpfumaleko wa ntshamiseko guva ya sweswi emisaveni.
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.	nkoka	verb	ku nyika nkoka eka xin'wana	Eka tiko leri nga ni vugevenga na vukanganyisi swinene, ku tshembeka swi tiyisa ku lulamisa.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.	mafambiselo ya nkoka	noun	sete yo hlela	Hambiloko mathelo mambirhi eka njhekanjhekisano ma ri na mafambiselo yo fana ya nkoka na xikongomelo xo fana emiehleketweni, kwale ku nga ta va ka ha ri na njhekanjhekisano wo hisa loko mavonelo ya xiyimo xo fana ya hambana.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	hambanyiso	noun	ku hambana exikarhi ka swilo leswi swi fanaka	Ku hambana ka nkoka eka mitirho ya madyondziselo ma fanele ku antswisa xivundza lexi valeteri mikarhi yin'wana va hlanganaka na xona eku dyondziseni dyondzo ya vona.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	nsiha	noun	xitayili xo karhi kumbe moya wa ku tsala kumbe ku vulavula.	Buku yintshwa ya mutsari yi tsariwile hi ndlela leyi nyanyulaka misiha tanihi tibuku takwe leto sungula.
version	noun	translated or adapted	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	hlavutelo	noun	leswi hundzuluxiweke kumbe leswi tekeleriweke.	Hlavutelo walowo wo karhi wa Bibile ya Xizulu wu tekiwa tanihi vuhundzuluxeri bya kahle.
version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	vonelo	noun	ku suka eka xin'wana lexi hambanaka katsongo ku suka eka swivumbeko swin'wana swa nchumu wo fana	Vonelo rero ro karhi ra Bibele ri tekeriwa enhlokweni ku va vuhundzuluxi bya kahle bya ririmi.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.	vonelo	noun	vonelo ra munhu mayelana na swin'wana.	U fanele ku nyika swivangelo leswi khorwisaka eka nseketelo wa vonelo ra wena ku engetela vusumeti eka cincano wa miehleketo ya wena.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?	vona	verb	ku vona xin'wana hi ndlela yin'wana	Xana u xi vona njhani xiphiko lexi?
view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.	vona	noun	vuswikoti byo vona xin'wana ku suka eka vonelo rin'wana	Ndzi hlamuseli mavonelo ya wena ya mhaka leyi, hikuva mavonelo ya wena i ya nkoka eka mina.
violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.	vutlulanawu	noun	endlelo ra madzolonga kumbe ro onha ehenhla ka xin'wana	Matikhomelo ya muchudeni wo kala vutihlamuleri i vutluri bya nawu ka swinawana swa le hositele.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	lexi nga tivekiki	adj	ku va ni nkoka kumbe xitandzhaku xa xin'wana.	A tiva switsongo swinene mayelana na yena lero ndyangu wakwe wu kale wu vula leswaku a a tekiwile hi xitaxifamba lexi nga tivekiki.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.	-kusuhi na xiviri	adjective	hi nkongomelo wa, ku vula tano	A ri mubohiwa wo va kusuhi ni xiviri endzeni ka muti wa yena n'wini.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.	leswi nga ri ki swa xiviri	adj	swi tumbuluxiwile hi tikhomphyuta, ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa netiweke.	Mitirho hinkwayo ya vutshila yi nga fikeleriwa kusuka eka galari ya swilo leswi nga ri ki swa xiviri.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	hikwalomu ka	adv	swi lavile ku va kusuhi swinene ngopfu.	Mitsengo yo talatala ya mali yi tirhisiwa lembe rin'wana na rin'wana hi kwalomu ka matiko hinkwawo ku tisirhelela.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.	-kusuhi	adverb	u lavile ku fikelela, katsanana	Phurojeke ya vutshila ya sayense ya njhini yo kula ngopfu yi le ku endlweni hi katsananana a ku na nsivelo wa leswi nga eku endlweni eka nkholuko wa swifambo hinkwaro dorobankulu.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.	-vonaka	adjective	ku hlayeka	A vonaka a nga tshamisekangi.

visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	xivoniwa	noun	nongoti lowu yimelaka hi xifaniso, tanihi xithombe, mepe, xikece, xipendziwa.	Hinkwaswo ka swona, tsalwa na swivoniwa swi fanele ku hundzisa vuxokoxoko bya nkoka.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	swa nkoka	adj	swa nkoka kumbe leswi lavekaka ku va swin'wana swi va kona kumbe swi humelela.	Ku hlaya i swa nkoka swinene eku dyondzeni ka ririmi ra vumbirhi.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.	ntivomarito	noun	marito lama tirhisiwaka eka ririmi.	Xinghezi xi ni ntivomarito lowu ndlandlamukeke swinene.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	ntivomarito	noun	marito lama tivekaka eka vanhu kumbe lama tirhisiwaka eka buku yo karhi, nhlokomhaka yo karhi, sw.n.sw.	Ntivomarito lowuntshwa wu humelerile ku ta hlamusela nhluvukiso wa thekinoloji ya khomphyuta.
volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility	dzolonga	noun	xiyimo kumbe nkoka wo dzolonganya, cincacinsa	ku vekisa hi ku kongomisa eka tikhampani letintsongo swi nga va ni khombo hikokwalaho ka dzolonga ra vona
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.	vholumo	noun	buku kumbe yin'we ya ntlawa wa tibuku.	Ntlawa wa tiinsayitliyobiya wu vumbiwile hi tivholumo ta khumentlhanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	-ttherisela endzhaku	verb	ku ttherisela endzhaku marito yo karhi, xititimende, xihehlo, xitshembiso, sw.n.sw.	Nhlangano wa swa tipolotiki wu ttheriserile endzhaku xihehlo xa wona xa leswaku nhlawulo a wu ri lowu nga tengangiki.
witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.	-vutlhari	adjective	xo hlamarisa na vutlhari	U handzulerile hi ximonyo xa vutlhari nandzelelano wa swimanyisi ku suka eka tifilimi na thelevhixini.
#N/A							